



---

# Monitoring, Sampling, and Collection Services Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices



---

Published: 2014-09-27

Juniper Networks, Inc.  
1194 North Mathilda Avenue  
Sunnyvale, California 94089  
USA  
408-745-2000  
[www.juniper.net](http://www.juniper.net)

Juniper Networks, Junos, Steel-Belted Radius, NetScreen, and ScreenOS are registered trademarks of Juniper Networks, Inc. in the United States and other countries. The Juniper Networks Logo, the Junos logo, and JunosE are trademarks of Juniper Networks, Inc. All other trademarks, service marks, registered trademarks, or registered service marks are the property of their respective owners.

Juniper Networks assumes no responsibility for any inaccuracies in this document. Juniper Networks reserves the right to change, modify, transfer, or otherwise revise this publication without notice.

*Monitoring, Sampling, and Collection Services Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*  
Copyright © 2014, Juniper Networks, Inc.  
All rights reserved.

The information in this document is current as of the date on the title page.

#### YEAR 2000 NOTICE

Juniper Networks hardware and software products are Year 2000 compliant. Junos OS has no known time-related limitations through the year 2038. However, the NTP application is known to have some difficulty in the year 2036.

#### END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT

The Juniper Networks product that is the subject of this technical documentation consists of (or is intended for use with) Juniper Networks software. Use of such software is subject to the terms and conditions of the End User License Agreement ("EULA") posted at <http://www.juniper.net/support/eula.html>. By downloading, installing or using such software, you agree to the terms and conditions of that EULA.

# Table of Contents

	About the Documentation . . . . .	xvii
	Documentation and Release Notes . . . . .	xvii
	Supported Platforms . . . . .	xvii
	Using the Examples in This Manual . . . . .	xvii
	Merging a Full Example . . . . .	xviii
	Merging a Snippet . . . . .	xviii
	Documentation Conventions . . . . .	xix
	Documentation Feedback . . . . .	xxi
	Requesting Technical Support . . . . .	xxi
	Self-Help Online Tools and Resources . . . . .	xxi
	Opening a Case with JTAC . . . . .	xxii
<b>Part 1</b>	<b>Flow Monitoring and Flow Collection Services</b>	
<b>Chapter 1</b>	<b>Monitoring Traffic Using Active Flow Monitoring . . . . .</b>	<b>3</b>
	Active Flow Monitoring Overview . . . . .	3
	Configuring Flow Monitoring . . . . .	6
	Configuring Flow-Monitoring Interfaces . . . . .	6
	Configuring Flow-Monitoring Properties . . . . .	7
	Directing Traffic to Flow-Monitoring Interfaces . . . . .	8
	Exporting Flows . . . . .	8
	Configuring Time Periods when Flow Monitoring is Active and Inactive . . . . .	9
	Example: Configuring Flow Monitoring . . . . .	9
	Example: Configuring Active Monitoring on Logical Systems . . . . .	10
	Configuring Services Interface Redundancy with Flow Monitoring . . . . .	13
	Flow Offloading . . . . .	15
<b>Chapter 2</b>	<b>Monitoring Traffic Using Passive Flow Monitoring . . . . .</b>	<b>17</b>
	Passive Flow Monitoring Overview . . . . .	17
	Enabling Passive Flow Monitoring . . . . .	18
	Passive Flow Monitoring for MPLS Encapsulated Packets . . . . .	20
	Removing MPLS Labels from Incoming Packets . . . . .	21
	Example: Enabling IPv4 Passive Flow Monitoring . . . . .	22
	Example: Enabling IPv6 Passive Flow Monitoring . . . . .	24
<b>Chapter 3</b>	<b>Processing and Exporting Multiple Records Using Flow Collection . . . . .</b>	<b>27</b>
	Flow Collection Overview . . . . .	27
	Configuring Flow Collection . . . . .	28
	Configuring Destination FTP Servers for Flow Records . . . . .	28
	Configuring a Packet Analyzer . . . . .	29
	Configuring File Formats . . . . .	29

	Configuring Interface Mappings . . . . .	30
	Configuring Transfer Logs . . . . .	30
	Configuring Retry Attempts . . . . .	31
	Sending cflowd Records to Flow Collector Interfaces . . . . .	31
	Configuring Flow Collection Mode and Interfaces on Services PICs . . . . .	32
<b>Part 2</b>	<b>Flow Capture Services</b>	
<b>Chapter 4</b>	<b>Dynamically Capturing Packet Flows Using Junos Capture Vision . . . . .</b>	<b>35</b>
	Understanding Junos Capture Vision . . . . .	35
	Junos Capture Vision Architecture . . . . .	35
	Liberal Sequence Windowing . . . . .	36
	Intercepting IPv6 Flows . . . . .	37
	Configuring Junos Capture Vision . . . . .	37
	Configuring the Capture Group . . . . .	37
	Configuring the Content Destination . . . . .	38
	Configuring the Control Source . . . . .	39
	Configuring the DFC PIC Interface . . . . .	40
	Configuring the Firewall Filter . . . . .	41
	Configuring System Logging . . . . .	41
	Configuring Tracing Options for Junos Capture Vision Events . . . . .	42
	Configuring Thresholds . . . . .	42
	Limiting the Number of Duplicates of a Packet . . . . .	43
	Example: Configuring Junos Capture Vision . . . . .	43
<b>Chapter 5</b>	<b>Detecting Threats and Intercepting Flows Using Junos Packet Vision . . . .</b>	<b>47</b>
	Understanding Junos Packet Vision . . . . .	47
	Junos Packet Vision Architecture . . . . .	48
	Configuring Junos Packet Vision . . . . .	49
	Configuring the Junos Packet Vision Interface . . . . .	49
	Strengthening Junos Packet Vision Security . . . . .	50
	Restrictions on Junos Packet Vision Services . . . . .	51
	Configuring FlowTapLite . . . . .	52
	Examples: Configuring Junos Packet Vision . . . . .	53
<b>Part 3</b>	<b>Sampling, Discard Accounting, and Port Mirroring Services</b>	
<b>Chapter 6</b>	<b>Sampling Data Using Traffic Sampling and Discard Accounting . . . . .</b>	<b>59</b>
	Configuring Traffic Sampling . . . . .	59
	Configuring Firewall Filter for Traffic Sampling . . . . .	59
	Configuring Traffic Sampling on a Logical Interface . . . . .	61
	Disabling Traffic Sampling . . . . .	62
	Sampling Once . . . . .	62
	Preserving Prerewrite ToS Value for Egress Sampled or Mirrored Packets . . . . .	62
	Configuring Traffic Sampling Output . . . . .	63
	Traffic Sampling Output Format . . . . .	65
	Tracing Traffic Sampling Operations . . . . .	65

	Traffic Sampling Examples . . . . .	66
	Example: Sampling a Single SONET/SDH Interface . . . . .	66
	Example: Sampling All Traffic from a Single IP Address . . . . .	67
	Example: Sampling All FTP Traffic . . . . .	68
	Sampling Instance Configuration . . . . .	69
	Configuring Discard Accounting . . . . .	70
<b>Chapter 7</b>	<b>Sampling Data Using Inline Sampling . . . . .</b>	<b>73</b>
	Understanding Inline Sampling . . . . .	73
	Inline Sampling . . . . .	73
	Inline Sampling Limitations and Restrictions . . . . .	74
	IPFIX and Version 9 Templates . . . . .	75
	Fields Included in the IPFIX IPv4 Template . . . . .	75
	Fields Included in the IPFIX IPv6 Template . . . . .	76
	Fields Included in the Version 9 IPv4 Template . . . . .	76
	Configuring Inline Sampling . . . . .	77
	Configuring Inline Sampling on MX80 Routers . . . . .	82
<b>Chapter 8</b>	<b>Sampling Data Using Flow Aggregation . . . . .</b>	<b>85</b>
	Understanding Flow Aggregation . . . . .	85
	Enabling Flow Aggregation . . . . .	86
	Configuring Flow Aggregation to Use Version 5 or Version 8 cflowd . . . . .	86
	Configuring Flow Aggregation to Use Version 9 Flow Templates . . . . .	90
	Configuring the Traffic to Be Sampled . . . . .	91
	Configuring the Version 9 Template Properties . . . . .	92
	Customizing Template ID, Observation Domain ID, and Source ID for Version 9 flow Templates . . . . .	93
	Restrictions . . . . .	94
	Fields Included in Each Template Type . . . . .	94
	MPLS Sampling Behavior . . . . .	96
	Verification . . . . .	96
	Examples: Configuring Version 9 Flow Templates . . . . .	97
	Configuring Flow Aggregation to Use IPFIX Flow Templates . . . . .	100
	Configuring the IPFIX Template Properties . . . . .	101
	Restrictions . . . . .	102
	Customizing Template ID, Observation Domain ID, and Source ID for IPFIX flow Templates . . . . .	102
	Fields Included in the IPv4 Template . . . . .	103
	Fields Included in the IPv6 Template . . . . .	104
	Verification . . . . .	104
	Example: Configuring an IPFIX Flow Templates and Flow Sampling . . . . .	105
	Configuring Observation Domain ID and Source ID for Version 9 and IPFIX Flows . . . . .	106
	Configuring Template ID and Options Template ID for Version 9 and IPFIX Flows . . . . .	109
	Directing Replicated Flows to Multiple Flow Servers . . . . .	114
	Directing Replicated Routing Engine–Based Sampling Flows to Multiple Servers . . . . .	114
	Directing Replicated Version 9 Flow Aggregates to Multiple Servers . . . . .	115
	Logging cflowd Flows Before Export . . . . .	116

<b>Chapter 9</b>	<b>Sending Packets for Analysis Using Port Mirroring . . . . .</b>	<b>119</b>
	Understanding Port Mirroring . . . . .	119
	Configuring Port Mirroring . . . . .	119
	Configuring Tunnels . . . . .	121
	Port Mirroring with Next-Hop Groups . . . . .	121
	Configuring Inline Port Mirroring . . . . .	123
	Filter-Based Forwarding with Multiple Monitoring Interfaces . . . . .	123
	Restrictions . . . . .	124
	Configuring Port Mirroring on Services Interfaces . . . . .	125
	Examples: Configuring Port Mirroring . . . . .	126
	Example: Multiple Port Mirroring with Next-Hop Groups Configuration . . . . .	132
<b>Part 4</b>	<b>Real-Time Performance Monitoring and Video Monitoring Services</b>	
<b>Chapter 10</b>	<b>Monitoring Traffic Using Real-Time Performance Monitoring . . . . .</b>	<b>139</b>
	Real-Time Performance Monitoring Services Overview . . . . .	139
	Configuring RPM Probes . . . . .	141
	Configuring RPM Receiver Servers . . . . .	145
	Limiting the Number of Concurrent RPM Probes . . . . .	146
	Configuring RPM Timestamping . . . . .	146
	Configuring TWAMP . . . . .	150
	Configuring TWAMP Interfaces . . . . .	150
	Configuring TWAMP Servers . . . . .	151
	Configuring BGP Neighbor Discovery Through RPM . . . . .	152
	Examples: Configuring BGP Neighbor Discovery Through RPM . . . . .	154
	Tracing RPM Operations . . . . .	155
	Configuring the RPM Log File Name . . . . .	156
	Configuring the Number and Size of RPM Log Files . . . . .	156
	Configuring Access to the Log File . . . . .	156
	Configuring a Regular Expression for Lines to Be Logged . . . . .	156
	Configuring the Trace Operations . . . . .	157
	Examples: Configuring Real-Time Performance Monitoring . . . . .	157
	Enabling RPM for the Junos OS extension-provider package . . . . .	162
<b>Chapter 11</b>	<b>Testing the Performance of Network Devices Using RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking . . . . .</b>	<b>163</b>
	RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Tests Overview . . . . .	163
	Configuring an RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Test . . . . .	164
	Configuring a Test Name for an RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Test for a IPv4 Network . . . . .	165
	Configuring a Test Name for an RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Test for an Ethernet Pseudowire: . . . . .	166
	Example: Configuring an RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Test for Layer 3 IPv4 Services . . . . .	167
	Example: Configuring an RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Test for UNI Direction of Ethernet Pseudowires . . . . .	175
	Example: Configuring an RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Test for NNI Direction of Ethernet Pseudowires . . . . .	182

<b>Chapter 12</b>	<b>Tracking Streaming Media Traffic Using Inline Video Monitoring . . . . .</b>	<b>191</b>
	Inline Video Monitoring Overview . . . . .	191
	Configuring Inline Video Monitoring . . . . .	193
	Configuring Media Delivery Indexing Criteria . . . . .	193
	Configuring Interface Flow Criteria . . . . .	195
	Inline Video Monitoring Syslog Messages . . . . .	195
<b>Part 5</b>	<b>Configuration Statements and Operational Commands</b>	
<b>Chapter 13</b>	<b>Configuration Statements . . . . .</b>	<b>199</b>
	[edit forwarding-options] Hierarchy Level . . . . .	204
	[edit interfaces] Hierarchy Level . . . . .	208
	[edit services dynamic-flow-control] Hierarchy Level . . . . .	209
	[edit services flow-collector] Hierarchy Level . . . . .	209
	[edit services flow-monitoring] Hierarchy Level . . . . .	210
	[edit services flow-tap] Hierarchy Level . . . . .	211
	[edit services rpm] Hierarchy Level . . . . .	211
	accounting . . . . .	214
	address (Interfaces) . . . . .	215
	address (Services Dynamic Flow Capture) . . . . .	215
	aggregate-export-interval . . . . .	216
	aggregation . . . . .	217
	allowed-destinations . . . . .	218
	analyzer-address . . . . .	218
	analyzer-id . . . . .	219
	archive-sites . . . . .	219
	authentication-mode . . . . .	220
	autonomous-system-type . . . . .	221
	bgp . . . . .	222
	capture-group . . . . .	223
	cflowd (Discard Accounting) . . . . .	224
	client-list . . . . .	225
	collector . . . . .	225
	content-destination . . . . .	226
	control-source . . . . .	227
	core-dump . . . . .	228
	data-fill . . . . .	229
	data-format . . . . .	229
	data-size . . . . .	230
	destination (Interfaces) . . . . .	231
	destination-interface . . . . .	232
	destination-ipv4-address (RFC 2544 Benchmarking) . . . . .	233
	destination-port . . . . .	234
	destination-udp-port (RFC 2544 Benchmarking) . . . . .	235
	destinations . . . . .	235
	direction (RFC 2544 Benchmarking) . . . . .	236
	disable (Forwarding Options) . . . . .	236
	dscp-code-point . . . . .	237
	duplicates-dropped-periodicity . . . . .	238

dynamic-flow-capture	239
engine-id (Forwarding Options)	240
engine-type	241
export-format	242
extension-service	243
family (Monitoring)	244
family (RFC 2544 Benchmarking)	245
family (Sampling)	246
file (Sampling)	247
file (Trace Options)	248
file-specification (File Format)	248
file-specification (Interface Mapping)	249
filename	249
filename-prefix	250
files	250
filter	251
flow-active-timeout	252
flow-collector	253
flow-export-destination	254
flow-export-rate	254
flow-inactive-timeout	255
flow-server	256
flow-table-size	257
flow-tap	257
ftp (Flow Collector Files)	258
ftp (Transfer Log Files)	259
g-duplicates-dropped-periodicity	260
g-max-duplicates	261
hard-limit	261
hard-limit-target	262
hardware-timestamp	262
history-size	263
host-outbound	263
inactivity-timeout (Services RPM)	264
inline-jflow	264
input (Port Mirroring)	265
input (Sampling)	265
input-interface-index	266
input-packet-rate-threshold	266
instance (Sampling)	267
interface (Accounting or Sampling)	268
interface (Services Flow Tap)	269
interface-map	269
interfaces (Services Dynamic Flow Capture)	270
interfaces (Video Monitoring)	271
ipv4-flow-table-size	272
ipv4-template	272
ipv6-flow-table-size	273
ipv6-template	273



label-position	274
local-dump	274
logical-system	275
match	275
max-connection-duration	276
max-duplicates	276
max-packets-per-second	277
maximum-age	277
maximum-connections	278
maximum-connections-per-client	278
maximum-packet-length	279
maximum-sessions	280
maximum-sessions-per-connection	280
minimum-priority	281
mode (RFC 2544 Benchmarking)	281
monitoring	282
moving-average-size	283
mpls-ipv4-template	283
mpls-template	284
multiservice-options	284
name-format	285
next-hop (Forwarding Options)	286
next-hop-group (Forwarding Options)	287
no-filter-check	287
no-remote-trace (Trace Options)	288
no-syslog	288
notification-targets	289
observation-domain-id	290
one-way-hardware-timestamp	291
option-refresh-rate	292
options-template-id	293
output (Accounting)	294
output (Monitoring)	295
output (Port Mirroring)	296
output (Sampling)	297
output-interface-index	298
passive-monitor-mode	298
password (Flow Collector File Servers)	299
password (Transfer Log File Servers)	299
peer-as-billing-template	300
pic-memory-threshold	300
pop-all-labels	301
port (Flow Monitoring)	302
port (RPM)	302
port (TWAMP)	303
pre-rewrite-tos	303
probe	304
probe-count	305
probe-interval	305

probe-limit	306
probe-server	307
probe-type	308
rate (Forwarding Options)	309
receive-options-packets	309
receive-ttl-exceeded	310
required-depth	310
retry (Services Flow Collector)	311
retry-delay	311
rfc2544-benchmarking	312
routing-instance	313
routing-instances	313
rpm (Interfaces)	314
rpm (Services)	314
run-length	315
sample-once	315
sampling (Forwarding Options)	316
sampling (Interfaces)	318
server	319
server-inactivity-timeout	319
service-port	320
services (RPM)	320
shared-key	321
size	321
soft-limit	322
soft-limit-clear	322
source-address (Forwarding Options)	323
source-address (Services)	323
source-addresses	324
source-id	324
source-ipv4-address (RFC 2544 Benchmarking)	325
source-udp-port (RFC 2544 Benchmarking)	325
stamp	326
syslog	326
target (Services RPM)	327
tcp	327
templates	328
test	330
tests (RFC 2544 Benchmarking)	331
test-interface (RFC 2544 Benchmarking)	332
test-interval	333
test-name (RFC 2544 Benchmarking)	334
thresholds	335
traceoptions (Forwarding Options)	336
traceoptions (RPM)	337
transfer	338
transfer-log-archive	339
traps	340
ttl	341

	twamp	342
	twamp-server	342
	template (Forwarding Options)	343
	template-id	344
	template-refresh-rate	345
	trio-flow-offload	345
	udp	346
	unit	347
	username (Services)	348
	variant	348
	version	349
	version9 (Forwarding Options)	349
	video-monitoring	350
	world-readable	351
<b>Chapter 14</b>	<b>Operational Commands</b>	<b>353</b>
	clear passive-monitoring statistics	355
	clear services dynamic-flow-capture	356
	clear services flow-collector statistics	357
	clear services rpm twamp server connection	358
	clear services video-monitoring mdi errors fpc-slot	359
	clear services video-monitoring mdi statistics fpc-slot	360
	request services flow-collector change-destination primary interface	361
	request services flow-collector change-destination secondary interface	362
	request services flow-collector test-file-transfer	363
	show forwarding-options next-hop-group	364
	show forwarding-options port-mirroring	367
	show interfaces (Dynamic Flow Capture)	369
	show interfaces (Flow Collector)	373
	show interfaces (Flow Monitoring)	379
	show passive-monitoring error	384
	show passive-monitoring flow	386
	show passive-monitoring memory	388
	show passive-monitoring status	390
	show passive-monitoring usage	392
	show services accounting aggregation	394
	show services accounting aggregation template	398
	show services accounting errors	399
	show services accounting flow	403
	show services accounting flow-detail	408
	show services accounting memory	413
	show services accounting packet-size-distribution	415
	show services accounting status	417
	show services accounting usage	420
	show services dynamic-flow-capture content-destination	422
	show services dynamic-flow-capture control-source	424
	show services dynamic-flow-capture statistics	426
	show services flow-collector file interface	429
	show services flow-collector input interface	431

show services flow-collector interface . . . . .	433
show services rpm active-servers . . . . .	439
show services rpm history-results . . . . .	440
show services rpm probe-results . . . . .	443
show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking . . . . .	449
show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test-id . . . . .	454
show services rpm twamp server connection . . . . .	471
show services rpm twamp server session . . . . .	473
show services video-monitoring mdi errors fpc-slot . . . . .	475
show services video-monitoring mdi flows fpc-slot . . . . .	477
show services video-monitoring mdi stats fpc-slot . . . . .	481
test services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test . . . . .	483

## Part 6

## Index

Index . . . . .	487
-----------------	-----

# List of Figures

<b>Part 1</b>	<b>Flow Monitoring and Flow Collection Services</b>	
<b>Chapter 1</b>	<b>Monitoring Traffic Using Active Flow Monitoring . . . . .</b>	<b>3</b>
	Figure 1: Active Monitoring Configuration Topology . . . . .	5
<b>Chapter 2</b>	<b>Monitoring Traffic Using Passive Flow Monitoring . . . . .</b>	<b>17</b>
	Figure 2: Passive Monitoring Application Topology . . . . .	18
<b>Part 2</b>	<b>Flow Capture Services</b>	
<b>Chapter 4</b>	<b>Dynamically Capturing Packet Flows Using Junos Capture Vision . . . . .</b>	<b>35</b>
	Figure 3: Junos Capture Vision Topology . . . . .	36
<b>Chapter 5</b>	<b>Detecting Threats and Intercepting Flows Using Junos Packet Vision . . . .</b>	<b>47</b>
	Figure 4: Junos Packet Vision Topology . . . . .	49
<b>Part 3</b>	<b>Sampling, Discard Accounting, and Port Mirroring Services</b>	
<b>Chapter 6</b>	<b>Sampling Data Using Traffic Sampling and Discard Accounting . . . . .</b>	<b>59</b>
	Figure 5: Configuring Sampling Rate . . . . .	61
<b>Chapter 9</b>	<b>Sending Packets for Analysis Using Port Mirroring . . . . .</b>	<b>119</b>
	Figure 6: Active Flow Monitoring—Multiple Port Mirroring with Next-Hop Groups Topology Diagram . . . . .	133
<b>Part 4</b>	<b>Real-Time Performance Monitoring and Video Monitoring Services</b>	
<b>Chapter 11</b>	<b>Testing the Performance of Network Devices Using RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking . . . . .</b>	<b>163</b>
	Figure 7: RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Test for a Layer 3 IPv4 Service . . . . .	168
	Figure 8: RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Test for UNI Direction of an Ethernet Pseudowire . . . . .	176
	Figure 9: RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Test for NNI Direction of an Ethernet Pseudowire . . . . .	183



# List of Tables

	<b>About the Documentation</b> . . . . .	<b>xvii</b>
	Table 1: Notice Icons . . . . .	xix
	Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions . . . . .	xx
<b>Part 3</b>	<b>Sampling, Discard Accounting, and Port Mirroring Services</b>	
<b>Chapter 8</b>	<b>Sampling Data Using Flow Aggregation</b> . . . . .	<b>85</b>
	Table 3: Example of Observation Domain ID . . . . .	107
	Table 4: Values of Template and Option Template IDs for IPFIX Flows . . . . .	111
	Table 5: Values of Template and Option Template IDs for Version 9 Flows . . . . .	111
	Table 6: Values of Template and Option Template IDs for IPFIX Flows . . . . .	112
<b>Part 4</b>	<b>Real-Time Performance Monitoring and Video Monitoring Services</b>	
<b>Chapter 10</b>	<b>Monitoring Traffic Using Real-Time Performance Monitoring</b> . . . . .	<b>139</b>
	Table 7: RPM Tracing Flags . . . . .	157
<b>Chapter 11</b>	<b>Testing the Performance of Network Devices Using RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking</b> . . . . .	<b>163</b>
	Table 8: Supported Network Topologies for RFC 2544 Benchmarking Tests . . . . .	164
<b>Chapter 12</b>	<b>Tracking Streaming Media Traffic Using Inline Video Monitoring</b> . . . . .	<b>191</b>
	Table 9: MPC Flow Monitoring Capacity by Model . . . . .	193
<b>Part 5</b>	<b>Configuration Statements and Operational Commands</b>	
<b>Chapter 14</b>	<b>Operational Commands</b> . . . . .	<b>353</b>
	Table 10: show forwarding-options next-hop-group Output Fields . . . . .	364
	Table 11: show forwarding-options port-mirroring Output Fields . . . . .	367
	Table 12: Dynamic Flow Capture show interfaces Output Fields . . . . .	369
	Table 13: Flow Collector Show interfaces Output Fields . . . . .	373
	Table 14: Flow Monitoring show interfaces Output Fields . . . . .	379
	Table 15: show passive-monitoring error Output Fields . . . . .	384
	Table 16: show passive-monitoring flow Output Fields . . . . .	386
	Table 17: show passive-monitoring memory Output Fields . . . . .	388
	Table 18: show passive-monitoring status Output Fields . . . . .	390
	Table 19: show passive-monitoring usage Output Fields . . . . .	392
	Table 20: show services accounting aggregation Output Fields . . . . .	395
	Table 21: show services accounting aggregation template Output Fields . . . . .	398
	Table 22: show services accounting errors Output Fields . . . . .	399
	Table 23: show services accounting flow Output Fields . . . . .	403

Table 24: show services accounting flow-detail Output Fields . . . . .	409
Table 25: show services accounting memory Output Fields . . . . .	413
Table 26: show services accounting packet-size-distribution Output Fields . . . .	415
Table 27: show services accounting status Output Fields . . . . .	417
Table 28: show services accounting usage Output Fields . . . . .	420
Table 29: show services dynamic-flow-capture content-destination Output Fields . . . . .	422
Table 30: show services dynamic-flow-capture control-source Output Fields . . . . .	424
Table 31: show services dynamic-flow-capture statistics Output Fields . . . . .	426
Table 32: show services flow-collector file interface Output Fields . . . . .	429
Table 33: show services flow-collector input interface Output Fields . . . . .	431
Table 34: show services flow-collector interface Output Fields . . . . .	433
Table 35: show services rpm active-servers Output Fields . . . . .	439
Table 36: show services rpm history-results Output Fields . . . . .	440
Table 37: show services rpm probe-results Output Fields . . . . .	443
Table 38: show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking Output Fields . . . . .	450
Table 39: show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test-id Output Fields . . . .	455
Table 40: show services rpm twamp server connection Output Fields . . . . .	471
Table 41: show services rpm twamp server session Output Fields . . . . .	473
Table 42: show services video-monitoring mdi errors fpc-slot Output Fields . . .	475
Table 43: show services mdi flows Output Fields . . . . .	478
Table 44: show services video-monitoring mdi stats fpc-slot Output Fields . . . .	481



# About the Documentation

- Documentation and Release Notes on page xvii
- Supported Platforms on page xvii
- Using the Examples in This Manual on page xvii
- Documentation Conventions on page xix
- Documentation Feedback on page xxi
- Requesting Technical Support on page xxi

## Documentation and Release Notes

---

To obtain the most current version of all Juniper Networks<sup>®</sup> technical documentation, see the product documentation page on the Juniper Networks website at <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/>.

If the information in the latest release notes differs from the information in the documentation, follow the product Release Notes.

Juniper Networks Books publishes books by Juniper Networks engineers and subject matter experts. These books go beyond the technical documentation to explore the nuances of network architecture, deployment, and administration. The current list can be viewed at <http://www.juniper.net/books>.

## Supported Platforms

---

For the features described in this document, the following platforms are supported:

- M Series
- MX Series
- T Series

## Using the Examples in This Manual

---

If you want to use the examples in this manual, you can use the **load merge** or the **load merge relative** command. These commands cause the software to merge the incoming configuration into the current candidate configuration. The example does not become active until you commit the candidate configuration.

If the example configuration contains the top level of the hierarchy (or multiple hierarchies), the example is a *full example*. In this case, use the **load merge** command.

If the example configuration does not start at the top level of the hierarchy, the example is a *snippet*. In this case, use the **load merge relative** command. These procedures are described in the following sections.

## Merging a Full Example

To merge a full example, follow these steps:

1. From the HTML or PDF version of the manual, copy a configuration example into a text file, save the file with a name, and copy the file to a directory on your routing platform.

For example, copy the following configuration to a file and name the file **ex-script.conf**. Copy the **ex-script.conf** file to the **/var/tmp** directory on your routing platform.

```
system {
  scripts {
    commit {
      file ex-script.xml;
    }
  }
}
interfaces {
  fxp0 {
    disable;
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.0.0.1/24;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

2. Merge the contents of the file into your routing platform configuration by issuing the **load merge** configuration mode command:

```
[edit]
user@host# load merge /var/tmp/ex-script.conf
load complete
```

## Merging a Snippet

To merge a snippet, follow these steps:

1. From the HTML or PDF version of the manual, copy a configuration snippet into a text file, save the file with a name, and copy the file to a directory on your routing platform.

For example, copy the following snippet to a file and name the file **ex-script-snippet.conf**. Copy the **ex-script-snippet.conf** file to the **/var/tmp** directory on your routing platform.

```
commit {
  file ex-script-snippet.xml; }
```

2. Move to the hierarchy level that is relevant for this snippet by issuing the following configuration mode command:

```
[edit]
user@host# edit system scripts
[edit system scripts]
```

3. Merge the contents of the file into your routing platform configuration by issuing the **load merge relative** configuration mode command:

```
[edit system scripts]
user@host# load merge relative /var/tmp/ex-script-snippet.conf
load complete
```

For more information about the **load** command, see the *CLI User Guide*.

## Documentation Conventions

Table 1 on page xix defines notice icons used in this guide.

Table 1: Notice Icons







Icon	Meaning	Description
	Informational note	Indicates important features or instructions.
	Caution	Indicates a situation that might result in loss of data or hardware damage.
	Warning	Alerts you to the risk of personal injury or death.
	Laser warning	Alerts you to the risk of personal injury from a laser.
	Tip	Indicates helpful information.
	Best practice	Alerts you to a recommended use or implementation.

Table 2 on page xx defines the text and syntax conventions used in this guide.

Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions

Convention	Description	Examples
<b>Bold text like this</b>	Represents text that you type.	To enter configuration mode, type the <b>configure</b> command:  user@host> <b>configure</b>
Fixed-width text like this	Represents output that appears on the terminal screen.	user@host> <b>show chassis alarms</b>  No alarms currently active
<i>Italic text like this</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Introduces or emphasizes important new terms.</li> <li>Identifies guide names.</li> <li>Identifies RFC and Internet draft titles.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A policy <i>term</i> is a named structure that defines match conditions and actions.</li> <li><i>Junos OS CLI User Guide</i></li> <li>RFC 1997, <i>BGP Communities Attribute</i></li> </ul>
<i>Italic text like this</i>	Represents variables (options for which you substitute a value) in commands or configuration statements.	Configure the machine's domain name:  [edit] root@# <b>set system domain-name</b> <i>domain-name</i>
Text like this	Represents names of configuration statements, commands, files, and directories; configuration hierarchy levels; or labels on routing platform components.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To configure a stub area, include the <b>stub</b> statement at the [edit protocols <b>ospf area area-id</b>] hierarchy level.</li> <li>The console port is labeled <b>CONSOLE</b>.</li> </ul>
< > (angle brackets)	Encloses optional keywords or variables.	<b>stub &lt;default-metric metric&gt;;</b>
(pipe symbol)	Indicates a choice between the mutually exclusive keywords or variables on either side of the symbol. The set of choices is often enclosed in parentheses for clarity.	<b>broadcast   multicast</b>  <b>(string1   string2   string3)</b>
# (pound sign)	Indicates a comment specified on the same line as the configuration statement to which it applies.	<b>rsvp { # Required for dynamic MPLS only</b>
[ ] (square brackets)	Encloses a variable for which you can substitute one or more values.	<b>community name members [ community-ids ]</b>
Indentation and braces ( { } )	Identifies a level in the configuration hierarchy.	[edit] routing-options { static { route default { nexthop <i>address</i> ; retain; } } }
;(semicolon)	Identifies a leaf statement at a configuration hierarchy level.	}

---

#### GUI Conventions

---

Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions (*continued*)

Convention	Description	Examples
<b>Bold text like this</b>	Represents graphical user interface (GUI) items you click or select.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the Logical Interfaces box, select <b>All Interfaces</b>.</li> <li>To cancel the configuration, click <b>Cancel</b>.</li> </ul>
<b>&gt;</b> (bold right angle bracket)	Separates levels in a hierarchy of menu selections.	In the configuration editor hierarchy, select <b>Protocols&gt;Ospf</b> .

## Documentation Feedback

We encourage you to provide feedback, comments, and suggestions so that we can improve the documentation. You can provide feedback by using either of the following methods:

- Online feedback rating system—On any page at the Juniper Networks Technical Documentation site at <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/index.html>, simply click the stars to rate the content, and use the pop-up form to provide us with information about your experience. Alternately, you can use the online feedback form at <https://www.juniper.net/cgi-bin/docbugreport/>.
- E-mail—Send your comments to [techpubs-comments@juniper.net](mailto:techpubs-comments@juniper.net). Include the document or topic name, URL or page number, and software version (if applicable).

## Requesting Technical Support

Technical product support is available through the Juniper Networks Technical Assistance Center (JTAC). If you are a customer with an active J-Care or JNASC support contract, or are covered under warranty, and need post-sales technical support, you can access our tools and resources online or open a case with JTAC.

- JTAC policies—For a complete understanding of our JTAC procedures and policies, review the *JTAC User Guide* located at <http://www.juniper.net/us/en/local/pdf/resource-guides/7100059-en.pdf>.
- Product warranties—For product warranty information, visit <http://www.juniper.net/support/warranty/>.
- JTAC hours of operation—The JTAC centers have resources available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year.

## Self-Help Online Tools and Resources

For quick and easy problem resolution, Juniper Networks has designed an online self-service portal called the Customer Support Center (CSC) that provides you with the following features:

- Find CSC offerings: <http://www.juniper.net/customers/support/>
- Search for known bugs: <http://www2.juniper.net/kb/>
- Find product documentation: <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/>
- Find solutions and answer questions using our Knowledge Base: <http://kb.juniper.net/>
- Download the latest versions of software and review release notes: <http://www.juniper.net/customers/csc/software/>
- Search technical bulletins for relevant hardware and software notifications: <http://kb.juniper.net/InfoCenter/>
- Join and participate in the Juniper Networks Community Forum: <http://www.juniper.net/company/communities/>
- Open a case online in the CSC Case Management tool: <http://www.juniper.net/cm/>

To verify service entitlement by product serial number, use our Serial Number Entitlement (SNE) Tool: <https://tools.juniper.net/SerialNumberEntitlementSearch/>

## Opening a Case with JTAC

You can open a case with JTAC on the Web or by telephone.

- Use the Case Management tool in the CSC at <http://www.juniper.net/cm/>.
- Call 1-888-314-JTAC (1-888-314-5822 toll-free in the USA, Canada, and Mexico).

For international or direct-dial options in countries without toll-free numbers, see <http://www.juniper.net/support/requesting-support.html>.

## PART 1

# Flow Monitoring and Flow Collection Services

- [Monitoring Traffic Using Active Flow Monitoring on page 3](#)
- [Monitoring Traffic Using Passive Flow Monitoring on page 17](#)
- [Processing and Exporting Multiple Records Using Flow Collection on page 27](#)





## CHAPTER 1

# Monitoring Traffic Using Active Flow Monitoring

- [Active Flow Monitoring Overview on page 3](#)
- [Configuring Flow Monitoring on page 6](#)
- [Example: Configuring Active Monitoring on Logical Systems on page 10](#)
- [Configuring Services Interface Redundancy with Flow Monitoring on page 13](#)
- [Flow Offloading on page 15](#)

## Active Flow Monitoring Overview

---

Using a Juniper Networks M Series Multiservice Edge or T Series Core Router or EX9200 switch, a selection of PICs (including the Monitoring Services PIC, Adaptive Services [AS] PIC, Multiservices PIC, or Multiservices DPC) and other networking hardware, you can monitor traffic flow and export the monitored traffic. Monitoring traffic allows you to do the following:

- Gather and export detailed information about IP version 4 (IPv4) traffic flows between source and destination nodes in your network.
- Sample all incoming IPv4 traffic on the monitoring interface and present the data in cflowd record format.
- Perform discard accounting on an incoming traffic flow.
- Encrypt or tunnel outgoing cflowd records, intercepted IPv4 traffic, or both.
- Direct filtered traffic to different packet analyzers and present the data in its original format (port mirror).



**NOTE:** Monitoring Services PICs, AS PICs, and Multiservices PICs must be mounted on an Enhanced Flexible PIC Concentrator (FPC) in an M Series or T Series router.

Multiservices DPCs installed in Juniper Networks MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers support the same functionality, with the exception of the passive monitoring and flow-tap features.

Although the Monitoring Services PIC was designed initially for use as an offline passive flow monitoring tool, it can also be used in an active flow monitoring topology. In contrast, the AS or Multiservices PIC is designed exclusively for active flow monitoring. To use either the Monitoring Services PIC, AS PIC, or Multiservices PIC for active flow monitoring, you must install the PIC in an M Series or T Series router. The router participates in both the monitoring application and in the normal routing functionality of the network.

Starting with Junos OS Release 11.4, support for active monitoring is extended to logical systems running on T Series and MX Series routers. A logical system is a partition created from a physical router that performs independent routing tasks. Several logical systems in a single router with their own interfaces, policies, instances, and routing tables can perform functions handled by several different routers. A shared services PIC handles flows from all the logical systems. Only version 9 flows, IPv4, and MPLS templates are supported. See [“Example: Configuring Active Monitoring on Logical Systems” on page 10](#) for a sample configuration that enables active monitoring on a logical system.

Specified packets can be filtered and sent to the monitoring interface. For the Monitoring Services PIC, the interface name contains the **mo-** prefix. For the AS or Multiservices PIC, the interface name contains the **sp-** prefix.



**NOTE:** If you upgrade from the Monitoring Services PIC to the Adaptive Services or Multiservices PIC for active flow monitoring, you must change the name of your monitoring interface from **mo-fpc/pic/port** to **sp-fpc/pic/port**.

The major active flow monitoring actions you can configure at the **[edit forwarding-options]** hierarchy level are as follows:

- Sampling, with the **[edit forwarding-options sampling]** hierarchy. This option sends a copy of the traffic stream to an AS or Monitoring Services PIC, which extracts limited information (such as the source and destination IP address) from some of the packets in a flow. The original packets are forwarded to the intended destination as usual.
- Discard accounting, with the **[edit forwarding-options accounting]** hierarchy. This option quarantines unwanted packets, creates cflowd records that describe the packets, and discards the packets instead of forwarding them.
- Port mirroring, with the **[edit forwarding-options port-mirroring]** hierarchy. This option makes one full copy of all packets in a flow and delivers the copy to a single destination. The original packets are forwarded to the intended destination.
- Multiple port mirroring, with the **[edit forwarding-options next-hop-group]** hierarchy. This option allows multiple copies of selected traffic to be delivered to multiple destinations. (Multiple port mirroring requires a Tunnel Services PIC.)

Unlike passive flow monitoring, you do not need to configure a monitoring group. Instead, you can send filtered packets to a monitoring services or adaptive services interface (**mo-** or **sp-**) by using sampling or discard accounting. Optionally, you can configure port mirroring or multiple port mirroring to direct packets to additional interfaces.

These active flow monitoring options provide a wide variety of actions that can be performed on network traffic flows. However, the following restrictions apply:

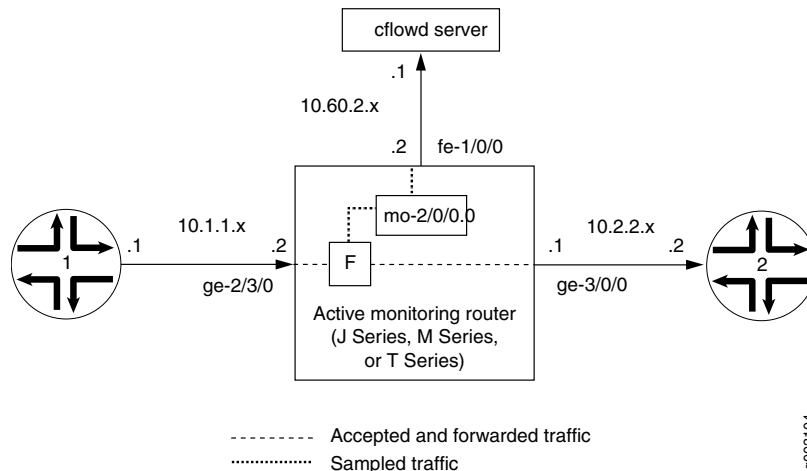
- The router or switch can perform sampling or port mirroring at any one time.
- The router or switch can perform forwarding or discard accounting at any one time.

Because the Monitoring Services, AS, and Multiservices PICs allow only one action to be performed at any one time, the following configuration options are available:

- Sampling and forwarding
- Sampling and discard accounting
- Port mirroring and forwarding
- Port mirroring and discard accounting
- Sampling and port mirroring on different sets of traffic

Figure 1 on page 5 shows a sample topology.

Figure 1: Active Monitoring Configuration Topology



In Figure 1 on page 5, traffic from Router 1 arrives on the monitoring router's Gigabit Ethernet **ge-2/3/0** interface. The exit interface on the monitoring router leading to destination Router 2 is **ge-3/0/0**, but this could be any interface type (such as SONET, Gigabit Ethernet, and so on). The export interface leading to the cflowd server is **fe-1/0/0**.

To enable active monitoring, configure a firewall filter on the interface **ge-2/3/0** with the following match conditions:

- Traffic matching certain firewall conditions is sent to the Monitoring Services PIC using filter-based forwarding. This traffic is quarantined and not forwarded to other routers.
- All other traffic is port-mirrored to the Monitoring Services PIC. Port mirroring copies each packet and sends the copies to the port-mirroring next hop (in this case, a Monitoring Services PIC). The original packets are forwarded out of the router as usual.

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring Flow Monitoring on page 6](#)
  - [Directing Replicated Flows to Multiple Flow Servers on page 114](#)
  - [Configuring Services Interface Redundancy with Flow Monitoring on page 13](#)
  - [Example: Configuring Active Monitoring on Logical Systems on page 10](#)

---

## Configuring Flow Monitoring

The flow-monitoring application performs traffic flow monitoring and enables lawful interception of traffic between two routers or switches. Traffic flows can either be passively monitored by an offline router or switch or actively monitored by a router participating in the network.

To configure flow monitoring you need to do the following:

- [Configuring Flow-Monitoring Interfaces on page 6](#)
- [Configuring Flow-Monitoring Properties on page 7](#)
- [Example: Configuring Flow Monitoring on page 9](#)

### Configuring Flow-Monitoring Interfaces

To enable flow monitoring on the Monitoring Services PIC, include the **mo-fpc/pic/port** statement at the **[edit interfaces]** hierarchy level:

```
mo-fpc/pic/port {
  unit logical-unit-number {
    family inet {
      address address {
        destination address;
      }
      filter {
        group filter-group-number;
        input filter-name;
        output filter-name;
      }
      sampling {
        [ input output ];
      }
    }
  }
  multiservice-options {
    (core-dump | no-core-dump);
    (syslog | no-syslog);
    flow-control-options {
      down-on-flow-control;
      dump-on-flow-control;
      reset-on-flow-control;
    }
  }
}
```

Specify the physical and logical location of the flow-monitoring interface. You cannot use **unit 0**, because it is already used by internal processes. Specify the source and destination addresses. The **filter** statement allows you to associate an input or output filter or a filter group that you have already configured for this purpose. The **sampling** statement specifies the traffic direction: **input**, **output**, or both.

The **multiservice-options** statement allows you to configure properties related to flow-monitoring interfaces:

- Include the **core-dump** statement to enable storage of core files in **/var/tmp**.
- Include the **syslog** statement to enable storage of system logging information in **/var/log**.



**NOTE:** Boot images for monitoring services interfaces are specified at the **[edit chassis images pic]** hierarchy level. You must include the following configuration to make the flow monitoring feature operable:

```
[edit system]
ntp {
  boot-server ntp.juniper.net;
  server 172.17.28.5;
}
processes {
  ntp enable;
}
```

For more information, see the *Junos OS Administration Library for Routing Devices*.

- Include the **flow-control-options** statement to configure flow control.

## Configuring Flow-Monitoring Properties

To configure flow-monitoring properties, include the **monitoring** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options]** hierarchy level:

```
monitoring name {
  family inet {
    output {
      cflowd hostname port port-number;
      export-format format;
      flow-active-timeout seconds;
      flow-export-destination {
        collector-pic;
      }
      flow-inactive-timeout seconds;
    }
    interface interface-name {
      engine-id number;
      engine-type number;
      input-interface-index number;
      output-interface-index number;
      source-address address;
    }
  }
}
```

```
    }  
  }  
}
```

A monitoring instance is a named entity that specifies collector information under the **monitoring *name*** statement. The following sections describe the properties you can configure:

- [Directing Traffic to Flow-Monitoring Interfaces on page 8](#)
- [Exporting Flows on page 8](#)
- [Configuring Time Periods when Flow Monitoring is Active and Inactive on page 9](#)

---

### Directing Traffic to Flow-Monitoring Interfaces

To direct traffic to a flow-monitoring interface, include the **interface** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options monitoring *name* output]** hierarchy level. By default, the Junos OS automatically assigns values for the **engine-id** and **engine-type** statements:

- **engine-id**—Monitoring interface location.
- **engine-type**—Platform-specific monitoring interface type.

The **source-address** statement specifies the traffic source for transmission of cflowd information; you must configure it manually. If you provide a different **source-address** statement for each monitoring services output interface, you can track which interface processes a particular cflowd record.

By default, the **input-interface-index** value is the SNMP index of the input interface. You can override the default by including a specific value. The **input-interface-index** and **output-interface-index** values are exported in fields present in the cflowd version 5 flow format.

---

### Exporting Flows

To direct traffic to a flow collection interface, include the **flow-export-destination** statement. For more information about flow collection, see *Flow Collection*.

To configure the cflowd version number, include the **export-format** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options monitoring *name* output]** hierarchy level. By default, version 5 is used. Version 8 enables the router software to aggregate the flow information using broader criteria and reduce cflowd traffic. Version 8 aggregation is performed periodically (every few seconds) on active flows and when flows are allowed to expire. Because the aggregation is performed periodically, active timeout events are ignored.

For more information on cflowd properties, see [“Enabling Flow Aggregation” on page 86](#).

### Configuring Time Periods when Flow Monitoring is Active and Inactive

To configure time periods for active flow monitoring and intervals of inactivity, include the **flow-active-timeout** and **flow-inactive-timeout** statements at the [edit forwarding-options monitoring *name* output] hierarchy level:

- The **flow-active-timeout** statement specifies the time interval between flow exports for active flows. If the interval between the time the last packet was received and the time the flow was last exported exceeds the configured value, the flow is exported.

This timer is needed to provide periodic updates when a flow has a long duration. The active timeout setting enables the router to retain the start time for the flow as a constant and send out periodic cflowd reports. This in turn allows the collector to register the start time and determine that a flow has survived for a duration longer than the configured active timeout.



**NOTE:** In active flow monitoring, the cflowd records are exported after a time period that is a multiple of 60 seconds and greater than or equal to the configured active timeout value. For example, if the active timeout value is 90 seconds, the cflowd records are exported at 120-second intervals. If the active timeout value is 150 seconds, the cflowd records are exported at 180-second intervals, and so forth.

- The **flow-inactive-timeout** statement specifies the interval of inactivity for a flow that triggers the flow export. If the interval between the current time and the time that the last packet for this flow was received exceeds the configured inactive timeout value, the flow is allowed to expire.

If the flow stops transmitting for longer than the configured inactive timeout value, the router or switch purges it from the flow table and exports the cflowd record. As a result, the flow is forgotten as far as the PIC is concerned and if the same 5-tuple appears again, it is assigned a new start time and considered a new flow.

Both timers are necessary. The active timeout setting is needed to provide information for flows that constantly transmit packets for a long duration. The inactive timeout setting enables the router or switch to purge flows that have become inactive and would waste tracking resources.



**NOTE:** The router must contain an Adaptive Services, Multiservices, or Monitoring Services PIC for the **flow-active-timeout** and **flow-inactive-timeout** statements to take effect.

### Example: Configuring Flow Monitoring

The following is an example of flow-monitoring properties configured to support input SONET/SDH interfaces, output monitoring services interfaces, and export to cflowd for flow analysis. To complete the configuration, you also need to configure the interfaces and set up a virtual private network (VPN) routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. For a

complete example, see the *Junos OS, Release 14.1*. For information on cflowd, see [“Enabling Flow Aggregation” on page 86](#).

```
[edit forwarding-options]
monitoring group1 {
  family inet {
    output {
      cflowd 192.168.245.2 port 2055;
      export-format cflowd-version-5;
      flow-active-timeout 60;
      flow-inactive-timeout 30;
      interface mo-4/0/0.1 {
        engine-id 1;
        engine-type 1;
        input-interface-index 44;
        output-interface-index 54;
        source-address 192.168.245.1;
      }
      interface mo-4/1/0.1 {
        engine-id 2;
        engine-type 1;
        input-interface-index 45;
        output-interface-index 55;
        source-address 192.168.245.1;
      }
      interface mo-4/2/0.1 {
        engine-id 3;
        engine-type 1;
        input-interface-index 46;
        output-interface-index 56;
        source-address 192.168.245.1;
      }
      interface mo-4/3/0.1 {
        engine-id 4;
        engine-type 1;
        input-interface-index 47;
        output-interface-index 57;
        source-address 192.168.245.1;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Active Flow Monitoring Overview on page 3](#)
- [Directing Replicated Flows to Multiple Flow Servers on page 114](#)
- [Configuring Services Interface Redundancy with Flow Monitoring on page 13](#)
- [Example: Configuring Active Monitoring on Logical Systems on page 10](#)

---

## Example: Configuring Active Monitoring on Logical Systems

This example shows a sample configuration that allows you to configure active monitoring on a logical system. The following section shows the configuration on the master router:



```
[edit forwarding-options]
sampling {
  instance inst1 {
    input {
      rate 1;
    }
    family inet;
    output {
      flow-server 2.2.2.2 {
        port 2055;
        version9 {
          template {
            ipv4;
          }
        }
      }
    }
    interface sp-0/1/0 {
      source-address 10.11.12.13;
    }
  }
}
family mpls;
output {
  flow-server 2.2.2.2 {
    port 2055;
    version9 {
      template {
        mpls;
      }
    }
  }
}
interface sp-0/1/0 {
  source-address 10.11.12.13;
}
}
services {
  flow-monitoring {
    version9 {
      template ipv4 {
        flow-active-timeout 60;
        flow-inactive-timeout 60;
        ipv4-template;
        template-refresh-rate {
          packets 1000;
          seconds 10;
        }
        option-refresh-rate {
          packets 1000;
          seconds 10;
        }
      }
    }
    template mpls {
      mpls-template;
    }
  }
}
```

```
    }  
  }  
}
```

The configuration for the logical router uses the input parameters and the output interface for sampling from the master router. Each logical router should have separate template definitions for the flow-server configuration. The following section shows the configuration on the logical router:

```
logical-systems {  
  ls-1 {  
    firewall {  
      family inet {  
        filter test-sample {  
          term term-1 {  
            then {  
              sample;  
              accept;  
            }  
          }  
        }  
      }  
    }  
    interfaces {  
      ge-0/0/1 {  
        unit 0 {  
          family inet {  
            filter {  
              input test-sample;  
              output test-sample;  
            }  
          }  
        }  
      }  
    }  
    forwarding-options {  
      sampling {  
        instance sample-inst1 {  
          family inet;  
          output {  
            flow-server 2.2.2.2 {  
              port 2055;  
              version9 {  
                template {  
                  ipv4-ls1;  
                }  
              }  
            }  
          }  
        }  
      }  
      family mpls;  
      output {  
        flow-server 2.2.2.2 {  
          port 2055;  
        }  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}
```

**Related Documentation**

- [Active Flow Monitoring Overview on page 3](#)
- [Configuring Flow Monitoring on page 6](#)
- [Directing Replicated Flows to Multiple Flow Servers on page 114](#)
- [Configuring Services Interface Redundancy with Flow Monitoring on page 13](#)

---

Copyright © 2014, Juniper Networks, Inc. 13



**NOTE:** On flow-monitoring configurations, the only service option supported is *warm standby*, in which one backup PIC supports multiple working PICs. Recovery times are not guaranteed, because the configuration must be completely restored on the backup PIC after a failure is detected. However, configuration is preserved and available on the new active PIC.

As with the other services that support warm standby, you can issue the `request interfaces (revert | switchover)` command to switch manually between the primary and secondary flow monitoring interfaces.

For more information, see *Configuring AS or Multiservices PIC Redundancy*. For information on operational mode commands, see the [CLI Explorer](#).

A sample configuration follows.

```
interface {
  rsp0 {
    redundancy-options {
      primary sp-0/0/0;
      secondary sp-1/3/0;
    }
    unit 0 {
      family inet;
    }
  }
}
interface {
  ge-0/2/0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        filter {
          input as_sample;
        }
      }
      address 10.58.255.49/28;
    }
  }
}
forwarding-options {
  sampling {
    instance instance1 { # named instances of sampling parameters
      input {
        rate 1;
        run-length 0;
        max-packets-per-second 65535;
      }
      family inet {
        output {
          flow-server 10.10.10.2 {
            port 5000;
            version 5;
          }
          flow-active-timeout 60;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

## Related Documentation

- ## Flow Offloading

## Related Documentation

- 
- 15



## CHAPTER 2

# Monitoring Traffic Using Passive Flow Monitoring

- [Passive Flow Monitoring Overview on page 17](#)
- [Enabling Passive Flow Monitoring on page 18](#)

### Passive Flow Monitoring Overview

---

Using a Juniper Networks M Series Multiservice Edge or T Series Core Router, a selection of PICs (including the Monitoring Services PIC, Adaptive Services [AS] PIC, Multiservices PIC, or Multiservices DPC) and other networking hardware, you can monitor traffic flow and export the monitored traffic. Monitoring traffic allows you to do the following:

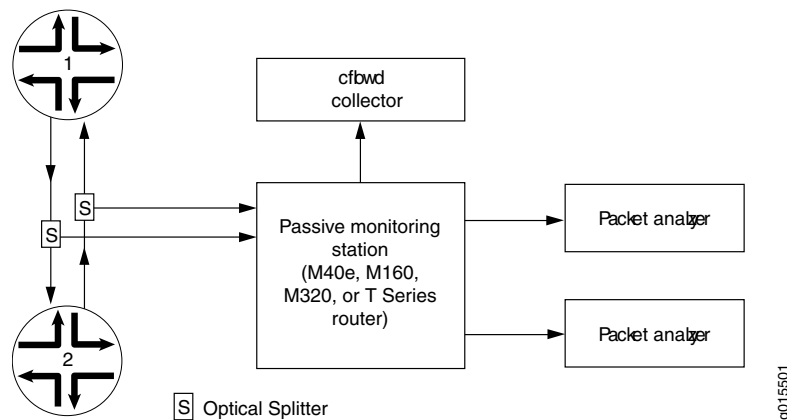
- Gather and export detailed information about IP version 4 (IPv4) traffic flows between source and destination nodes in your network.
- Sample all incoming IPv4 traffic on the monitoring interface and present the data in cflowd record format.
- Perform discard accounting on an incoming traffic flow.
- Encrypt or tunnel outgoing cflowd records, intercepted IPv4 traffic, or both.
- Direct filtered traffic to different packet analyzers and present the data in its original format (port mirror).



**NOTE:** Monitoring Services PICs, AS PICs, and Multiservices PICs must be mounted on an Enhanced Flexible PIC Concentrator (FPC) in an M Series or T Series router.

Multiservices DPCs installed in Juniper Networks MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers support the same functionality, with the exception of the passive monitoring and flow-tap features.

The router used for passive monitoring does not route packets from the monitored interface, nor does it run any routing protocols related to those interfaces; it only receives traffic flows, collects intercepted traffic, and exports it to cflowd servers and packet analyzers. [Figure 2 on page 18](#) shows a typical topology for the passive flow-monitoring application.

**Figure 2: Passive Monitoring Application Topology**

Traffic travels normally between Router 1 and Router 2. To redirect IPv4 traffic, you insert an optical splitter on the interface between these two routers. The optical splitter copies and redirects the traffic to the monitoring station, which is an M40e, M160, M320, or T Series router. The optical cable connects only the receive port on the monitoring station, never the transmit port. This configuration allows the monitoring station to receive traffic from the router being monitored but never to transmit it back.

If you are monitoring traffic flow, the Internet Processor II application-specific integrated circuit (ASIC) in the router forwards a copy of the traffic to the Monitoring Services, Adaptive Services, or Multiservices PIC in the monitoring station. If more than one monitoring PIC is installed, the monitoring station distributes the load of the incoming traffic across the multiple PICs. The monitoring PICs generate flow records in cflowd version 5 format, and the records are then exported to the cflowd collector.

If you are performing lawful interception of traffic between the two routers, the Internet Processor II ASIC filters the incoming traffic and forwards it to the Tunnel Services PIC. Filter-based forwarding is then applied to direct the traffic to the packet analyzers.

Optionally, the intercepted traffic or the cflowd records can be encrypted by the ES PIC or IP Security (IPsec) services and then sent to a cflowd server or packet analyzer.

**Related Documentation**

- [Enabling Passive Flow Monitoring on page 18](#)

## Enabling Passive Flow Monitoring

You can monitor IPv4 traffic from another router if you have the following components installed in an M Series, MX Series, or T Series router:

- Monitoring Services, Adaptive Services, or Multiservices PICs to perform the service processing
- SONET/SDH, Fast Ethernet, or Gigabit Ethernet PICs as transit interface



On SONET/SDH interfaces, you enable passive flow monitoring by including the **passive-monitor-mode** statement at the **[edit interfaces so-*fpc/pic/port* unit *logical-unit-number*]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit interfaces so-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number]  
passive-monitor-mode;
```

On Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM), Fast Ethernet, or Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, you enable passive flow monitoring by including the **passive-monitor-mode** statement at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name*]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]  
passive-monitor-mode;
```

IPv6 passive monitoring is not supported on Monitoring Services PICs. You must configure port mirroring to forward the packets from the passive monitored ports to other interfaces. Interfaces configured on the following FPCs and PIC support IPv6 passive monitoring on the T640 and T1600 routers:

- Enhanced Scaling FPC2
- Enhanced Scaling FPC3
- Enhanced II FPC1
- Enhanced II FPC2
- Enhanced II FPC3
- Enhanced Scaling FPC4
- Enhanced Scaling FPC4.1
- 4-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC with XFP (supported on both WAN-PHY and LAN-PHY mode for both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses)
- Gigabit Ethernet PIC with SFP
- 10-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with XENPAK (T1600 router)
- SONET/SDH OC192/STM64 PIC (T1600 router)
- SONET/SDH OC192/STM64 PICs with XFP (T1600 router)
- SONET/SDH OC48c/STM16 PIC with SFP (T1600 router)
- SONET/SDH OC48/STM16 (Multi-Rate)
- SONET/SDH OC12/STM4 (Multi-Rate) PIC with SFP
- Type 1 SONET/SDH OC3/STM1 (Multi-Rate) PIC with SFP

To configure port mirroring, include the **port-mirroring** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options]** hierarchy level.

When you configure an interface in passive monitoring mode, the Packet Forwarding Engine silently drops packets coming from that interface and destined to the router itself. Passive monitoring mode also stops the Routing Engine from transmitting any packet from that interface. Packets received from the monitored interface can be forwarded to monitoring interfaces. If you include the **passive-monitor-mode** statement in the configuration:

- The ATM interface is always up, and the interface does not receive or transmit incoming control packets, such as Operation, Administration, and Maintenance (OAM) and Interim Local Management Interface (ILMI) cells.
- The SONET/SDH interface does not send keepalives or alarms and does not participate actively on the network.
- Gigabit and Fast Ethernet interfaces can support both per-port passive monitoring and per-VLAN passive monitoring. The destination MAC filter on the receive port of the Ethernet interfaces is disabled.
- Ethernet encapsulation options are not allowed.
- Ethernet interfaces do not support the **stacked-vlan-tagging** statement for both IPv4 and IPv6 packets in passive monitoring mode.

On monitoring services interfaces, you enable passive flow monitoring by including the **family** statement at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number*]** hierarchy level, specifying the **inet** option:

```
[edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number]  
family inet;
```

For the monitoring services interface, you can configure multiservice physical interface properties. For more information, see [“Configuring Flow-Monitoring Interfaces” on page 6](#).

For conformity with the cflowd record structure, you must include the **receive-options-packets** and **receive-ttl-exceeded** statements at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* family inet]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number family inet]  
receive-options-packets;  
receive-ttl-exceeded;
```

For more information, see the following sections:

- [Passive Flow Monitoring for MPLS Encapsulated Packets on page 20](#)
- [Example: Enabling IPv4 Passive Flow Monitoring on page 22](#)
- [Example: Enabling IPv6 Passive Flow Monitoring on page 24](#)

## Passive Flow Monitoring for MPLS Encapsulated Packets

On monitoring services interfaces, you can process MPLS packets that have not been assigned label values and have no corresponding entry in the **mpls.0** routing table. This allows you to assign a default route to unlabeled MPLS packets.

To configure a default label value for MPLS packets, include the **default-route** statement at the **[edit protocols mpls interface *interface-name* label-map]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit protocols mpls interface interface-name label-map]
default-route {
  (next-hop (address | interface-name | address/interface-name)) | (reject | discard);
  (pop | (swap <out-label>));
  class-of-service value;
  preference preference;
  type type;
}
```

For more information about static labels, see the *Junos OS MPLS Applications Library for Routing Devices*.

### Removing MPLS Labels from Incoming Packets

The Junos OS can forward only IPv4 packets to a Monitoring Services, Adaptive Services, or Multiservices PIC. IPv4 and IPv6 packets with MPLS labels cannot be forwarded to a monitoring PIC. By default, if packets with MPLS labels are forwarded to the monitoring PIC, they are discarded. To monitor IPv4 and IPv6 packets with MPLS labels, you must remove the MPLS labels as the packets arrive on the interface.

You can remove up to two MPLS labels from an incoming packet by including the **pop-all-labels** statement at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* (atm-options | fastether-options | gigether-options | sonet-options) mpls]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit interfaces interface-name (atm-options | fastether-options | gigether-options |
sonet-options) mpls]
pop-all-labels {
  required-depth [ numbers ];
}
```

By default, the **pop-all-labels** statement takes effect for incoming packets with one or two labels. You can specify the number of MPLS labels that an incoming packet must have for the **pop-all-labels** statement to take effect by including the **required-depth** statement at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* (atm-options | fastether-options | gigether-options | sonet-options) mpls pop-all-labels]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit interfaces interface-name (atm-options | fastether-options | gigether-options |
sonet-options) mpls pop-all-labels]
required-depth [ numbers ];
```

The required depth can be 1, 2, or [ 1 2 ]. If you include the **required-depth 1** statement, the **pop-all-labels** statement takes effect for incoming packets with one label only. If you include the **required-depth 2** statement, the **pop-all-labels** statement takes effect for incoming packets with two labels only. If you include the **required-depth [ 1 2 ]** statement, the **pop-all-labels** statement takes effect for incoming packets with one or two labels. A required depth of [ 1 2 ] is equivalent to the default behavior of the **pop-all-labels** statement.

When you remove MPLS labels from incoming packets, note the following:

- The **pop-all-labels** statement has no effect on IP packets with three or more MPLS labels.
- When you enable MPLS label removal, you must configure all ports on a PIC with the same label popping mode and required depth.

- You use the **pop-all-labels** statement to enable passive monitoring applications, not active monitoring applications.
- You cannot apply MPLS filters or accounting to the MPLS labels because the labels are removed as soon as the packet arrives on the interface.
- On ATM2 interfaces, you must use a label value greater than 4095 because the lower range of MPLS labels is reserved for label-switched interface (LSI) and virtual private LAN service (VPLS) support. For more information, see the *Junos OS VPNs Library for Routing Devices*.
- The following ATM encapsulation types are not supported on interfaces with MPLS label removal:
  - **atm-ccc-cell-relay**
  - **atm-ccc-vc-mux**
  - **atm-mlppp-llc**
  - **atm-tcc-snap**
  - **atm-tcc-vc-mux**
  - **ether-over-atm-llc**
  - **ether-vpls-over-atm-llc**

### Example: Enabling IPv4 Passive Flow Monitoring

The following example shows a complete configuration for enabling passive flow monitoring on an Ethernet interface.

In this example, the Gigabit Ethernet interface can accept all Ethernet packets. It strips VLAN tags (if there are any) and up to two MPLS labels blindly, and passes IPv4 packets to the monitoring interface. With this configuration, it can monitor IPv4, VLAN+IPv4, VLAN+MPLS+IPv4, and VLAN+MPLS+MPLS+IPv4 labeled packets.

The Fast Ethernet interface can accept only packets with VLAN ID 100. All other packets are dropped. With this configuration, it can monitor VLAN (ID=100)+IPv4, VLAN (ID=100)+MPLS+IPv4, and VLAN (ID=100)+MPLS+MPLS+IPv4 labeled packets.

```
[edit firewall]
family inet {
  filter input-monitoring-filter {
    term def {
      then {
        count counter;
        accept;
      }
    }
  }
}
[edit interfaces]
ge-0/0/0 {
  passive-monitor-mode;
  gigether-options {
```

```

        mpls {
            pop-all-labels;
        }
    }
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            filter {
                input input-monitoring-filter;
            }
        }
    }
}
fe-0/1/0 {
    passive-monitor-mode;
    vlan-tagging;
    fastether-options {
        mpls {
            pop-all-labels required-depth [ 1 2 ];
        }
    }
    unit 0 {
        vlan-id 100;
        family inet {
            filter {
                input input-monitoring-filter;
            }
        }
    }
}
mo-1/0/0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            receive-options-packets;
            receive-ttl-exceeded;
        }
    }
    unit 1 {
        family inet;
    }
}
[edit forwarding-options]
monitoring mon1 {
    family inet {
        output {
            export-format cflowd-version-5;
            cflowd 50.0.0.2 port 2055;
            interface mo-1/0/0.0 {
                source-address 50.0.0.1;
            }
        }
    }
}
[edit routing-instances]
monitoring-vrf {
    instance-type vrf;
    interface ge-0/0/0.0;
}

```

```
interface fe-0/1/0.0;
interface mo-1/0/0.1;
route-distinguisher 68:1;
vrf-import monitoring-vrf-import;
vrf-export monitoring-vrf-export;
routing-options {
  static {
    route 0.0.0.0/0 next-hop mo-1/0/0.1;
  }
}
[edit policy-options]
policy-statement monitoring-vrf-import {
  then {
    reject;
  }
}
policy-statement monitoring-vrf-export {
  then {
    reject;
  }
}
```

### Example: Enabling IPv6 Passive Flow Monitoring

The following example shows a complete configuration for enabling IPv6 passive flow monitoring on an Ethernet interface.

In this example, the Gigabit Ethernet interface can accept all Ethernet packets. It strips VLAN tags (if there are any) and up to two MPLS labels blindly, and passes IPv6 packets to the monitoring interface. With this configuration, the Gigabit Ethernet interface can monitor IPv6, VLAN+IPv6, VLAN+MPLS+IPv6, and VLAN+MPLS+MPLS+IPv6 labeled packets.

The vlan-tagged Gigabit Ethernet interface can accept only packets with VLAN ID 100. All other packets are dropped. With this configuration, it can monitor VLAN (ID=100)+IPv6, VLAN (ID=100)+MPLS+IPv6, and VLAN (ID=100)+MPLS+MPLS+IPv6 labeled packets.

```
[edit interfaces]
xe-0/1/0 {
  passive-monitor-mode;
  unit 0 {
    family inet6 {
      filter {
        input port-mirror6;
      }
      address 2001::1/128;
    }
  }
}
xe-0/1/2 {
  passive-monitor-mode;
  vlan-tagging;
  unit 0 {
    vlan-id 100;
  }
}
```

```

        family inet6 {
            filter {
                input port-mirror6;
            }
        }
    }
}
xe-0/1/1 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet6 {
            address 2000::1/128;
        }
    }
}
[edit firewall]
family inet6 {
    filter port-mirror6 {
        term term2 {
            then {
                count count_pm;
                port-mirror;
                accept;
            }
        }
    }
}
[edit forwarding options]
port-mirroring {
    input {
        rate 1;
    }
    family inet6 {
        output {
            interface xe-0/1/1.0 {
                next-hop 2000::3;
            }
            no-filter-check;
        }
    }
}
}

```

**Related Documentation**

- [Passive Flow Monitoring Overview on page 17](#)





## CHAPTER 3

# Processing and Exporting Multiple Records Using Flow Collection

- [Flow Collection Overview on page 27](#)
- [Configuring Flow Collection on page 28](#)
- [Sending cflowd Records to Flow Collector Interfaces on page 31](#)
- [Configuring Flow Collection Mode and Interfaces on Services PICs on page 32](#)

### Flow Collection Overview

---

You can process and export multiple cflowd records with a flow collector interface. You create a flow collector interface on a Monitoring Services II or Multiservices 400 PIC. The flow collector interface combines multiple cflowd records into a compressed ASCII data file and exports the file to an FTP server. To convert a services PIC into a flow collector interface, include the **flow-collector** statement at the **[edit chassis fpc fpc-slot pic pic-slot monitoring-services application]** hierarchy level.

You can use the services PIC for either flow collection or monitoring, but not for both types of service simultaneously. When converting the PIC between service types, you must configure the **flow-collector** statement, take the PIC offline, and then bring the PIC back online. Restarting the router does not enable the new service type.

A flow collector interface, designated by the **cp-fpc/pic/port** interface name, requires three logical interfaces for correct operation. Units 0 and 1 are used to send the compressed ASCII data files to an FTP server, while Unit 2 is used to receive cflowd records from a monitoring services interface.



**NOTE:** Unlike conventional interfaces, the **address** statement at the **[edit interfaces cp-fpc/pic/port unit unit-number family inet]** hierarchy level corresponds to the IP address of the Routing Engine. Likewise, the **destination** statement at the **[edit interfaces cp-fpc/pic/port unit unit-number family inet address ip-address]** hierarchy level corresponds to the IP address of the flow collector interface. As a result, you must configure the **destination** statement for Unit 0 and 1 with *local* addresses that can reach the FTP server. Similarly, configure the **destination** statement for Unit 2 with a *local* IP address so it can reach the monitoring services interface that sends cflowd records.

To activate flow collector services after the services PIC is converted into a flow collector, include the **flow-collector** statement at the **[edit services]** hierarchy level.

After you activate the flow collector, you need to configure the following components:

- Destination of the FTP server
- File specifications
- Input interface-to-flow collector interface mappings
- Transfer log settings

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring Flow Collection on page 28](#)
- [Sending cflowd Records to Flow Collector Interfaces on page 31](#)
- [Configuring Flow Collection Mode and Interfaces on Services PICs on page 32](#)

---

## Configuring Flow Collection

This section describes the following tasks for configuring flow collection:

- [Configuring Destination FTP Servers for Flow Records on page 28](#)
- [Configuring a Packet Analyzer on page 29](#)
- [Configuring File Formats on page 29](#)
- [Configuring Interface Mappings on page 30](#)
- [Configuring Transfer Logs on page 30](#)
- [Configuring Retry Attempts on page 31](#)

### Configuring Destination FTP Servers for Flow Records

Flow collection destinations are where the compressed ASCII data files are sent after the cflowd records are collected and processed. To specify the destination FTP server, include the **destinations** statement at the **[edit services flow-collector]** hierarchy level. You can specify up to two FTP server destinations and include the password for each configured server. If two FTP servers are configured, the first server in the configuration is the primary server and the second is a backup server.

To configure a destination for flow collection files, include the **destinations** statement at the **[edit services flow-collector]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit services flow-collector]
destinations {
  ftp:url {
    password "password";
  }
}
```

To specify the destination FTP server, include the **ftp:url** statement. The value **url** is the FTP server address for the primary flow collection destination and can include macros.

When you include macros in the **ftp:url** statement, a directory can be created only for a single level. For example, the path **ftp://10.2.2.2/%m/%Y** expands to **ftp://10.2.2.2/01/2005**, and the software attempts to create the directory **01/2005** on the destination FTP server. If the **01/** directory already exists on the destination FTP server, the software creates the **/2005/ directory** one level down. If the **01/** directory does not exist on the destination FTP server, the software cannot create the **/2005/ directory**, and the FTP server destination will fail. For more information about macros, see [ftp](#).

To specify the FTP server password, include the **password "password"** statement. The password must be enclosed in quotation marks. You can specify up to two destination FTP servers. The first destination specified is considered the primary destination.

## Configuring a Packet Analyzer

You can specify values for the IP address and identifier of a packet analyzer to which the flow collector interface sends traffic for analysis. The values you specify here override any default values configured elsewhere.

To configure an IP address and identifier for the packet analyzer, include the **analyzer-address** and **analyzer-id** statements at the **[edit services flow-collector]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit services flow-collector]
analyzer-address address;
analyzer-id name;
```

## Configuring File Formats

You configure data file formats, name formats, and transfer characteristics for the flow collection files. File records are sent to the destination FTP server when the timer expires or when a preset number of records are received, whichever comes first.

To configure the flow collection file format, include the **file-specification** statement at the **[edit services flow-collector]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit services flow-collector]
file-specification {
  variant variant-number {
    data-format format;
    name-format format;
    transfer {
      record-level number;
      timeout seconds;
    }
  }
}
```

To set the data file format, include the **data-format** statement. To set the file name format, include the **name-format** statement. To set the export timer and file size thresholds, include the **transfer** statement and specify values for the **timeout** and **record-level** options.

For example, you can specify the name format as follows:

```
[edit services flow-collector file-specification variant variant-number]  
name-format "cFlowd-py69Ni69-0-%D_%T-%I_%N.bcp.bi.gz";
```

In this example, **cFlowd-py69Ni69-0** is the static portion used verbatim, **%D** is the date in YYYYMMDD format, **%T** is the time in HHMMSS format, **%I** is the value of **ifAlias**, **%N** is the generation number, and **bcp.bi.gz** is a user-configured string. A number of macros are supported for expressing the date and time information in different ways; for a complete list, see the summary section for [name-format](#).

## Configuring Interface Mappings

You can match an input interface with a flow collector interface and apply the preset file specifications to the input interface.

To configure an interface mapping, include the **interface-map** statement at the **[edit services flow-collector]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit services flow-collector]  
interface-map {  
  collector interface-name;  
  file-specification variant-number;  
  interface-name {  
    collector interface-name;  
    file-specification variant-number;  
  }  
}
```

To configure the default flow collector and file specifications for all input interfaces, include the **file-specification** and **collector** statements at the **[edit services flow-collector interface-map]** hierarchy level. To override the default settings and apply flow collector and file specifications to a specific input interface, include the **file-specification** and **collector** statements at the **[edit services flow-collector interface-map *interface-name*]** hierarchy level.

## Configuring Transfer Logs

You can configure the filename, export interval, maximum size, and destination FTP server for log files containing the transfer activity history for a flow collector interface.

To configure a transfer log, include the **transfer-log-archive** statement at the **[edit services flow-collector]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit services flow-collector]  
transfer-log-archive {  
  archive-sites {  
    ftp:url {  
      password "password";  
      username username;  
    }  
  }  
  filename-prefix prefix;  
  maximum-age minutes;  
}
```

To configure the destination for archiving files, include the **archive-sites** statement. Specify the filename as follows:

```
[edit services flow-collector transfer-log]
filename "cFlowd-py69Ni69-0-%D_%T";
```

where **cFlowd-py69Ni69-0** is the static portion used verbatim, **%D** is the date in YYYYMMDD format, and **%T** is the time in HHMMSS format.

You can optionally include the following statements:

- **filename-prefix**—Sets a standard prefix for all the logged files.
- **maximum-age**—Specifies the duration a file remains on the server. The range is 1 through 360 minutes.

## Configuring Retry Attempts

You can specify values for situations in which the flow collector interface needs more than one attempt to transfer log files to the FTP server:

- Maximum number of retry attempts
- Amount of time the flow collector interface waits between successive retries

To configure retry settings, include the **retry** and **retry-delay** statements at the **[edit services flow-collector]** hierarchy level:

```
retry number;
retry-delay seconds;
```

The **retry** value can be from 0 through 10. The **retry-delay** value can be from 0 through 60 seconds.

### Related Documentation

- [Flow Collection Overview on page 27](#)
- [Sending cflowd Records to Flow Collector Interfaces on page 31](#)
- [Configuring Flow Collection Mode and Interfaces on Services PICs on page 32](#)
- *Example: Configuring Flow Collection*

---

## Sending cflowd Records to Flow Collector Interfaces

To specify a flow collector interface as the destination for cflowd records coming from a services PIC, include the **collector-pic** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options monitoring group-name family inet output flow-export-destination]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit forwarding-options monitoring group-name family inet output flow-export-destination]
collector-pic;
```

You can select either the flow collector interface or a cflowd server as the destination for cflowd records, but not both at the same time.

- Related Documentation**
- [Flow Collection Overview on page 27](#)
  - [Configuring Flow Collection on page 28](#)
  - [Configuring Flow Collection Mode and Interfaces on Services PICs on page 32](#)
  - *Example: Configuring Flow Collection*

---

## Configuring Flow Collection Mode and Interfaces on Services PICs

---

You can select the services PIC to run in either flow collection mode or monitoring mode, but not both.

To set the services PIC to run in flow collection mode, include the **flow-collector** statement at the **[edit chassis fpc slot-number pic pic-number monitoring-services application]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit chassis fpc slot-number pic pic-number monitoring-services application]
flow-collector;
```

For further information on configuring chassis properties, see the *Junos OS Administration Library for Routing Devices*.

To specify flow collection interfaces, you configure the **cp** interface at the **[edit interfaces]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit interfaces]
cp-fpc/pic/port {
  ...
}
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Flow Collection Overview on page 27](#)
  - [Configuring Flow Collection on page 28](#)
  - [Sending cflowd Records to Flow Collector Interfaces on page 31](#)
  - *Example: Configuring Flow Collection*

## PART 2

# Flow Capture Services

- [Dynamically Capturing Packet Flows Using Junos Capture Vision on page 35](#)
- [Detecting Threats and Intercepting Flows Using Junos Packet Vision on page 47](#)





## CHAPTER 4

# Dynamically Capturing Packet Flows Using Junos Capture Vision

- [Understanding Junos Capture Vision on page 35](#)
- [Configuring Junos Capture Vision on page 37](#)
- [Example: Configuring Junos Capture Vision on page 43](#)

## Understanding Junos Capture Vision

---

Junos Capture Vision (known as dynamic flow capture in Junos OS Releases earlier than 13.2) enables you to capture packet flows on the basis of dynamic filtering criteria. Specifically, you can use this feature to forward passively monitored packet flows that match a particular filter list to one or more destinations using an on-demand control protocol.

This topic contains the following sections:

- [Junos Capture Vision Architecture on page 35](#)
- [Liberal Sequence Windowing on page 36](#)
- [Intercepting IPv6 Flows on page 37](#)

## Junos Capture Vision Architecture

The architecture consists of one or more *control sources* that send requests to a Juniper Networks router to monitor incoming data, and then forward any packets that match specific filter criteria to a set of one or more *content destinations*. The architectural components are defined as follows:

- **Control source**—A client that monitors electronic data or voice transfer over the network. The control source sends filter requests to the Juniper Networks router using the Dynamic Task Control Protocol (DTCP), specified in draft-cavuto-dtcp-03.txt at <http://www.ietf.org/internet-drafts>. The control source is identified by a unique identifier and an optional list of IP addresses.
- **Monitoring platform**—A T Series or M320 router containing one or more Dynamic Flow Capture (DFC) PICs, which support dynamic flow capture processing. The monitoring platform processes the requests from the control sources, creates the filters, monitors

incoming data flows, and sends the matched packets to the appropriate content destinations.

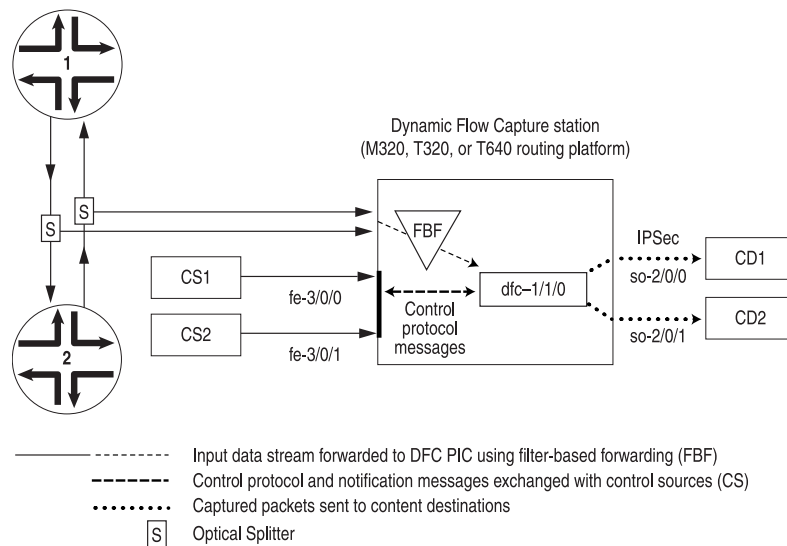
- Content destination—Recipient of the matched packets from the monitoring platform. Typically the matched packets are sent using an IP Security (IPsec) tunnel from the monitoring platform to another router connected to the content destination. The content destination and the control source can be physically located on the same host. For more information on IPsec tunnels, see *Junos VPN Site Secure*.



**NOTE:** The Junos Capture Vision PIC (either a Monitoring Services III PIC or Multiservices 400 PIC) forwards the entire packet content to the content destination, rather than to a content record as is done with cflowd or flow aggregation version 9 templates.

Figure 3 on page 36 shows a sample topology. The number of control sources and content destinations is arbitrary.

Figure 3: Junos Capture Vision Topology



g017075

## Liberal Sequence Windowing

Each DTCP packet (add, delete, list, and refresh packets) contains a 64-bit sequence number to identify the order of the packets. Because the network is connectionless, the DTCP packets can arrive out of order to the router running the Junos Capture Vision application.

The *liberal sequence window* feature implements a negative window for the sequence numbers received in the DTCP packets. It enables the Junos Capture Vision application to accept not only DTCP packets with sequence numbers greater than those previously received, but also DTCP packets with lesser sequence numbers, up to a certain limit. This limit is the negative window size; the positive and negative window sizes are +256 and -256 respectively, relative to the current maximum sequence number received. No

configuration is required to activate this feature; the window sizes are hard-coded and nonconfigurable.

## Intercepting IPv6 Flows

Starting with Junos OS Release 11.4, Junos Capture Vision also supports intercepting IPv6 flows in M320, T320, T640, and T1600 routers with a Multiservices 400 or Multiservices 500 PIC. Junos Capture Vision can intercept passively monitored IPv6 traffic only. All support for IPv4 interception remains the same. The interception of IPv6 traffic happens in the same way the filters capture IPv4 flows. With the introduction of IPv6 interception, both IPv4 and IPv6 filters can coexist. The mediation device, however, cannot be located in an IPv6 network.

Junos Capture Vision does not support interception of VPLS and MPLS traffic. The application cannot intercept Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) or other Layer 2 exception packets. The interception filter can be configured to timeout based on factors like total time (seconds), idle time (seconds), total packets or total data transmitted (bytes).

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring Junos Capture Vision on page 37](#)
  - [Example: Configuring Junos Capture Vision on page 43](#)

---

## Configuring Junos Capture Vision

This section describes the following tasks for configuring Junos Capture Vision:

- [Configuring the Capture Group on page 37](#)
- [Configuring the Content Destination on page 38](#)
- [Configuring the Control Source on page 39](#)
- [Configuring the DFC PIC Interface on page 40](#)
- [Configuring the Firewall Filter on page 41](#)
- [Configuring System Logging on page 41](#)
- [Configuring Tracing Options for Junos Capture Vision Events on page 42](#)
- [Configuring Thresholds on page 42](#)
- [Limiting the Number of Duplicates of a Packet on page 43](#)

### Configuring the Capture Group

A capture group defines a profile of Junos Capture Vision configuration information. The static configuration includes information about control sources, content destinations, and notification destinations. Dynamic configuration is added through interaction with control sources using a control protocol.

To configure a capture group, include the **capture-group** statement at the **[edit services dynamic-flow-capture]** hierarchy level:

```
capture-group client-name {  
  content-destination identifier {  
    address address;  
  }  
}
```

```

    hard-limit bandwidth;
    hard-limit-target bandwidth;
    soft-limit bandwidth;
    soft-limit-clear bandwidth;
    ttl hops;
}
control-source identifier {
    allowed-destinations [ destinations ];
    minimum-priority value;
    no-syslog;
    notification-targets address port port-number;
    service-port port-number;
    shared-key value;
    source-addresses [ addresses ];
}
duplicates-dropped-periodicity seconds;
input-packet-rate-threshold rate;
interfaces interface-name;
max-duplicates number;
pic-memory-threshold percentage percentage;
}

```

To specify the **capture-group**, assign it a unique **client-name** that associates the information with the requesting control sources.

## Configuring the Content Destination

You must specify a destination for the packets that match DFC PIC filter criteria. To configure the content destination, include the **content-destination** statement at the **[edit services dynamic-flow-capture capture-group client-name]** hierarchy level:

```

content-destination identifier {
    address address;
    hard-limit bandwidth;
    hard-limit-target bandwidth;
    soft-limit bandwidth;
    soft-limit-clear bandwidth;
    ttl hops;
}

```

Assign the **content-destination** a unique **identifier**. You must also specify its IP address and you can optionally include additional settings:

- **address**—The DFC PIC interface appends an IP header with this destination address on the matched packet (with its own IP header and contents intact) and sends it out to the content destination.
- **ttl**—The time-to-live (TTL) value for the IP-IP header. By default, the TTL value is 255. Its range is 0 through 255.
- **Congestion thresholds**—You can specify per-content destination bandwidth limits that control the amount of traffic produced by the DFC PIC during periods of congestion. The thresholds are arranged in two pairs: **hard-limit** and **hard-limit-target**, and **soft-limit** and **soft-limit-clear**. You can optionally include one or both of these paired settings. All four settings are 10-second average bandwidth values in bits per second. Typically

**soft-limit-clear** < **soft-limit** < **hard-limit-target** < **hard-limit**. When the content bandwidth exceeds the **soft-limit** setting:

1. A congestion notification message is sent to each control source of the criteria that point to this content destination
2. If the control source is configured for **syslog**, a system log message is generated.
3. A latch is set, indicating that the control sources have been notified. No additional notification messages are sent until the latch is cleared, when the bandwidth falls below the **soft-limit-clear** value.

When the bandwidth exceeds the **hard-limit** value:

1. Junos Capture Vision begins deleting criteria until the bandwidth falls below the **hard-limit-target** value.
2. For each criterion deleted, a CongestionDelete notification is sent to the control source for that criterion.
3. If the control source is configured for **syslog**, a log message is generated.

The application evaluates criteria for deletion using the following data:

- **Priority**—Lower priority criteria are purged first, after adjusting for control source minimum priority.
- **Bandwidth**—Higher bandwidth criteria are purged first.
- **Timestamp**—The more recent criteria are purged first.

## Configuring the Control Source

You configure information about the control source, including allowed source addresses and destinations and authentication key values. To configure the control source information, include the **control-source** statement at the **[edit services dynamic-flow-capture capture-group *client-name*]** hierarchy level:

```
control-source identifier {
  allowed-destinations [ destination-identifiers ];
  minimum-priority value;
  no-syslog;
  notification-targets address port port-number;
  service-port port-number;
  shared-key value;
  source-addresses [ addresses ];
}
```

Assign the **control-source** statement a unique *identifier*. You can also include values for the following statements:

- **allowed-destinations**—One or more content destination identifiers to which this control source can request that matched data be sent in its control protocol requests. If you do not specify any content destinations, all available destinations are allowed.
- **minimum-priority**—Value assigned to the control source that is added to the priority of the criteria in the DTCP ADD request to determine the total priority for the criteria. The

lower the value, the higher the priority. By default, **minimum-priority** has a value of 0 and the allowed range is 0 through 254.

- **notification-targets**—One or more destinations to which the DFC PIC interface can log information about control protocol-related events and other events such as PIC bootup messages. You configure each **notification-target** entry with an IP **address** value and a User Datagram Protocol (UDP) **port** number.
- **service-port**—UDP port number to which the control protocol requests are directed. Control protocol requests that are not directed to this port are discarded by DFC PIC interfaces.
- **shared-key**—20-byte authentication key value shared between the control source and the DFC PIC monitoring platform.
- **source-addresses**—One or more allowed IP addresses from which the control source can send control protocol requests to the DFC PIC monitoring platform. These are /32 addresses.

## Configuring the DFC PIC Interface

You specify the interface that interacts with the control sources configured in the same capture group. A Monitoring Services III PIC can belong to only one capture group, and you can configure only one PIC for each group.

To configure a DFC PIC interface, include the **interfaces** statement at the **[edit services dynamic-flow-capture capture-group client-name]** hierarchy level:

```
interfaces interface-name;
```

You specify DFC interfaces using the **dfc-** identifier at the **[edit interfaces]** hierarchy level. You must specify three logical units on each DFC PIC interface, numbered 0, 1, and 2. You cannot configure any other logical interfaces.

- **unit 0** processes control protocol requests and responses.
- **unit 1** receives monitored data.
- **unit 2** transmits the matched packets to the destination address.

The following example shows the configuration necessary to set up a DFC PIC interface and intercept both IPv4 and IPv6 traffic:

```
[edit interfaces dfc-0/0/0]
unit 0 {
  family inet {
    filter {
      output high; #Firewall filter to route control packets
      # through 'network-control' forwarding class. Control packets
      # are loss sensitive.
    }
  }
  address 10.1.0.0/32 { # DFC PIC address
    destination 10.36.100.1; # DFC PIC address used by
    # the control source to correspond with the
    # monitoring platform
  }
}
```

```

    }
  }
  unit 1 { # receive data packets on this logical interface
    family inet; # receive IPv4 traffic for interception
    family inet6; # receive IPv6 traffic for interception
  }
  unit 2 { # send out copies of matched packets on this logical interface
    family inet;
  }
}

```

In addition, you must configure Junos Capture Vision to run on the DFC PIC in the correct chassis location. The following example shows this configuration at the **[edit chassis]** hierarchy level:

```

fpc 0 {
  pic 0 {
    monitoring-services application dynamic-flow-capture;
  }
}

```

For more information on configuring chassis properties, see the *Junos OS Administration Library for Routing Devices*.

## Configuring the Firewall Filter

You can specify the firewall filter to route control packets through the network control forwarding class. The control packets are loss sensitive. To configure the firewall filter, include the following statements at the **[edit]** hierarchy level:

```

firewall {
  family inet {
    filter high {
      term all {
        then forwarding-class network-control;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

## Configuring System Logging

By default, control protocol activity is logged as a separate system log facility, **dfc**. To modify the filename or level at which control protocol activity is recorded, include the following statements at the **[edit syslog]** hierarchy level:

```

file dfc.log {
  dfc any;
}

```

To cancel logging, include the **no-syslog** statement at the **[edit services dynamic-flow-capture capture-group *client-name* control-source *identifier*]** hierarchy level:

```

no-syslog;

```



**NOTE:** Junos Capture Vision (dfc-) interface supports up to 10,000 filter criteria. When more than 10,000 filters are added to the interface, the filters are accepted, but system log messages are generated indicating that the filter is full.

---

## Configuring Tracing Options for Junos Capture Vision Events

You can enable tracing options for Junos Capture Vision events by including the **traceoptions** statement at the **[edit services dynamic-flow-capture]** hierarchy level.

When you include the **traceoptions** configuration, you can also specify the trace file name, maximum number of trace files, the maximum size of trace files, and whether the trace file can be read by all users or not.

To enable tracing options for Junos Capture Vision events, include the following configuration at the **[edit services dynamic-flow-capture]** hierarchy level:

```
traceoptions{
  file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | non-world-readable>;
}
```

To disable tracing for Junos Capture Vision events, delete the **traceoptions** configuration from the **[edit services dynamic-flow-capture]** hierarchy level.



**NOTE:** In Junos OS releases earlier than 9.2R1, tracing of Junos Capture Vision was enabled by default, and the logs were saved to the `/var/log/dfcd` directory.

---

## Configuring Thresholds

You can optionally specify threshold values for the following situations in which warning messages will be recorded in the system log:

- Input packet rate to the DFC PIC interfaces
- Memory usage on the DFC PIC interfaces

To configure threshold values, include the **input-packet-rate-threshold** or **pic-memory-threshold** statements at the **[edit services dynamic-flow-capture capture-group *client-name*]** hierarchy level:

```
input-packet-rate-threshold rate;  
pic-memory-threshold percentage percentage;
```

If these statements are not configured, no threshold messages are logged. The threshold settings are configured for the capture group as a whole.

The range of configurable values for the **input-packet-rate-threshold** statement is 0 through 1 Mpps. The PIC calibrates the value accordingly; the Monitoring Services III PIC caps the threshold value at 300 Kpps and the Multiservices 400 PIC uses the full



configured value. The range of values for the **pic-memory-threshold** statement is 0 to 100 percent.

## Limiting the Number of Duplicates of a Packet

You can optionally specify the maximum number of duplicate packets the DFC PIC is allowed to generate from a single input packet. This limitation is intended to reduce the load on the PIC when packets are sent to multiple destinations. When the maximum number is reached, the duplicates are sent to the destinations with the highest criteria class priority. Within classes of equal priority, criteria having earlier timestamps are selected first.

To configure this limitation, include the **max-duplicates** statement at the **[edit services dynamic-flow-capture capture-group *client-name*]** hierarchy level:

```
max-duplicates number;
```

You can also apply the limitation on a global basis for the DFC PIC by including the **g-max-duplicates** statement at the **[edit services dynamic-flow-capture]** hierarchy level:

```
g-max-duplicates number;
```

By default, the maximum number of duplicates is set to 3. The range of allowed values is 1 through 64. A setting for **max-duplicates** for an individual capture-group overrides the global setting.

In addition, you can specify the frequency with which the application sends notifications to the affected control sources that duplicates are being dropped because the threshold has been reached. You configure this setting at the same levels as the maximum duplicates settings, by including the **duplicates-dropped-periodicity** statement at the **[edit services dynamic-flow-capture capture-group *client-name*]** hierarchy level or the **g-duplicates-dropped-periodicity** statement at the **[edit services dynamic-flow-capture]** hierarchy level:

```
duplicates-dropped-periodicity seconds;  
g-duplicates-dropped-periodicity seconds;
```

As with the **g-max-duplicates** statement, the **g-duplicates-dropped-periodicity** statement applies the setting globally for the application and is overridden by a setting applied at the capture-group level. By default, the frequency for sending notifications is 30 seconds.

- Related Documentation**
- [Understanding Junos Capture Vision on page 35](#)
  - [Example: Configuring Junos Capture Vision on page 43](#)

---

## Example: Configuring Junos Capture Vision

The following example includes all parts of a complete Junos Capture Vision configuration.

Configure the Junos Capture Vision PIC interface:

```
[edit interfaces dfc-0/0/0]  
unit 0 {  
  family inet {
```

```
filter {
    output high; #Firewall filter to route control packets
    # through 'network-control' forwarding class. Control packets
    # are loss sensitive.
}
address 10.1.0.0/32 { # DFC PIC address
    destination 10.36.100.1; # DFC PIC address used by
    # the control source to correspond with the
    # monitoring platform
}
}
unit 1 { # receive data packets on this logical interface
    family inet;
    family inet6;
}
unit 2 { # send out copies of matched packets on this logical interface
    family inet;
}
```

Configure the capture group:

```
services dynamic-flow-capture {
    capture-group g1 {
        interfaces dfc-0/0/0;
        input-packet-rate-threshold 90k;
        pic-memory-threshold percentage 80;
        control-source cs1 {
            source-addresses 10.36.41.1;
            service-port 2400;
            notification-targets {
                10.36.41.1 port 2100;
            }
            shared-key "$9$ASxdsYoX7wg4aHk";
            allowed-destinations cd1;
        }
        content-destination cd1 {
            address 10.36.70.2;
            ttl 244;
        }
    }
}
```

Configure filter-based forwarding (FBF) to the Junos Capture Vision PIC interface, logical unit 1.

For more information about configuring passive monitoring interfaces, see [“Enabling Passive Flow Monitoring” on page 18](#).

```
interfaces so-1/2/0 {
    encapsulation ppp;
    unit 0 {
        passive-monitor-mode;
        family inet {
            filter {
                input catch;
            }
        }
    }
}
```

```

    }
  }

```

Configure the firewall filter:

```

firewall {
  filter catch {
    interface-specific;
    term def {
      then {
        count counter;
        routing-instance fbf_inst;
      }
    }
  }
  family inet {
    filter high {
      term all {
        then forwarding-class network-control;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

Configure a forwarding routing instance. The next hop points specifically to the logical interface corresponding to **unit 1**, because only this particular logical unit is expected to relay monitored data to the Junos Capture Vision PIC.

```

routing-instances fbf_inst {
  instance-type forwarding;
  routing-options {
    static {
      route 0.0.0.0/0 next-hop dfc-0/0/0.1;
    }
  }
}

```

Configure routing table groups:

```

[edit]
routing-options {
  interface-routes {
    rib-group inet common;
  }
  rib-groups {
    common {
      import-rib [ inet.0 fbf_inst.inet.0 ];
    }
  }
  forwarding-table {
    export pplb;
  }
}

```

Configure interfaces to the control source and content destination:

```

interfaces fe-4/1/2 {
  description "to cs1 from dfc";
}

```

```
unit 0 {  
  family inet {  
    address 10.36.41.2/30;  
  }  
}  
}  
interfaces ge-7/0/0 {  
  description "to cd1 from dfc";  
  unit 0 {  
    family inet {  
      address 10.36.70.1/30;  
    }  
  }  
}
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Understanding Junos Capture Vision on page 35](#)
  - [Configuring Junos Capture Vision on page 37](#)

## CHAPTER 5

# Detecting Threats and Intercepting Flows Using Junos Packet Vision

- [Understanding Junos Packet Vision on page 47](#)
- [Junos Packet Vision Architecture on page 48](#)
- [Configuring Junos Packet Vision on page 49](#)
- [Configuring FlowTapLite on page 52](#)
- [Examples: Configuring Junos Packet Vision on page 53](#)

## Understanding Junos Packet Vision

---

Junos Capture Vision (previously known as dynamic flow capture) enables you to capture packet flows on the basis of dynamic filtering criteria, using Dynamic Tasking Control Protocol (DTCP) requests. Junos Packet Vision is a Junos OS application that performs lawful intercept of packet flows, using Dynamic Tasking Control Protocol (DTCP). The application extends the use of DTCP to intercept IPv4 and IPv6 packets in an active monitoring router and send a copy of packets that match filter criteria to one or more content destinations. Junos Packet Vision was previously known as flow-tap application.

Junos Packet Vision data can be used in the following applications:

- Flexible trend analysis for detection of new security threats
- Lawful intercept

Junos Packet Vision is supported on M Series and T Series routers, except M160 and TX Matrix routers. Junos Packet Vision filters are applied on all IPv4 traffic and do not add any perceptible delay in the forwarding path. Junos Packet Vision filters can also be applied on IPv6 traffic. For security, filters installed by one client are not visible to others and the CLI configuration does not reveal the identity of the monitored target. A lighter version of the application is supported on MX Series routers only.

### Related Documentation

- [Junos Packet Vision Architecture on page 48](#)
- [Configuring Junos Packet Vision on page 49](#)
- [Configuring FlowTapLite on page 52](#)
- [Examples: Configuring Junos Packet Vision on page 53](#)

## Junos Packet Vision Architecture

---

The Junos Packet Vision (previously known as Flow-Tap) architecture consists of one or more *mediation devices* that send requests to a Juniper Networks router to monitor incoming data and forward any packets that match specific filter criteria to a set of one or more *content destinations*:

- **Mediation device**—A client that monitors electronic data or voice transfer over the network. The mediation device sends filter requests to the Juniper Networks router using the DTCP. The clients are not identified for security reasons, but have permissions defined by a set of special login classes. Each system can support up to 16 different mediation devices for each user, up to a maximum of 64 mediation devices for the whole system.
- **Monitoring platform**—An M Series or T Series router containing one or more Adaptive Services (AS) or Multiservices PICs, which are configured to support the Junos Packet Vision application. The monitoring platform processes the requests from the mediation devices, applies the dynamic filters, monitors incoming data flows, and sends the matched packets to the appropriate content destinations.
- **Content destination**—Recipient of the matched packets from the monitoring platform. Typically the matched packets are sent using an IP Security (IPsec) tunnel from the monitoring platform to another router connected to the content destination. The content destination and the mediation device can be physically located on the same host. For more information about IPsec tunnels, see *Junos VPN Site Secure*.
- **Dynamic filters**—Firewall filters automatically generated by the Packet Forwarding Engine and applied to all routing instances. Each term in the filter includes a **flow-tap** action that is similar to the existing **sample** or **port-mirroring** actions. As long as one of the filter terms matches an incoming packet, the router copies the packet and forwards it to the Adaptive Services or Multiservices PIC that is configured for Junos Packet Vision service. The Adaptive Services or Multiservices PIC runs the packet through the client filters and sends a copy to each matching content destination.

Following is a sample filter configuration; note that it is dynamically generated by the router (no user configuration is required):

```
filter combined_LEA_filter {
  term LEA1_filter {
    from {
      source-address 1.2.3.4;
      destination-address 3.4.5.6;
    }
    then {
      flow-tap;
    }
  }
  term LEA2_filter {
    from {
      source-address 10.1.1.1;
      source-port 23;
    }
  }
}
```

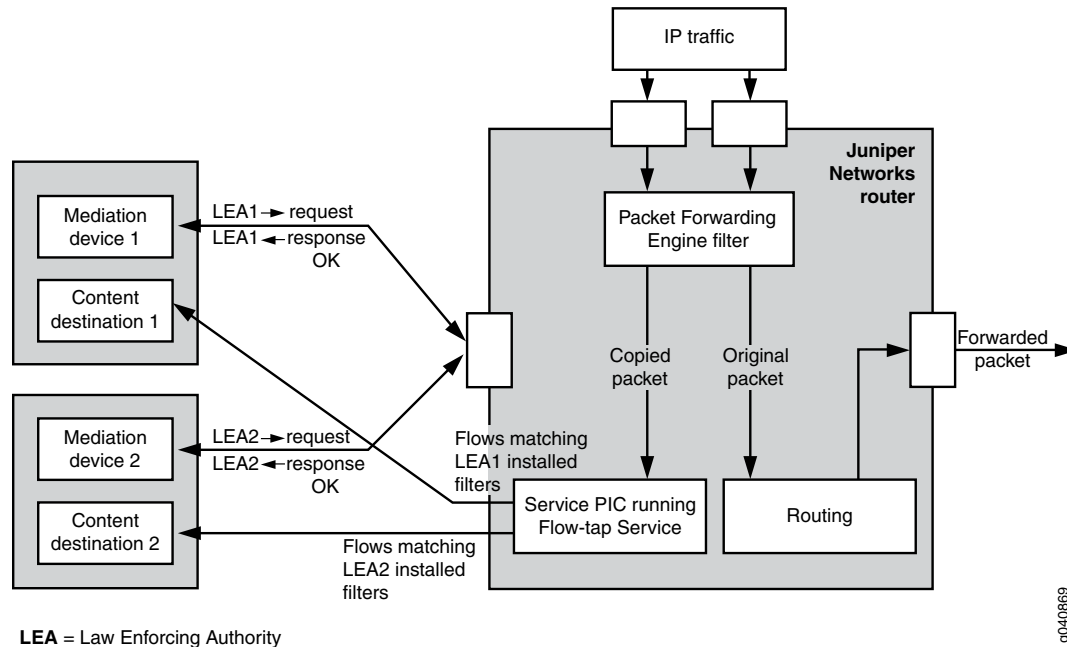
```

    then {
      flow-tap;
    }
  }
}

```

Figure 4 on page 49 shows a sample topology that uses two mediation devices and two content destinations.

Figure 4: Junos Packet Vision Topology



#### Related Documentation

- [Understanding Junos Packet Vision on page 47](#)
- [\[edit services flow-tap\] Hierarchy Level on page 211](#)
- [Configuring Junos Packet Vision on page 49](#)
- [Examples: Configuring Junos Packet Vision on page 53](#)

## Configuring Junos Packet Vision

This topic explains Junos Packet Vision (previously known as Flow-Tap) configuration, and contains the following sections:

- [Configuring the Junos Packet Vision Interface on page 49](#)
- [Strengthening Junos Packet Vision Security on page 50](#)
- [Restrictions on Junos Packet Vision Services on page 51](#)

### Configuring the Junos Packet Vision Interface

To configure an adaptive services interface for flow-tap service, include the **interface** statement at the **[edit services flow-tap]** hierarchy level:

```
interface sp-fpc/pic/port.unit-number;
```

You can assign any Adaptive Services or Multiservices PIC in the active monitoring router for Junos Packet Vision, and use any logical unit on the PIC.

You can specify the type of traffic for which you want to apply the Junos Packet Vision service by including the **family inet | inet6** statement. If the **family** statement is not included, the Junos Packet Vision service is, by default, applied to the IPv4 traffic. To apply Junos Packet Vision service to IPv6 traffic, you must include the **family inet6** statement in the configuration. To enable the Junos Packet Vision service for IPv4 and IPv6 traffic, you must explicitly configure the **family** statement for both **inet** and **inet6** families.



**NOTE:** You cannot configure Junos Capture Vision (previously known as dynamic flow capture) and Junos Packet Vision services on the same router simultaneously.

You must also configure the logical interface at the **[edit interfaces]** hierarchy level:

```
interface sp-fpc/pic/port {
  unit logical-unit-number {
    family inet;
    family inet6;
  }
}
```



**NOTE:** If you do not include the **family inet6** statement in the configuration, IPv6 flows will not be intercepted.

## Strengthening Junos Packet Vision Security

You can add an extra level of security to Dynamic Tasking Control Protocol (DTCP) transactions between the mediation device and the router by enabling DTCP sessions on top of the SSH layer. To configure SSH settings, include the **flow-tap-dtcp** statement at the **[edit system services]** hierarchy level:

```
flow-tap-dtcp {
  ssh {
    connection-limit value;
    rate-limit value;
  }
}
```

To configure client permissions for viewing and modifying Junos Packet Vision configurations and for receiving tapped traffic, include the **permissions** statement at the **[edit system login class class-name]** hierarchy level:

```
permissions [permissions];
```

The permissions needed to use Junos Packet Vision features are as follows:

- **flow-tap**—Can view Junos Packet Vision configuration



- **flow-tap-control**—Can modify Junos Packet Vision configuration
- **flow-tap-operation**—Can tap flows

You can also specify user permissions on a RADIUS server, for example:

```
Bob Auth-Type := Local, User-Password = = "abc123"  
Juniper-User-Permissions = "flow-tap-operation"
```

For details on **[edit system]** and RADIUS configuration, see the *Junos OS Administration Library for Routing Devices*.

## Restrictions on Junos Packet Vision Services

The following restrictions apply to Junos Packet Vision services:

- You cannot configure Junos Capture Vision and Junos Packet Vision features on the same router simultaneously.
- On routers that support LMNR-based FPCs, you cannot configure the Junos Packet Vision for IPv6 along with port mirroring or sampling of IPv6 traffic. This restriction applies even if the router does not have any LMNR-based FPC installed in it. However, there is no restriction on configuring Junos Packet Vision on routers that are configured for port mirroring or sampling of IPv4 traffic.
- Junos Packet Vision does not support interception of MPLS and virtual private LAN service (VPLS).
- Junos Packet Vision cannot intercept Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) and other Layer 2 exceptions.
- IPv4 and IPv6 intercept filters can coexist on a system, subject to a combined maximum of 100 filters.
- When Junos Capture Vision process or the Adaptive Services or Multiservices PIC configured for Junos Packet Vision restarts, all filters are deleted and the mediation devices are disconnected.
- Only the first fragment of an IPv4 fragmented packet stream is sent to the content destination.
- Port mirroring might not work in conjunction with Junos Packet Vision.
- Running the Junos Packet Vision over an IPsec tunnel on the same router can cause packet loops and is not supported.
- M10i routers do not support the standard Junos Packet Vision, but do support FlowTapLite (see [“Configuring FlowTapLite” on page 52](#)). Junos Packet Vision and FlowTapLite cannot be configured simultaneously on the same chassis.
- PIC-based flow-tap is not supported on M7i and M10i routers equipped with an Enhanced Compact Forwarding Engine Board (CFEB-E).
- You cannot configure Junos Packet Vision on channelized interfaces.

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring FlowTapLite on page 52](#)

## Configuring FlowTapLite

A lighter version of the flow-tap application is available on MX Series routers and also on M320 routers with Enhanced III Flexible PIC Concentrators (FPCs). All of the functionality resides in the Packet Forwarding Engine rather than a service PIC or Dense Port Concentrator (DPC).



**NOTE:** On M320 routers only, if the replacement of FPCs results in a mode change, you must restart the dynamic flow capture process manually by disabling and then re-enabling the CLI configuration.

FlowTapLite uses the same DTCP-SSH architecture to install the Dynamic Tasking Control Protocol (DTCP) filters and authenticate the users as the original flow-tap application and supports up to 3000 filters per chassis.



**NOTE:** The original flow-tap application and FlowTapLite cannot be used at the same time.

To configure FlowTapLite, include the **flow-tap** statement at the **[edit services]** hierarchy level:

```
flow-tap {
  tunnel-interface interface-name;
}
```

For the Packet Forwarding Engine to encapsulate the intercepted packet, it must send the packet to a tunnel logical (**vt-**) interface. You need to allocate a tunnel interface and assign it to the dynamic flow capture process for FlowTapLite to use. To create the tunnel interface, include the following configuration:

```
chassis {
  fpc number {
    pic number {
      tunnel-services {
        bandwidth (1g | 10g);
      }
    }
  }
}
```



**NOTE:** Currently FlowTapLite supports only one tunnel interface per instance.

For more information about this configuration, see the *Junos OS Administration Library for Routing Devices*.

To configure the logical interfaces and assign them to the dynamic flow capture process, include the following configuration:

```

interfaces {
  vt-fpc/pic/port {
    unit 0 {
      family inet;
      family inet6;
    }
  }
}

```



**NOTE:** If a service PIC or DPC is available, you can use its tunnel interface for the same purpose.



**NOTE:** If you do not include the `family inet6` statement in the configuration, IPv6 flows will not be intercepted.



**NOTE:** With FlowTapLite configured and traceoptions enabled, if you add more than two content destinations by including the X-JTAP-CDEST-DEST-ADDRESS line in the Dynamic Tasking Control Protocol (DTCP) parameter file and initiate a DTCP session by sending a DTCP ADD message, a '400 BAD request' message is received. Although you can specify more than two content destinations in the DTCP file that is sent from the mediation device, this error message occurs when the DTCP ADD message is sent. This behavior is expected with more than two content destinations. You must specify only two content destinations per DTCP ADD message.

#### Related Documentation

- [Understanding Junos Packet Vision on page 47](#)
- [\[edit services flow-tap\] Hierarchy Level on page 211](#)
- [Configuring Junos Packet Vision on page 49](#)
- [Examples: Configuring Junos Packet Vision on page 53](#)

## Examples: Configuring Junos Packet Vision

The following example shows all parts of a complete Junos Packet Vision configuration with IPv4 and IPv6 flow intercepts



**NOTE:** The following example applies only to M Series and T Series routers, except M160 and TX Matrix routers. For MX Series routers, because the flow-tap application resides in the Packet Forwarding Engine rather than a service PIC or Dense Port Concentrator (DPC), the Packet Forwarding Engine must send the packet to a tunnel logical (vt-) interface to encapsulate the intercepted packet. In such a scenario, you need to allocate a tunnel interface and assign it to the dynamic flow capture process for FlowTapLite to use.

```
services {
  flow-tap {
    interface sp-1/2/0.100;
  }
}
interfaces {
  sp-1/2/0 {
    unit 100 {
      family inet;
      family inet6;
    }
  }
}
system {
  services {
    flow-tap-dtcp {
      ssh {
        connection-limit 5;
        rate-limit 5;
      }
    }
  }
  login {
    class ft-class {
      permissions flow-tap-operation;
    }
    user ft-user1 {
      class ft-class;
      authentication {
        encrypted-password "xxxx";
      }
    }
  }
}
```

The following example shows a FlowTapLite configuration that intercepts IPv4 and IPv6 flows:

```
system {
  login {
    class flowtap {
      permissions flow-tap-operation;
    }
    user ftap {
      uid 2000;
      class flowtap;
      authentication {
        encrypted-password "$1$nZfwNn4L$TWi/oxFwFZyOyyxN/87Jv0"; ##
        SECRET-DATA
      }
    }
  }
  services {
    flow-tap-dtcp {
      ssh;
    }
  }
}
```

```
}  
}  
chassis {  
  fpc 0 {  
    pic 0 {  
      tunnel-services {  
        bandwidth 10g;  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}  
interfaces {  
  vt-0/0/0 {  
    unit 0 {  
      family inet;  
      family inet6;  
    }  
  }  
}  
services {  
  flow-tap {  
    tunnel-interface vt-0/0/0.0;  
  }  
}
```

**Related Documentation**

- [Understanding Junos Packet Vision on page 47](#)
- [\[edit services flow-tap\] Hierarchy Level on page 211](#)
- [Configuring Junos Packet Vision on page 49](#)
- [Configuring FlowTapLite on page 52](#)



## PART 3

# Sampling, Discard Accounting, and Port Mirroring Services

- [Sampling Data Using Traffic Sampling and Discard Accounting on page 59](#)
- [Sampling Data Using Inline Sampling on page 73](#)
- [Sampling Data Using Flow Aggregation on page 85](#)
- [Sending Packets for Analysis Using Port Mirroring on page 119](#)





## CHAPTER 6

# Sampling Data Using Traffic Sampling and Discard Accounting

- [Configuring Traffic Sampling on page 59](#)
- [Sampling Instance Configuration on page 69](#)
- [Configuring Discard Accounting on page 70](#)

## Configuring Traffic Sampling

---

Traffic sampling enables you to copy traffic to a Physical Interface Card (PIC) that performs flow accounting while the router forwards the packet to its original destination. You can configure the router to perform sampling in either of two locations:

- On the Routing Engine, using the sampled process. To select this method, use a filter (input or output) with a matching term that contains the **then sample** statement.
- On the Monitoring Services, Adaptive Services, or Multiservices PIC.



**NOTE:** Routing Engine based sampling is not supported on VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instances.

The following sections provide configuration instructions for traffic sampling:

- [Configuring Firewall Filter for Traffic Sampling on page 59](#)
- [Configuring Traffic Sampling on a Logical Interface on page 61](#)
- [Disabling Traffic Sampling on page 62](#)
- [Sampling Once on page 62](#)
- [Preserving Prerewrite ToS Value for Egress Sampled or Mirrored Packets on page 62](#)
- [Configuring Traffic Sampling Output on page 63](#)
- [Tracing Traffic Sampling Operations on page 65](#)
- [Traffic Sampling Examples on page 66](#)

## Configuring Firewall Filter for Traffic Sampling

To configure firewall filter for traffic sampling, you must perform the following tasks:

- Create a firewall filter to apply to the logical interfaces being sampled by including the **filter** statement at the **[edit firewall family *family-name*]** hierarchy level. In the filter **then** statement, you must specify the action modifier **sample** and the action **accept**.

```
filter filter-name {  
  term term-name {  
    then {  
      sample;  
      accept;  
    }  
  }  
}
```

For more information about firewall filter actions and action modifiers, see the *Routing Policies, Firewall Filters, and Traffic Policers Feature Guide for Routing Devices*.

- Apply the filter to the interfaces on which you want to sample traffic by including the **address** and **filter** statements at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* family *family-name*]** hierarchy level:

```
address address {  
}  
filter {  
  input filter-name;  
}
```

The following prerequisites apply to M, MX, and T Series routers when you configure traffic sampling on interfaces and in firewall filters:

- If you configure a sample action in a firewall filter for an inet or inet6 family on an interface without configuring the forwarding-options settings, operational problems might occur if you also configure port mirroring or flow-tap functionalities. In such a scenario, all the packets that match the firewall filter are incorrectly sent to the service PIC.
- If you include the **then sample** statement at the **[edit firewall family inet filter *filter-name* term *term-name*]** hierarchy level to specify a sample action in a firewall filter for IPv4 packets, you must also include the **family inet** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options sampling]** hierarchy level or the **instance *instance-name* family inet** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options sampling]** hierarchy level. Similarly, if you include the **then sample** statement at the **[edit firewall family inet6 filter *filter-name* term *term-name*]** hierarchy level to specify a sample action in a firewall filter for IPv6 packets, you must also include **family inet6** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options sampling]** hierarchy level or the **instance *instance-name* family inet6** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options sampling]** hierarchy level. Otherwise, a commit error occurs when you attempt to commit the configuration.
- Also, if you configure traffic sampling on a logical interface by including the sampling input or sampling output statements at the **[edit interface *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number*]** hierarchy level, you must also include the **family inet | inet6** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options sampling]** hierarchy level, or the **instance *instance-name* family inet | inet6** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options sampling]** hierarchy level.

## Configuring Traffic Sampling on a Logical Interface

To configure traffic sampling on any logical interface, enable sampling and specify a non zero sampling rate by including the sampling statement at the **[edit forwarding-options]** hierarchy level:

```
sampling {
  input {
    rate number;
    run-length number;
    max-packets-per-second number;
    maximum-packet-length bytes;
  }
}
```

When you use Routing Engine-based sampling, specify the threshold traffic value by including the **max-packets-per-second** statement. The value is the maximum number of packets to be sampled, beyond which the sampling mechanism begins dropping packets. The range is from 0 through 65,535. A value of 0 instructs the Packet Forwarding Engine not to sample any packets. The default value is 1000.



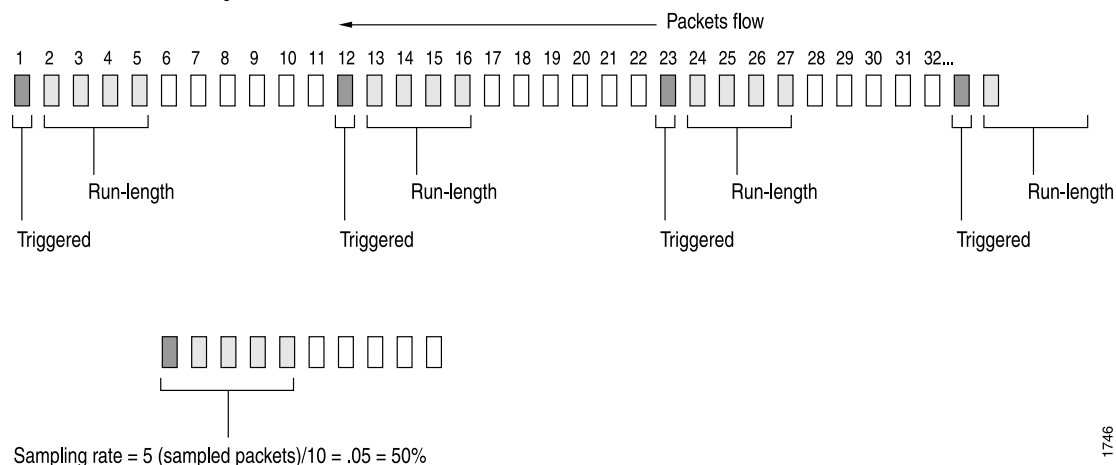
**NOTE:** When you configure active monitoring and specify a Monitoring Services, Adaptive Services, or Multiservices PIC in the output statement, the **max-packets-per-second** value is ignored.

Specify the sampling rate by setting the values for **rate** and **run-length** (see Figure 5 on page 61).

**Figure 5: Configuring Sampling Rate**

### Rate and Run-length

Case #1 Rate =10, run-length =4



The **rate** statement specifies the ratio of packets to be sampled. For example, if you configure a rate of 10, x number of packets out of every 10 is sampled, where x=run length + 1. By default, the rate is 0, which means that no traffic is sampled.

The **run-length** statement specifies the number of matching packets to sample following the initial one-packet trigger event. By default, the run length is 0, which means that no more traffic is sampled after the trigger event. The range is from 0 through 20. Configuring a run length greater than 0 allows you to sample packets following those already being sampled.



**NOTE:** The **run-length** and **maximum-packet-length** configuration statements are not supported on MX80 routers.

If you do not include the **input** statement, sampling is disabled.

To collect the sampled packets in a file, include the **file** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options sampling output]** hierarchy level. Output file formats are discussed later in the chapter.

## Disabling Traffic Sampling

To explicitly disable traffic sampling on the router, include the **disable** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options sampling]** hierarchy level:

```
disable;
```

## Sampling Once

To explicitly sample a packet for active monitoring only once, include the **sample-once** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options sampling]** hierarchy level:

```
sample-once;
```

Setting this option avoids duplication of packets in cases where sampling is enabled at both the ingress and egress interfaces and simplifies analysis of the sampled traffic.

## Preserving Prerewrite ToS Value for Egress Sampled or Mirrored Packets

To preserve the prenormalized type-of-service (ToS) value in egress sampled or mirrored packets, include the **pre-rewrite-tos** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options sampling]** hierarchy level.

On MPC-based interfaces, you can configure ToS rewrite either using class-of-service (CoS) configuration by including the **rewrite-rules dscp rule\_name** statement at the **[edit class-of-service interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number]** hierarchy level or using firewall filter configuration by including the **dscp** statement at the **[edit firewall family family-name filter filter-name term term-name then]** hierarchy level. If ToS rewrite is configured, the egress mirrored or sampled copies contain the post-rewrite ToS values by default. With the **pre-rewrite-tos** configuration, you can retain the prerewrite ToS value in the sampled or mirrored packets.

**NOTE:**

- If ToS rewrite is configured on the egress interface by using both CoS and firewall filter configuration, and if the `pre-rewrite-tos` statement is also configured, then the egress sampled packets contain the DSCP value set using the firewall filter configuration. However, if the `pre-rewrite-tos` statement is not configured, the egress sampled packets contain the DSCP value set by the CoS configuration.
- With the `pre-rewrite-tos` statement, you can configure retaining prenormalization ToS values only for sampling done under family `inet` and family `inet6`.
- This feature cannot be configured at the `[edit logical-systems]` hierarchy level. It can be configured only at the global level under the `forwarding-option` configuration.
- When ToS rewrite is configured by using a firewall filter on both ingress and egress interfaces, the egress sampled packets contain the DSCP value set by the ingress ToS rewrite configuration if the `pre-rewrite-tos` statement is configured. However, if the `pre-rewrite-tos` statement is not configured, the egress sampled packets contain the DSCP value set by the ToS rewrite configuration for the egress firewall filter.
- If the `pre-rewrite-tos` statement is configured, and a deactivate or delete operation is performed at the `[edit forwarding-options]` hierarchy level, `pre-rewrite-tos` configuration still remains active. To disable the `pre-rewrite-tos` configuration for such a case, you must explicitly deactivate or delete the `pre-rewrite-tos` statement at the `[edit forwarding-options sampling]` hierarchy level before performing a deactivate or delete operation at the `[edit forwarding-options]` hierarchy level.

## Configuring Traffic Sampling Output

To configure traffic sampling output, include the following statements at the `[edit forwarding-options sampling family (inet | inet6 | mpls) output]` hierarchy level:

```

aggregate-export-interval seconds;
flow-active-timeout seconds;
flow-inactive-timeout seconds;
extension-service service-name;
flow-server hostname {
  aggregation {
    autonomous-system;
    destination-prefix;
    protocol-port;
    source-destination-prefix {
      caida-compliant;
    }
    source-prefix;
  }
  autonomous-system-type (origin | peer);
}

```

```

(local-dump | no-local-dump);
port port-number;
source-address address;
version format;
version9 {
    template template-name;
}
}
interface interface-name {
    engine-id number;
    engine-type number;
    source-address address;
}
file {
    disable;
    filename filename;
    files number;
    size bytes;
    (stamp | no-stamp);
    (world-readable | no-world-readable);
}

```

To configure inline flow monitoring on MX Series routers, include the **inline-jflow** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options sampling instance *instance-name* family (inet | inet6 | mpls) output]** hierarchy level. Inline sampling exclusively supports a new format called IP\_FIX that uses UDP as the transport protocol. When you configure inline sampling, you must include the **version-ipfix** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options sampling instance *instance-name* family (inet | inet6 | mpls) output flow-server address]** hierarchy level and also at the **[edit services flow-monitoring]** hierarchy level. For more information about configuring inline flow monitoring, see [“Configuring Inline Sampling” on page 77](#).

To direct sampled traffic to a flow-monitoring interface, include the **interface** statement. The **engine-id** and **engine-type** statements specify the identity and type numbers of the interface; they are dynamically generated based on the Flexible PIC Concentrator (FPC), PIC, and slot numbers and the chassis type. The **source-address** statement specifies the traffic source.

To configure flow sampling version 9 output, you need to include the **template** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options sampling output version9]** hierarchy level. For information on cflowd, see [“Enabling Flow Aggregation” on page 86](#).

The **aggregate-export-interval** statement is described in [“Configuring Discard Accounting” on page 70](#), and the **flow-active-timeout** and **flow-inactive-timeout** statements are described in [“Configuring Flow Monitoring” on page 6](#).

Traffic sampling results are automatically saved to a file in the **/var/tmp** directory. To collect the sampled packets in a file, include the **file** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options sampling family inet output]** hierarchy level:

```

file {
    disable;
    filename filename;
    files number;
    size bytes;
}

```

```
(stamp | no-stamp);
(world-readable | no-world-readable);
}
```

### Traffic Sampling Output Format

Traffic sampling output is saved to an ASCII text file. The following is an example of the traffic sampling output that is saved to a file in the **/var/tmp** directory. Each line in the output file contains information for one sampled packet. You can optionally display a timestamp for each line.

The column headers are repeated after each group of 1000 packets.

```
# Apr  7 15:48:50
Time                               Dest                Src Dest Src Proto TOS Pkt Intf  IP    TCP
                                addr                addr port port
Apr 7 15:48:54 192.168.9.194 192.168.9.195 0    0    1  0x0 84  8  0x0 0x0
Apr 7 15:48:55 192.168.9.194 192.168.9.195 0    0    1  0x0 84  8  0x0 0x0
Apr 7 15:48:56 192.168.9.194 192.168.9.195 0    0    1  0x0 84  8  0x0 0x0
Apr 7 15:48:57 192.168.9.194 192.168.9.195 0    0    1  0x0 84  8  0x0 0x0
Apr 7 15:48:58 192.168.9.194 192.168.9.195 0    0    1  0x0 84  8  0x0 0x0
```

To set the timestamp option for the file **my-sample**, enter the following:

```
[edit forwarding-options sampling output file]
user@host# set filename my-sample files 5 size 2m world-readable stamp;
```

Whenever you toggle the timestamp option, a new header is included in the file. If you set the **stamp** option, the **Time** field is displayed.

```
# Apr  7 15:48:50
# Time                               Dest                Src Dest Src Proto TOS  Pkt Intf  IP    TCP
#                               addr                addr port port      len  num  frag flags
# Feb  1 20:31:21
#                               Dest                Src Dest Src Proto TOS  Pkt Intf  IP    TCP
#                               addr                addr port port      len  num  frag flags
```

## Tracing Traffic Sampling Operations

Tracing operations track all traffic sampling operations and record them in a log file in the **/var/log** directory. By default, this file is named **/var/log/sampled**. The default file size is 128K, and 10 files are created before the first one gets overwritten.

To trace traffic sampling operations, include the **traceoptions** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options sampling]** hierarchy level:

```
traceoptions {
  no-remote-trace;
  file filename <files number> <size bytes> <match expression> <world-readable |
  no-world-readable>;
}
```

## Traffic Sampling Examples

The following sections provide examples of configuring traffic sampling:

- [Example: Sampling a Single SONET/SDH Interface on page 66](#)
- [Example: Sampling All Traffic from a Single IP Address on page 67](#)
- [Example: Sampling All FTP Traffic on page 68](#)

---

### Example: Sampling a Single SONET/SDH Interface

The following configuration gathers statistical sampling information from a small percentage of all traffic on a single SONET/SDH interface and collects it in a file named **sonet-samples.txt**.

Create the filter:

```
[edit firewall family inet]
filter {
  input sample-sonet {
    then {
      sample;
      accept;
    }
  }
}
```

Apply the filter to the SONET/SDH interface:

```
[edit interfaces]
so-0/0/1 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      filter {
        input sample-sonet;
      }
      address 10.127.68.254/32 {
        destination 172.16.74.7;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Finally, configure traffic sampling:

```
[edit forwarding-options]
sampling {
  input {
    family inet {
      rate 100;
      run-length 2;
    }
  }
  family inet {
    output {
      file {
```



```

        filename sonet-samples.txt;
        files 40;
        size 5m;
    }
}
}

```

### Example: Sampling All Traffic from a Single IP Address

The following configuration gathers statistical information about every packet entering the router on a specific Gigabit Ethernet port originating from a single source IP address of **172.16.92.31**, and collects it in a file named **samples-172-16-92-31.txt**.

Create the filter:

```

[edit firewall family inet]
filter one-ip {
  term get-ip {
    from {
      source-address 172.16.92.31;
    }
    then {
      sample;
      accept;
    }
  }
}

```

Apply the filter to the Gigabit Ethernet interface:

```

[edit interfaces]
ge-4/1/1 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      filter {
        input one-ip;
      }
      address 10.45.92.254;
    }
  }
}

```

Finally, gather statistics on all the candidate samples; in this case, gather all statistics:

```

[edit forwarding-options]
sampling {
  input {
    family inet {
      rate 1;
    }
  }
  family inet {
    output {
      file {
        filename samples-172-16-92-31.txt;
        files 100;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```
        size 100k;
    }
}
}
```

### Example: Sampling All FTP Traffic

---

The following configuration gathers statistical information about a moderate percentage of packets using the FTP data transfer protocol in the output path of a specific T3 interface, and collects the information in a file named **t3-ftp-traffic.txt**.

Create a filter:

```
[edit firewall family inet]
filter ftp-stats {
  term ftp-usage {
    from {
      destination-port [ftp ftp-data];
    }
    then {
      sample;
      accept;
    }
  }
}
```

Apply the filter to the T3 interface:

```
[edit interfaces]
t3-7/0/2 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      filter {
        input ftp-stats;
      }
      address 10.35.78.254/32 {
        destination 10.35.78.4;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Finally, gather statistics on 10 percent of the candidate samples:

```
[edit forwarding-options]
sampling {
  input {
    family inet {
      rate 10;
    }
  }
  family inet {
    output {
      file {
        filename t3-ftp-traffic.txt;
        files 50;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

        size 1m;
    }
}
}

```

- Related Documentation**
- [Traffic Sampling, Forwarding, and Monitoring Overview](#)
  - [Sampling Instance Configuration on page 69](#)

## Sampling Instance Configuration

You can configure active sampling by defining a sampling instance that specifies a name for the sampling parameters and bind the instance name to an FPC, MPC, or DPC. This configuration enables you to define multiple named sampling parameter sets associated with multiple destinations and protocol families per sampling destination. With the cflowd version 5 and version 8 and flow aggregation version 9, you can use templates to organize the data gathered from sampling.

To implement this feature, you include the **instance** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options sampling]** hierarchy level.

The following considerations apply to the sampling instance configuration:

- This configuration is supported on the IP version 4 (**inet**), IP version 6 (**ipv6**), and MPLS protocol families.
- You can configure the router to perform sampling in either of two locations:
  - On the Routing Engine, using the sampled process. To select this method, use a filter (input or output) with a matching term that contains the **then** sample statement.
  - On the Monitoring Services, Adaptive Services, or Multiservices PIC. Specify the interface name at the **[forwarding-options sampling instance *instance-name* family inet output interface]** hierarchy level. You can configure the same or different services PICs in a set of sampling instances.
- You can configure the **rate** and **run-length** options at the **[edit forwarding-options sampling input]** hierarchy level to apply common values for all families on a global basis. Alternatively, you can configure these options at the **[edit forwarding-options sampling instance *instance-name* input]** hierarchy level to apply specific values for each instance or at the **[edit forwarding-options sampling instance *instance-name* family *family* input]** hierarchy level to apply specific values for each protocol family you configure.
- For MX Series devices with Modular Port Concentrators (MPCs), port-mirrored or sampled packets can be truncated (or clipped) to any length in the range of 1 through 255 bytes. Only the values 1 to 255 are valid for packet truncation on these devices. For other devices, the range is from 0 through 9216. A maximum-packet-length value of zero (0) represents that truncation is disabled, and the entire packet is mirrored or sampled.



**NOTE:** The `run-length` and `maximum-packet-length` configuration statements are not supported on MX80 routers.

To associate the defined instance with a particular FPC, MPC, or DPC, you include the **sampling-instance** statement at the `[edit chassis fpc number]` hierarchy level, as in the following example:

```
chassis {  
  fpc 2 {  
    sampling-instance samp1;  
  }  
}
```

To associate a sampling instance with an FPC in the MX Series Virtual Chassis master or backup router, use the **sampling-instance *instance-name*** statement at the `[edit chassis member member-number fpc slot slot-number]` hierarchy level, where *member-number* is 0 (for the master router) or 1 (for the backup router), and *slot-number* is a number in the range 0 through 11.

#### Related Documentation

- [Traffic Sampling, Forwarding, and Monitoring Overview](#)
- [Flow Monitoring Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)
- [More Information About Flow Monitoring](#)
- [Configuring Active Flow Monitoring](#)
- [Configuring Flow Aggregation \(cflowd\)](#)
- [Configuring Traffic Sampling on page 59](#)
- [Example: Sampling Instance Configuration](#)
- [\[edit forwarding-options sampling\] Hierarchy Level](#)
- [Inline Flow Monitoring for Virtual Chassis Overview](#)

---

## Configuring Discard Accounting

Discard accounting is similar to traffic sampling, but varies from it in two ways:

- In discard accounting, the packet is intercepted by the monitoring PIC and is not forwarded to its destination.
- Traffic sampling allows you to limit the number of packets sampled by configuring the **max-packets-per-second**, **rate**, and **run-length** statements. Discard accounting does not provide these options, and a high packet count can potentially overwhelm the monitoring PIC.

A discard instance is a named entity that specifies collector information under the **accounting *name*** statement. Discard instances are referenced in firewall filter **term** statements by including the **then discard accounting *name*** statement.

Most of the other statements are also found at the **[edit forwarding-options sampling]** hierarchy level. For information on cflowd, see [“Enabling Flow Aggregation” on page 86](#). The **flow-active-timeout** and **flow-inactive-timeout** statements are described in [“Configuring Flow Monitoring” on page 6](#).

To direct sampled traffic to a flow-monitoring interface, include the **interface** statement. The **engine-id** and **engine-type** statements specify the accounting interface used on the traffic, and the **source-address** statement specifies the traffic source.

You cannot use rate-limiting with discard accounting; however, you can specify the duration of the interval for exporting aggregated accounting information by including the **aggregate-export-interval** statement in the configuration. This enables you to put a boundary on the amount of traffic exported to a flow-monitoring interface.

- Related Documentation**
- [Enabling Flow Aggregation on page 86](#)
  - [Configuring Flow Monitoring on page 6](#)



## CHAPTER 7

# Sampling Data Using Inline Sampling

- [Understanding Inline Sampling on page 73](#)
- [Configuring Inline Sampling on page 77](#)
- [Configuring Inline Sampling on MX80 Routers on page 82](#)

## Understanding Inline Sampling

---

This topic provides an overview of the inline sampling feature and IPFIX and Version 9 flow collection templates used for inline sampling.

This topic contains the following sections:

- [Inline Sampling on page 73](#)
- [Inline Sampling Limitations and Restrictions on page 74](#)
- [IPFIX and Version 9 Templates on page 75](#)

## Inline Sampling

The inline sampling feature on MX Series routers enables you to configure active sampling without making use of a services Dense Port Concentrator (DPC). The inline sampling is implemented on the Packet Forwarding Engine, and is carried out when the traffic enters the Packet Forwarding Engine.

Inline sampling provides for higher scalability and performance as the scaling and performance are not dependent on the capacity of the services interface. It is also cost effective in more than one way as there is no need to invest in additional hardware or to dedicate a PIC slot for the services PIC. You can make full use of the available slots for handling traffic on the device.

Junos OS Release 13.2 extends inline sampling support to VPLS flows. Now, you can configure inline sampling for IPv4, IPv6, and VPLS traffic.

The inline sampling configuration can be broadly classified into four categories:

1. Configurations at the **[edit services flow-monitoring]** hierarchy level—At this level, you configure the template properties for inline flow monitoring.
2. Configurations at the **[edit forwarding-options]** hierarchy level—At this level, you configure a sampling instance and associate the template (configured at the **[edit**

**services flow-monitoring**] hierarchy level) with the sampling instance. At this level, you also configure the flow-server IP address and port number as well as the flow export rate.

3. Configurations at the **[edit chassis]** hierarchy level—At this level, you associate the sampling instance with the FPC on which the media interface is present. If you are configuring sampling of IPv6 flows, you must also specify the flow hash table size.
4. Configurations at the **[edit firewall]** hierarchy level—At this level you configure a firewall filter for the family of traffic to be sampled. You must attach this filter to the interface on which you want to sample the traffic.

Inline sampling supports version 9 and IPFIX flow collection templates. Support for version 9 template was introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2, and is limited to IPv4 flows. IPFIX template is supported for IPv4, IPv6, and VPLS flows. IPFIX template uses UDP as the transport protocol, whereas version 9 is transport protocol-independent.

Before you configure inline sampling, you should ensure that you have adequately-sized hash tables for IPv4 and IPv6 flow sampling. These tables can use one to fifteen 256k areas, and each table is assigned a default value of one such area. When anticipated traffic volume requires larger tables, allocate larger tables.

## Inline Sampling Limitations and Restrictions

The following limitations and restrictions apply to the inline sampling feature in Junos OS:

- You can configure inline sampling only on MX Series routers that have Trio-based line cards.
- You can apply Version 9 flow template only to IPv4 traffic.
- You can configure only one sampling instance on an Flexible PIC Concentrator (FPC).
- You can configure only one type of sampling—either PIC-based sampling or inline sampling—per family in a sampling instance. However, you can configure PIC-based and inline sampling for different families in a sampling instance.
- You can configure only one collector for inline sampling.
- The following considerations apply to the inline flow-monitoring instance configuration:
  - Sampling run-length and clip-size are not supported.
  - For inline configurations, each family can support only one collector.
- Inline sampling instances can handle only up to 65536 AS paths. If the total number of AS paths exceed the maximum limit, the AS paths that have AS index greater than 65536 are discarded and counted as error. Flow records associated with such AS paths show the AS value as `0xFFFFFFFF`. However, this limitation does not impact normal forwarding operations.
- On routers with Multiservices PICs or Multiservices DPCs, all fragments of a fragmented IPv4 packet other than the first fragment of the packet are processed accurately by the flow monitoring application running on MS-PIC or MS-DPC. The flow monitoring



mechanism handles such fragments accurately by setting the layer 4 related fields in the associated flows to zero.

## IPFIX and Version 9 Templates

The following sections list the fields included in IPFIX and Version 9 templates.

### Fields Included in the IPFIX IPv4 Template

---

- IPv4 Source Address
- IPv4 Destination Address
- IPv4 TOS
- IPv4 Protocol
- L4 Source Port
- L4 Destination Port
- ICMP Type and Code
- Input Interface
- VLAN ID
- IPv4 Source Mask
- IPv4 Destination Mask
- Source AS
- Destination AS
- IPv4 Next Hop Address
- TCP Flags
- Output Interface
- Number of Flow Bytes
- Number of Flow Packets
- Minimum TTL (time to live)
- Maximum TTL (time to live)
- Flow Start Time
- Flow End Time
- Flow End Reason
- 802.1Q VLAN identifier (dot1qVlanId)
- 802.1Q Customer VLAN identifier (dot1qCustomerVlanId)

### Fields Included in the IPFIX IPv6 Template

---

- IPv6 Source Address
- IPv6 Destination Address
- IPv6 TOS
- IPv6 Protocol
- L4 Source Port
- L4 Destination Port
- ICMP Type and Code
- Input Interface
- VLAN ID
- IPv6 Source Mask
- IPv6 Destination Mask
- Source AS
- Destination AS
- IPv6 Next Hop Address
- TCP Flags
- Output Interface
- Number of Flow Bytes
- Number of Flow Packets
- Minimum Hop Limits
- Maximum Hop Limits
- Flow Start Time
- Flow End Time
- Flow End Reason
- 802.1Q VLAN identifier (dot1qVlanId)
- 802.1Q Customer VLAN identifier (dot1qCustomerVlanId)

### Fields Included in the Version 9 IPv4 Template

---

- IPv4 Source Address
- IPv4 Destination Address
- IPv4 TOS
- IPv4 Protocol
- L4 Source Port

- L4 Destination Port
- ICMP Type and Code
- Input Interface
- VLAN ID
- IPv4 Source Mask
- IPv4 Destination Mask
- Source AS
- Destination AS
- IPv4 Next Hop Address
- BGP IPv4 Next Hop Address
- TCP Flags
- Output Interface
- Number of Flow Bytes
- Number of Flow Packets
- Time when the first packet of the flow was switched.
- Time when the last packet of flow was switched.
- Internet Protocol Version

**Related  
Documentation**

- *Configuring Inline Sampling*
- [Configuring Inline Sampling on MX80 Routers on page 82](#)

---

## Configuring Inline Sampling

On MX Series routers and EX 9200 switches, you can configure active sampling to be performed on an inline data path without the need for a services Dense Port Concentrator (DPC). To do this, you define a sampling instance with specific properties. One Flexible PIC Concentrator (FPC) can support only one instance; for each instance, either services PIC-based sampling or inline sampling is supported per family. As a result, a particular instance can define PIC-based sampling for one family and inline sampling for a different family. Both IPv4 and IPv6 are supported for inline sampling.

Inline sampling supports version 9 and IPFIX flow collection templates. Support for version 9 template was introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2, and is limited to IPv4 flows. IPFIX template is supported for IPv4, IPv6, and VPLS flows. IPFIX template uses UDP as the transport protocol, whereas version 9 is transport protocol-independent.

The following limitations exist for inline sampling:

- Flow records and templates cannot be exported if the flow collector is reachable through any management interface.
- The flow collector should be reachable through the default routing table (inet.0 or inet6.0). If the flow collector is reachable via a non-default VPN routing and forwarding table (VRF), flow records and templates cannot be exported.



**NOTE:** Starting with Junos OS Release 13.3, you can configure the flow collector to be reachable through non-default VRF instances apart from being reachable over the default VRF instance. Flow records and templates can be exported even with non-default VRF instances.

---

- If the destination of the sampled flow is reachable through multiple paths, the IP\_NEXT\_HOP (Element ID 15) and OUTPUT\_SNMP (Element ID 14) in the IPv4 flow record would be set to the Gateway Address and SNMP Index of the first path seen in the forwarding table.
- If the destination of the sampled flow is reachable through multiple paths, the IP\_NEXT\_HOP (Element ID 15) and OUTPUT\_SNMP (Element ID 14) in the IPv6 flow records would be set to 0.
- The user-defined sampling instance gets precedence over the global instance. When a user-defined sampling instance is attached to the FPC, the global instance is removed from the FPC and the user-defined sampling instance is applied to the FPC.
- The Incoming Interface (IIF) and Outgoing Interface (OIF) should be part of the same VRF. If OIF is in a different VRF, DST\_MASK (Element ID 13), DST\_AS (Element ID 17), IP\_NEXT\_HOP (Element ID 15), and OUTPUT\_SNMP (Element ID 14) would be set to 0 in the flow records.
- Each Lookup Chip (LU) maintains and exports flows independent of other LUs. Traffic received on a media interface is distributed across all LUs in a multi-LU platform. It is likely that a single flow will be processed by multiple LUs. Therefore, each LU creates a unique flow and exports it to the flow collector. This can cause duplicate flows records to be seen on the flow collector. The flow collector should aggregate PKTS\_COUNT and BYTES\_COUNT for duplicate flow records to derive a single flow record.

Before you configure inline sampling, you should ensure that you have adequately-sized hash tables for IPv4 and IPv6 flow sampling. These tables can use one to fifteen 256k areas, and each table is assigned a default value of one such area. When anticipated traffic volume requires larger tables, allocate larger tables.

**NOTE:**

For Junos OS releases earlier than Release 12.1, the following points are applicable for supporting backward compatibility when you configure the IPv4 and IPv6 flow table sizes for inline sampling:

- If you do not configure the `flow-table-size` statement at the `[edit chassis fpc slot-number inline-services]` hierarchy level, fifteen 256K entries are allocated by default for the IPv4 flow table and one 1K entry is allocated by default for the IPv6 flow table on the Packet Forwarding Engine.
- If you configure the `ipv4-flow-table-size size` statement at the `[edit chassis fpc slot-number inline-services flow-table-size]` hierarchy level and if you do not configure the `ipv6-flow-table-size size` statement at the `[edit chassis fpc slot-number inline-services flow-table-size]` hierarchy level, the number of units of 256K entries that you configure for the IPv4 flow table is allocated. For the IPv6 flow table, a default size of one 1K entry is allocated on the Packet Forwarding Engine.
- If you do not configure the `ipv4-flow-table-size size` statement at the `[edit chassis fpc slot-number inline-services flow-table-size]` hierarchy level and if you configure the `ipv6-flow-table-size size` statement at the `[edit chassis fpc slot-number inline-services flow-table-size]` hierarchy level, the number of units of 256K entries that you configure for the IPv6 flow table is allocated. For the IPv4 flow table, a default size of one 1K entry is allocated on the Packet Forwarding Engine.
- If you configure the sizes of both the IPv4 and IPv6 flow tables, the flow tables are created on the Packet Forwarding Engine based on the size that you specified.

To allocate IPv4 and IPv6 flow hash tables:

1. Go to the `flow-table-size` hierarchy level for inline services on the FPC that processes the monitored flows.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit chassis fpc 0 inline-services flow-table-size
```

2. Specify the required sizes for the sampling hash tables.

```
[edit chassis fpc 0 inline-services flow-table-size]
user@host# set ipv4-flow-table-size 5
user@host# set ipv6-flow-table-size 5
```

**NOTE:** When you set the flow hash table sizes, remember:

- Any change in the configured size of flow hash table sizes initiates an automatic reboot of the FPC.
- The total number of units used for both IPv4 and IPv6 cannot exceed 15.

The configuration for inline sampling on MX80 routers is slightly different.

To configure inline sampling on all other MX Series routers and EX Series switches:

1. Enable inline sampling and specify the source address for the traffic.

```
[edit forwarding-options sampling instance instance-name family inet output]
user@host# set inline-jflow source address address
```

2. Specify the IP\_FIX output format.

```
[edit forwarding-options sampling instance instance-name family inet output flow-server
address]
user@host# set version-ipfix template ipv4
```

3. Specify the output properties.

```
[edit services flow-monitoring]
user@host# set version-ipfix
```

The output format properties are common to other output formats and are described in [“Configuring Flow Aggregation to Use IPFIX Flow Templates” on page 100](#).

The following is an example of the sampling configuration for an instance that supports inline sampling on **family inet** and PIC-based sampling on **family inet6**:

```
[edit forwarding-options]
sampling {
  instance {
    sample-ins1 {
      input {
        rate 1;
      }
      family inet {
        output {
          flow-server 2.2.2.2 {
            port 2055;
            version-ipfix {
              template {
                ipv4;
              }
            }
          }
        }
        inline-jflow {
          source-address 10.11.12.13;
        }
      }
    }
  }
  family inet6 {
    output {
      flow-server 2.2.2.2 {
        port 2055;
        version-ipfix {
          template {
            ipv6;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

        interface sp-0/1/0 {
            source-address 10.11.12.13;
        }
    }
}
}
}
}

```

The following example shows the output format configuration:

```

services {
  flow-monitoring {
    version-ipfix {
      template ipv4 {
        flow-active-timeout 60;
        flow-inactive-timeout 60;
        ipv4-template;
        template-refresh-rate {
          packets 1000;
          seconds 10;
        }
        option-refresh-rate {
          packets 1000;
          seconds 10;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
}

```

The following considerations apply to the inline flow-monitoring instance configuration:

- Sampling run-length and clip-size are not supported.
- For inline configurations, each family can support only one collector.



**NOTE:** Inline sampling instances can handle only up to 65536 AS paths. If the total number of AS paths exceed the maximum limit, the AS paths that have AS index greater than 65536 are discarded and counted as error. Flow records associated with such AS paths show the AS value as `0xFFFFFFFF`. However, this limitation does not impact normal forwarding operations.



**NOTE:** On routers with Multiservices PICs or Multiservices DPCs, all fragments of a fragmented IPv4 packet other than the first fragment of the packet are processed accurately by the flow monitoring application running on MS-PIC or MS-DPC. The flow monitoring mechanism handles such fragments accurately by setting the layer 4 related fields in the associated flows to zero.

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring Inline Sampling on MX80 Routers on page 82](#)

- [inline-jflow on page 264](#)

## Configuring Inline Sampling on MX80 Routers

---

To configure inline sampling on MX80 routers:

1. Associate a sampling instance with the Forwarding Engine Processor.

```
[edit]
user@host# set chassis tfeb slot number sampling-instance sampling-instance
```

The Forwarding Engine Processor slot is always 0 because MX80 routers have only one Packet Forwarding Engine. In this configuration, the sampling instance is **sample-ins1**.

```
[edit]
user@host# set chassis tfeb slot 0 sampling-instance sample-ins1
```



**NOTE:** MX80 routers support only one sampling instance.

2. Under forwarding-options, configure a sampling instance for the flow server and inline jflow instances (these will be configured in the following steps):

```
[edit forwarding-options sampling]
user@host# edit instance inline_sample
```

3. Configure the rate at the **[edit forwarding-options sampling instance instance-name input]** hierarchy level to apply specific values for the sampling instance **sample-ins1**.

```
[edit forwarding-options sampling instance sample-ins1 input]
user@host# set rate number
```

In this configuration, the rate is 1000.

```
[edit forwarding-options sampling instance sample-ins1 input]
user@host# set rate 1000
```

4. Navigate to the output hierarchy and from there, enable a flow server and then specify the output address and port:

```
[edit] forwarding-options sampling instance inline_sample family inet output]
user@host# edit flow-server address
```

```
[edit forwarding-options sampling instance inline_sample family inet output flow-server
<address>]
user@host# set port number
```

5. Return to the output hierarchy and specify the source address for inline jflow:

```
[edit forwarding-options sampling instance sample-ins1 family inet output]
user@host# set inline-jflow source-address address
```

In this configuration, the source address is 10.11.12.13.

```
[edit forwarding-options sampling instance sample-ins1 family inet output]
user@host# set inline-jflow source-address 10.11.12.13
```



## 6. Specify the output properties.

```
[edit services flow-monitoring]
user@host# set version-ipfix
```

The output format properties are common to other output formats and are described in [“Configuring Flow Aggregation to Use IPFIX Flow Templates” on page 100](#).

The following is an example of the sampling configuration for an instance that supports inline sampling on MX80 routers:

```
[edit forwarding-options]
user@host# show
sampling {
  instance {
    sample-ins1 {
      input {
        rate 1000;
      }
      family inet {
        flow-server 133.13.13.122 {
          port 1333;
          inline-jflow {
            source-address 10.11.12.13;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```



**NOTE:** You need not configure a Flexible PIC Concentrator (FPC) slot because MX80 routers have only one Packet Forwarding Engine.

The following considerations apply to the inline flow-monitoring instance configuration:

- This configuration does not support MPLS-IPv6.
- Clip-size is not supported.

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring Flow Aggregation to Use IPFIX Flow Templates on page 100](#)
- [Configuring Inline Sampling on page 77](#)
- [inline-jflow on page 264](#)



## CHAPTER 8

# Sampling Data Using Flow Aggregation

- Understanding Flow Aggregation on page 85
- Enabling Flow Aggregation on page 86
- Configuring Flow Aggregation to Use Version 5 or Version 8 cflowd on page 86
- Configuring Flow Aggregation to Use Version 9 Flow Templates on page 90
- Configuring Flow Aggregation to Use IPFIX Flow Templates on page 100
- Configuring Observation Domain ID and Source ID for Version 9 and IPFIX Flows on page 106
- Configuring Template ID and Options Template ID for Version 9 and IPFIX Flows on page 109
- Directing Replicated Flows to Multiple Flow Servers on page 114
- Logging cflowd Flows Before Export on page 116

## Understanding Flow Aggregation

---

You can collect an aggregate of sampled flows and send the aggregate to a specified host that runs either the cflowd application available from CAIDA (<http://www.caida.org>) or the newer version 9 format defined in RFC 3954, *Cisco Systems NetFlow Services Export Version 9*. Before you can perform flow aggregation, the routing protocol process must export the autonomous system (AS) path and routing information to the sampling process.

By using flow aggregation, you can obtain various types of byte and packet counts of flows through a router. The application collects the sampled flows over a period of 1 minute. At the end of the minute, the number of samples to be exported are divided over the period of another minute and are exported over the course of the same minute.

You configure flow aggregation in different ways, depending on whether you want to export flow records in cflowd version 5 or 8 format, or the separate version 9 format. The latter allows you to sample MPLS, IPv4, IPv6, and peer AS billing traffic. You can also combine configuration statements between the MPLS and IPv4 formats.



**NOTE:** When PIC-based sampling is enabled, collection of flow statistics for sampled packets on flows in virtual private networks (VPNs) is also supported. No additional CLI configuration is required.

- Related Documentation**
- [Enabling Flow Aggregation on page 86](#)
  - [Configuring Flow Aggregation to Use Version 5 or Version 8 cflowd on page 86](#)
  - [Configuring Flow Aggregation to Use Version 9 Flow Templates on page 90](#)
  - [Directing Replicated Flows to Multiple Flow Servers on page 114](#)
  - [Logging cflowd Flows Before Export on page 116](#)

---

## Enabling Flow Aggregation

Before you can perform flow aggregation, the routing protocol process must export the autonomous system (AS) path and routing information to the sampling process. To enable the export of AS path and the routing information to the sampling process, one or more of the following needs to be configured:

- At the **[edit forwarding-options]** hierarchy level (for routing instances, at the **[edit routing-instance *routing-instance-name* forwarding-options]** hierarchy level), configure **sampling family** or **sampling output** or **sampling instance** or **monitoring** or **accounting**.
- At the **[edit routing-options]** hierarchy level (for routing instances, at the **[edit routing-instance *routing-instance-name* routing-options]** hierarchy level), configure **route record**.
- At the **[edit chassis fpc *slot-number* pic *pic-number* adaptive-services service-package extension-provider]** hierarchy level, configure **forwarding-db-size**.

- Related Documentation**
- [Understanding Flow Aggregation on page 85](#)
  - [Configuring Flow Aggregation to Use Version 5 or Version 8 cflowd on page 86](#)
  - [Configuring Flow Aggregation to Use Version 9 Flow Templates on page 90](#)
  - [Directing Replicated Flows to Multiple Flow Servers on page 114](#)
  - [Configuring Traffic Sampling on page 59](#)
  - [Example: Configuring Active Flow Monitoring Version 9 for IPv6](#)
  - [Logging cflowd Flows Before Export on page 116](#)

---

## Configuring Flow Aggregation to Use Version 5 or Version 8 cflowd

To enable the collection of cflowd version 5 or version 8 flow formats, include the **flow-server** statement:

```
flow-server hostname {  
  aggregation {  
    autonomous-system;  
    destination-prefix;  
    protocol-port;  
    source-destination-prefix {  
      caida-compliant;  
    }  
  }  
}
```

```

    }
    source-prefix;
  }
  autonomous-system-type (origin | peer);
  (local-dump | no-local-dump);
  port port-number;
  version format;
}

```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit forwarding-options sampling family (inet | inet6 | mpls) output]
- [edit forwarding-options sampling instance *instance-name* output]
- [edit forwarding-options accounting *name* output cflowd *hostname*]

You must configure the **family inet** statement on logical interface **unit 0** on the monitoring interface, as in the following example:

```

[edit interfaces]
sp-3/0/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      ...
    }
  }
}

```



**NOTE:** Boot images for monitoring services interfaces are specified at the [edit chassis images pic] hierarchy level. You must enable the NTP client to make the cflowd feature operable, by including the following configuration:

```

[edit system]
ntp {
  boot-server ntp.juniper.net;
  server 172.17.28.5;
}
processes {
  ntp enable;
}

```

For more information, see the *Junos OS Administration Library for Routing Devices*.

You can also configure cflowd version 5 for flow-monitoring applications by including the **cflowd** statement at the [edit forwarding-options monitoring *name* family inet output] hierarchy level:

```

cflowd hostname {
  port port-number;
}

```

The following restrictions apply to cflowd flow formats:

- You can configure up to one version 5 and one version 8 flow format at the **[edit forwarding-options accounting name output]** hierarchy level.
- You can configure up to eight version 5 or one version 8 flow format at the **[edit forwarding-options sampling family (inet | inet6 | mpls) output]** hierarchy level for Routing Engine-based sampling by including the **flow-server** statement. In contrast, PIC-based sampling allows you to specify one cflowd version 5 server and one version 8 server simultaneously. However, the two cflowd servers must have different IP addresses.
- You can configure up to eight version 5 flow formats at the **[edit forwarding-options monitoring name output]** hierarchy level. Version 8 flow formats and aggregation are not supported for flow-monitoring applications.
- Outbound Routing Engine traffic is not sampled. A firewall filter is applied as output on the egress interface, which samples packets and exports the data. For transit traffic, egress sampling works correctly. For internal traffic, the next hop is installed in the Packet Forwarding Engine but sampled packets are not exported.
- Flows are created on the monitoring PIC only after the route record resynchronization operation is complete, which is 60 seconds after the PIC comes up. Any packets sent to the PIC would be dropped until the synchronization process is complete.
- The configuration includes a proprietary v5 extension template for supporting 4-byte AS information in flow records. Its template version is set to 500, indicating it to be proprietary. All other fields remain the same; the source AS and destination AS are each 4 bytes long, rather than 2 bytes as in the traditional v5 template. This option is available at the **[edit forwarding-options sampling family inet output flow-server server-name version]** hierarchy level.

In the **cflowd** statement, specify the name or identifier of the host that collects the flow aggregates. You must also include the User Datagram Protocol (UDP) port number on the host and the version, which gives the format of the exported cflowd aggregates. To collect cflowd records in a log file before exporting, include the **local-dump** statement.



**NOTE:** You can specify both host (cflowd) sampling and port mirroring in the same configuration; however, only one action takes effect at any one time. Port mirroring takes precedence. For more information, see [“Configuring Port Mirroring” on page 119](#).

For cflowd version 8 only, you can specify aggregation of specific types of traffic by including the **aggregation** statement. This conserves memory and bandwidth by enabling cflowd to export targeted flows rather than all aggregated traffic. To specify a flow type, include the **aggregation** statement:

```
aggregation {  
  autonomous-system;  
  destination-prefix;  
  protocol-port;  
  source-destination-prefix {  
    caida-compliant;  
  }  
}
```

```

    }
    source-prefix;
  }

```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit forwarding-options sampling family (inet | inet6 | mpls) output flow-server *hostname*]
- [edit forwarding-options accounting *name* output cflowd *hostname*]

The **autonomous-system** statement configures aggregation by the AS number; this statement might require setting the separate cflowd **autonomous-system-type** statement to include either **origin** or **peer** AS numbers. The **origin** option specifies to use the origin AS of the packet source address in the Source Autonomous System cflowd field. The **peer** option specifies to use the peer AS through which the packet passed in the Source Autonomous System cflowd field. By default, cflowd exports the origin AS number.

The **destination-prefix** statement configures aggregation by the destination prefix only.

The **protocol-port** statement configures aggregation by the protocol and port number; requires setting the separate **cflowd port** statement.

The **source-destination-prefix** statement configures aggregation by the source and destination prefix. Version 2.1b1 of CAIDA's cflowd application does not record source and destination mask length values in compliance with CAIDA's *cflowd Configuration Guide*, dated August 30, 1999. If you configure the **caida-compliant** statement, the Junos OS complies with Version 2.1b1 of cflowd. If you do not include the **caida-compliant** statement in the configuration, the Junos OS records source and destination mask length values in compliance with the *cflowd Configuration Guide*.

The **source-prefix** statement configures aggregation by the source prefix only.

Collection of sampled packets in a local ASCII file is not affected by the **cflowd** statement.

The following commands enable RE- and PIC-based sampling at the **set forwarding options sampling** hierarchy level:

- set input rate *rate*
- set input run-length *length*
- set family inet output flow-server *flowcollector* port *udp port*
- set family inet output flow-server *flowcollector* no-local-dump
- set family inet output flow-server *flowcollector* version <5/8>

The following commands enable RE- and PIC-based sampling at the **set interfaces** hierarchy level:

- *interface to be sampled* unit *unit* family inet filter *input/output filename*

The following commands enable RE- and PIC-based sampling at the **set firewall family** hierarchy level:

- `set inet filter filtername term 1 then count filternameing`
- `set inet filter filtername term 1 then sample`
- `set inet filter filtername term 1 then accept`

The following command enables PIC-based sampling at the **set forwarding options sampling** hierarchy level:

- `set family inet output interface sp-*/*/* source address source address`

The following example shows a PIC-based flow aggregation configuration using version 5:

```
family inet {
  output {
    flow-inactive-timeout 15;
    flow-active-timeout 60;
    flow-server 153.104.248.37 {
      port 9996;
      version 5;
    }
    interface sp-2/2/0 {
      engine-id 4;
      source-address 153.104.0.254;
    }
  }
}
```

The following example shows an RE-based flow aggregation configuration using version 5:

```
family inet {
  output {
    flow-inactive-timeout 15;
    flow-active-timeout 60;
    flow-server 153.104.248.37 {
      port 9996;
      source-address 153.104.0.254;
      version 5;
    }
  }
}
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Understanding Flow Aggregation on page 85](#)
- [Enabling Flow Aggregation on page 86](#)
- [Configuring Flow Aggregation to Use Version 9 Flow Templates on page 90](#)
- [Configuring Flow Aggregation to Use IPFIX Flow Templates on page 100](#)

---

## Configuring Flow Aggregation to Use Version 9 Flow Templates

Use of version 9 allows you to define a flow record template suitable for IPv4 traffic, IPv6 traffic, MPLS traffic, a combination of IPv4 and MPLS traffic, or peer AS billing traffic.



Templates and the fields included in the template are transmitted to the collector periodically, and the collector need not be aware of the router configuration.



**NOTE:** Version 9 requires that you install a services PIC, such as the Adaptive Services PIC or Multiservices PIC in the router. On MX Series routers, the Multiservices DPC fulfills this requirement. For more information on determining which services PIC is suitable for your router, see *Enabling Service Packages* or the appropriate hardware documentation.



**NOTE:** If multiple protocol families are configured for a particular flow collector, the export packets will originate from multiple Source IDs, with each Source ID corresponding to a particular protocol. The multiple Source IDs do not indicate that the export packets are originating from multiple Service PICs.

The following sections contain additional information:

- [Configuring the Traffic to Be Sampled on page 91](#)
- [Configuring the Version 9 Template Properties on page 92](#)
- [Customizing Template ID, Observation Domain ID, and Source ID for Version 9 flow Templates on page 93](#)
- [Restrictions on page 94](#)
- [Fields Included in Each Template Type on page 94](#)
- [MPLS Sampling Behavior on page 96](#)
- [Verification on page 96](#)
- [Examples: Configuring Version 9 Flow Templates on page 97](#)

## Configuring the Traffic to Be Sampled

To specify sampling of IPv4, IPv6, MPLS, or peer AS billing traffic, include the appropriate configuration of the **family** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options sampling]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit forwarding-options]
sampling {
  family (inet | inet6 | mpls);
}
```

You can include **family inet**, **family inet6**, or **family mpls**.



**NOTE:** If you specify sampling for peer AS billing traffic, the **family** statement supports only IPv4 and IPv6 traffic (inet or inet6). Peer AS billing traffic is enabled only at the global instance hierarchy level and is not available for per Packet Forwarding Engine instances.

After you specify the family of traffic to be sampled, configure the sampling parameters such as the maximum packet length (beyond which the packets are truncated), maximum packets to be sampled per second (beyond which the packets are dropped), the rate (for example, if you specify 10, every 10th packet is sampled), and run length (which specify the number of packets to be sampled after the trigger; that is if the **rate** is set to 10 and **run-length** to 5, five packets starting the 10th packet are sampled).

```
[edit forwarding-options sampling]
input {
  maximum-packet-length bytes
  max-packets-per-second number;
  rate number;
  run-length number;
}
```

## Configuring the Version 9 Template Properties

To define the version 9 templates, include the following statements at the **[edit services flow-monitoring version9]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit services flow-monitoring version9]
template name {
  options-template-id
  template-id
  source-id
  flow-active-timeout seconds;
  flow-inactive-timeout seconds;
  option-refresh-rate packets packets seconds seconds;
  template-refresh-rate packets packets seconds seconds;
  (ipv4-template | ipv6-template | mpls-ipv4-template | mpls-template |
  peer-as-billing-template) {
    label-position [ positions ];
  }
}
```

The following details apply to the configuration statements:

- You assign each template a unique name by including the **template name** statement.
- You then specify each template for the appropriate type of traffic by including the **ipv4-template**, **ipv6-template**, **mpls-ipv4-template**, **mpls-template**, or **peer-as-billing-template**.
- If the template is used for MPLS traffic, you can also specify up to three label positions for the MPLS header label data by including the **label-position** statement; the default values are **[1 2 3]**.
- Within the template definition, you can optionally include values for the **flow-active-timeout** and **flow-inactive-timeout** statements. These statements have specific default and range values when they are used in template definitions; the default is 60 seconds and the range is from 10 through 600 seconds. Values you specify in template definitions override the global timeout values configured at the **[edit forwarding-options sampling family (inet | inet6 | mpls) output flow-server]** hierarchy level.

- You can also include settings for the **option-refresh-rate** and **template-refresh-rate** statements within a template definition. For both of these properties, you can include a timer value (in seconds) or a packet count (in number of packets). For the **seconds** option, the default value is 60 and the range is from 10 through 600. For the **packets** option, the default value is 4800 and the range is from 1 through 480,000.
- To filter IPV6 traffic on a media interface, the following configuration is supported:

```

interfaces interface-name {
  unit 0 {
    family inet6 {
      sampling {
        input;
        output;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

### Customizing Template ID, Observation Domain ID, and Source ID for Version 9 flow Templates

Use of version 9 and IPFIX allows you to define a flow record template suitable for IPv4 traffic, IPv6 traffic, MPLS traffic, a combination of IPv4 and MPLS traffic, or peer AS billing traffic. Templates and the fields included in the template are transmitted to the collector periodically, and the collector need not be aware of the router configuration. Starting with Junos OS Release 14.1, you can specify the unique identifier for the version 9 and IPFIX templates. The identifier of a template is locally unique within a combination of a transport session and an observation domain. Template IDs 0 through 255 are reserved for template sets, options template sets, and other sets for future use. Template IDs of data sets are numbered from 256 through 65535. Typically, this information element or field in the template is used to define the characteristics or properties of other information elements in a template. After a restart of the export process of templates is performed, template IDs can be reassigned. In Junos OS releases earlier than Release 14.1, template IDs and options template IDs were predefined for each address family and could not be modified.

This functionality to configure template ID, options template ID, observation domain ID, and source ID is supported on all routers with MPCs (Trio chip-based FPCs).

The following values were assigned by default for the template IDs of IPFIX templates for the different protocols or address families, until Junos OS Release 13.3:

- IPv4 flow template ID—256
- IPv6 flow template ID—257
- VPLS flow template ID—258
- Options template ID for all address families—512

The corresponding data sets and option data sets contain the value of the template IDs and options template IDs respectively in the set ID field. This method enables the collector to match a data record with a template record.

For more information about specifying the source ID, observation domain ID, template ID, and options template ID for version 9 and IPFIX flows, see [“Configuring Observation Domain ID and Source ID for Version 9 and IPFIX Flows” on page 106](#) and [“Configuring Template ID and Options Template ID for Version 9 and IPFIX Flows” on page 109](#).

## Restrictions

The following restrictions apply to version 9 templates:

- You cannot apply the two different types of flow aggregation configuration (cflowd version 5/8 and flow aggregation version 9) at the same time.
- Flow export based on an **mpls-ipv4** template assumes that the IPv4 header follows the MPLS header. In the case of Layer 2 VPNs, the packet on the provider router (P router) would look like this:

MPLS | Layer 2 Header | IPv4

In this case, **mpls-ipv4** flows are not created on the PIC, because the IPv4 header does not directly follow the MPLS header. Packets are dropped on the PIC and are accounted as parser errors.

- Outbound Routing Engine traffic is not sampled. A firewall filter is applied as output on the egress interface, which samples packets and exports the data. For transit traffic, egress sampling works correctly. For internal traffic, the next hop is installed in the Packet Forwarding Engine but sampled packets are not exported.
- Flows are created on the monitoring PIC only after the route record resynchronization operation is complete, which is 60 seconds after the PIC comes up. Any packets sent to the PIC would be dropped until the synchronization process is complete.



**NOTE:** "Because the forwarding of a packet that arrives with MPLS labels is performed based on the MPLS label and not based on the IP address contained in the packet, the packet is sampled at the output interface with the MPLS label that was popped not being available at the time of sampling. In such a case, depending on the incoming interface (IIF), the VRF index is identified and the route for the sampled packet is determined in the VRF table. Because a specific route is not available in the VRF that is different from the VRF on which the packet is received, the Output Interface Index, Source Mask, and Destination Mask fields are incorrectly populated. This behavior occurs when an IPv4 template is applied as a firewall filter on an egress interface with sample as the action."

---

## Fields Included in Each Template Type

The following fields are common to all template types:

- Input interface
- Output interface
- Number of bytes

- Number of packets
- Flow start time
- Flow end time

The IPv4 template includes the following specific fields:

- IPv4 Source Address
- IPv4 Destination Address
- L4 Source Port
- L4 Destination Port
- IPv4 TOS
- IPv4 Protocol
- ICMP type and code
- TCP Flags
- IPv4 Next Hop Address

The IPv6 template includes the following specific fields:

- IPv6 Source Address and Mask
- IPv6 Destination Address and Mask
- L4 Source Port
- L4 Destination Port
- IPv6 TOS
- IPv6 Protocol
- TCP Flags
- IP Protocol Version
- IPv6 Next Hop Address
- Egress Interface Information
- Source Autonomous System (AS) number
- Destination AS number

The MPLS template includes the following specific fields:

- MPLS Label #1
- MPLS Label #2
- MPLS Label #3
- MPLS EXP Information
- FEC IP Address

The MPLS-IPv4 template includes all the fields found in the IPv4 and MPLS templates.

The peer AS billing template includes the following specific fields:

- IPv4 Class of Service (TOS)
- Ingress Interface
- BGP IPv4 Next Hop Address
- BGP Peer Destination AS Number

## MPLS Sampling Behavior

This section describes the behavior when MPLS sampling is used on egress interfaces in various scenarios (label pop or swap) on provider routers (P routers). For more information on configuration and background specific to MPLS applications, see the *Junos OS MPLS Applications Library for Routing Devices*.

1. You configure MPLS sampling on an egress interface on the P router and configure an MPLS flow aggregation template. The route action is label *pop* because penultimate hop popping (PHP) is enabled.

Previously, IPv4 packets (only) would have been sent to the PIC for sampling even though you configured MPLS sampling. No flows should be created, with the result that the parser fails.

With the current capability of applying MPLS templates, MPLS flows are created.

2. As in the first case, you configure MPLS sampling on an egress interface on the P router and configure an MPLS flow aggregation template. The route action is label swap and the swapped label is 0 (explicit null).

The resulting behavior is that MPLS packets are sent to the PIC. The flow being sampled corresponds to the label before the swap.

3. You configure a Layer 3 VPN network, in which a customer edge router (CE-1) sends traffic to a provider edge router (PE-A), through the P router, to a similar provider edge router (PE-B) and customer edge router (CE-2) on the remote end.

The resulting behavior is that you cannot sample MPLS packets on the PE-A to P router link.

## Verification

To verify the configuration properties, you can use the **show services accounting aggregation template template-name name** operational mode command.

All other **show services accounting** commands also support version 9 templates, except for **show services accounting flow-detail** and **show services accounting aggregation aggregation-type**. For more information about operational mode commands, see the [CLI Explorer](#).

## Examples: Configuring Version 9 Flow Templates

The following is a sample version 9 template configuration:

```
services {
  flow-monitoring {
    version9 {
      template ip-template {
        flow-active-timeout 20;
        flow-inactive-timeout 120;
        ipv4-template;
      }
      template mpls-template-1 {
        mpls-template {
          label-position [1 3 4];
        }
      }
      template mpls-ipv4-template-1 {
        mpls-ipv4-template {
          label-position [1 5 7];
        }
      }
      template peer-as-billing-template-1 {
        peer-as-billing-template;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

The following is a sample firewall filter configuration for MPLS traffic:

```
firewall {
  family mpls {
    filter mpls_sample {
      term default {
        then {
          accept;
          sample;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

The following sample configuration applies the MPLS sampling filter on a networking interface and configures the AS PIC to accept both IPv4 and MPLS traffic:

```
interfaces {
  at-0/1/1 {
    unit 0 {
      family mpls {
        filter {
          input mpls_sample;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```
    }  
  }  
  sp-7/0/0 {  
    unit 0 {  
      family inet;  
      family mpls;  
    }  
  }  
}
```

The following example applies the MPLS version 9 template to the sampling output and sends it to the AS PIC:

```
forwarding-options {  
  sampling {  
    input {  
      family mpls {  
        rate 1;  
      }  
    }  
    family mpls {  
      output {  
        flow-active-timeout 60;  
        flow-inactive-timeout 30;  
        flow-server 1.2.3.4 {  
          port 2055;  
          version9 {  
            template mpls-ipv4-template-1;  
          }  
        }  
      }  
    }  
    interface sp-7/0/0 {  
      source-address 1.1.1.1;  
    }  
  }  
}
```

The following is a sample firewall filter configuration for the peer AS billing traffic:

```
firewall {  
  family inet {  
    filter peer-as-filter {  
      term 0 {  
        from {  
          destination-class dcu-1;  
          interface ge-2/1/0;  
          forwarding-class class-1;  
        }  
        then count count_team_0;  
      }  
    }  
    term 1 {  
      from {  
        destination-class dcu-2;  
        interface ge-2/1/0;  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}
```



```

        forwarding-class class-1;
    }
    then count count_team_1;
}
term 2 {
    from {
        destination-class dcu-3;
        interface ge-2/1/0;
        forwarding-class class-1;
    }
    then count count_team_2;
}
}
}
}

```

The following sample configuration applies the peer AS firewall filter as a filter attribute under the forwarding-options hierarchy for CoS-level data traffic usage information collection:

```

forwarding-options {
    family inet {
        filter output peer-as-filter;
    }
}

```

The following sample configuration applies the peer AS DCU policy options to collect usage statistics for the traffic stream for as-path ingressing at a specific input interface with the firewall configuration hierarchy applied as Forwarding Table Filters (FTFs). The configuration functionality with COS capability can be achieved through FTFs for destination-class usage with forwarding-class for specific input interfaces:

```

policy-options {
    policy-statement P1 {
        from {
            protocol bgp;
            neighbor 10.2.25.5; #BGP router configuration;
            as-path AS-1; #AS path configuration;
        }
        then destination-class dcu-1; #Destination class configuration;
    }
    policy-statement P2 {
        from {
            neighbor 1.2.25.5;
            as-path AS-2;
        }
        then destination-class dcu2;
    }
    policy-statement P3 {
        from {
            protocol bgp;
            neighbor 192.2.1.1;
            as-path AS-3;
        }
        then destination-class dcu3;
    }
}

```

```
as-path AS-1 3131:1111:1123;  
as-path AS-2 100000;  
as-path AS-3 192:29283:2;  
}
```

The following example applies the peer-as-billing version 9 template to enable sampling of traffic for billing purposes:

```
forwarding-options {  
  sampling {  
  }  
  input {  
    rate 1;  
  }  
  family inet {  
    output {  
      flow-server 10.209.15.58 {  
        port 300;  
        version9 {  
          template {  
            peer-as;  
          }  
        }  
      }  
    }  
    interface sp-5/2/0 {  
      source-address 2.3.4.5;  
    }  
  }  
}  
}  
family inet {  
  filter {  
    output peer-as-filter;  
  }  
}
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Understanding Flow Aggregation on page 85](#)
- [Enabling Flow Aggregation on page 86](#)
- [Configuring Flow Aggregation to Use Version 5 or Version 8 cflowd on page 86](#)
- [Configuring Flow Aggregation to Use IPFIX Flow Templates on page 100](#)
- [Configuring Traffic Sampling on page 59](#)
- *Example: Configuring Active Flow Monitoring Version 9 for IPv6*

---

## Configuring Flow Aggregation to Use IPFIX Flow Templates

Use of IPFIX allows you to define a flow record template suitable for IPv4 traffic or IPv6 traffic. Templates are transmitted to the collector periodically, and the collector need not be aware of the router configuration. You can define template refresh rate, flow active timeout and inactive timeout.

If flow records are being sent for multiple protocol families (for example, for IPv4 and IPv6), each protocol family flow will have a unique Observation Domain ID.

The following sections contain additional information:

- [Configuring the IPFIX Template Properties on page 101](#)
- [Restrictions on page 102](#)
- [Customizing Template ID, Observation Domain ID, and Source ID for IPFIX flow Templates on page 102](#)
- [Fields Included in the IPv4 Template on page 103](#)
- [Fields Included in the IPv6 Template on page 104](#)
- [Verification on page 104](#)
- [Example: Configuring an IPFIX Flow Templates and Flow Sampling on page 105](#)

## Configuring the IPFIX Template Properties

To define the IPFIX templates, include the following statements at the **[edit services flow-monitoring version-ipfix]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit services flow-monitoring IPFIX]
template name {
  options-template-id
  template-id
  observation-domain-id
  flow-active-timeout seconds;
  flow-inactive-timeout seconds;
  option-refresh-rate packets packets seconds seconds;
  template-refresh-rate packets packets seconds seconds;
  (ipv4-template | ipv6-template);
}
```

The following details apply to the configuration statements:

- You assign each template a unique name by including the **template *name*** statement.
- You then specify each template for the appropriate type of traffic by including the **ipv4-template** or **ipv6-template**.
- Within the template definition, you can optionally include values for the **flow-active-timeout** and **flow-inactive-timeout** statements. These statements have specific default and range values when they are used in template definitions; the default is 60 seconds and the range is from 10 through 600 seconds.
- You can also include settings for the **option-refresh-rate** and **template-refresh-rate** statements within a template definition. For both of these properties, you can include a timer value (in seconds) or a packet count (in number of packets). For the **seconds** option, the default value is 600 and the range is from 10 through 600. For the **packets** option, the default value is 4800 and the range is from 1 through 480,000.
- To filter IPV6 traffic on a media interface, the following configuration is supported:

```
interfaces interface-name {
  unit 0 {
```

```
family inet6 {  
    sampling {  
        input;  
        output;  
    }  
}
```

## Restrictions

The following restrictions apply to IPFIX templates:

- Outbound Routing Engine traffic is not sampled. A firewall filter is applied as output on the egress interface, which samples packets and exports the data. For transit traffic, egress sampling works correctly. For internal traffic, the next hop is installed in the Packet Forwarding Engine but sampled packets are not exported.
- Flows are created only after the route record resynchronization operation is complete, which takes 120 seconds.
- VLAN ID field is not valid for egress traffic, and returns a value of 0 for egress traffic.
- The VLAN ID field is updated when a new flow record is created and so, any change in VLAN ID after the record has been created might not be updated in the record.

## Customizing Template ID, Observation Domain ID, and Source ID for IPFIX flow Templates

Use of version 9 and IPFIX allows you to define a flow record template suitable for IPv4 traffic, IPv6 traffic, MPLS traffic, a combination of IPv4 and MPLS traffic, or peer AS billing traffic. Templates and the fields included in the template are transmitted to the collector periodically, and the collector need not be aware of the router configuration. Starting with Junos OS Release 14.1, you can specify the unique identifier for the version 9 and IPFIX templates. The identifier of a template is locally unique within a combination of a transport session and an observation domain. Template IDs 0 through 255 are reserved for template sets, options template sets, and other sets for future use. Template IDs of data sets are numbered from 256 through 65535. Typically, this information element or field in the template is used to define the characteristics or properties of other information elements in a template. After a restart of the export process of templates is performed, template IDs can be reassigned. In Junos OS releases earlier than Release 14.1, template IDs and options template IDs were predefined for each address family and could not be modified.

This functionality to configure template ID, options template ID, observation domain ID, and source ID is supported on all routers with MPCs (Trio chip-based FPCs).

The following values were assigned by default for the template IDs of version 9 templates for the different protocols or address families, until Junos OS Release 13.3:

- IPv4 flow template ID—272
- IPv6 flow template ID—273

- VPLS flow template ID—274
- Options template ID for all address families—520

The corresponding data sets and option data sets contain the value of the template IDs and options template IDs respectively in the set ID field. This method enables the collector to match a data record with a template record.

For more information about specifying the source ID, observation domain ID, template ID, and options template ID for version 9 and IPFIX flows, see [“Configuring Observation Domain ID and Source ID for Version 9 and IPFIX Flows” on page 106](#) and [“Configuring Template ID and Options Template ID for Version 9 and IPFIX Flows” on page 109](#).

### Fields Included in the IPv4 Template

- IPv4 Source Address
- IPv4 Destination Address
- IPv4 TOS
- IPv4 Protocol
- L4 Source Port
- L4 Destination Port
- ICMP Type and Code
- Input Interface
- VLAN ID
- IPv4 Source Mask
- IPv4 Destination Mask
- Source AS
- Destination AS
- IPv4 Next Hop Address
- TCP Flags
- Output Interface
- Number of Flow Bytes
- Number of Flow Packets
- Minimum TTL (time to live)
- Maximum TTL (time to live)
- Flow Start Time
- Flow End Time
- Flow End Reason

- 802.1Q VLAN identifier (dot1qVlanId)
- 802.1Q Customer VLAN identifier (dot1qCustomerVlanId)

### Fields Included in the IPv6 Template

- IPv6 Source Address
- IPv6 Destination Address
- IPv6 TOS
- IPv6 Protocol
- L4 Source Port
- L4 Destination Port
- ICMP Type and Code
- Input Interface
- VLAN ID
- IPv6 Source Mask
- IPv6 Destination Mask
- Source AS
- Destination AS
- IPv6 Next Hop Address
- TCP Flags
- Output Interface
- Number of Flow Bytes
- Number of Flow Packets
- Minimum Hop Limits
- Maximum Hop Limits
- Flow Start Time
- Flow End Time
- Flow End Reason
- 802.1Q VLAN identifier (dot1qVlanId)
- 802.1Q Customer VLAN identifier (dot1qCustomerVlanId)

### Verification

The following show commands are supported for IPFIX:

- **show services accounting flow inline-jflow fpc-slot *fpc-slot***
- **show services accounting errors inline-jflow fpc-slot *fpc-slot***

- `show services accounting status inline-jflow fpc-slot fpc-slot`

### Example: Configuring an IPFIX Flow Templates and Flow Sampling

The following is a sample IPFIX template configuration:

```
services {
  flow-monitoring {
    version-ipfix {
      template ipv4 {
        flow-active-timeout 60;
        flow-inactive-timeout 70;
        template-refresh-rate seconds 30;
        option-refresh-rate seconds 30;
        ipv4-template;
      }
    }
  }
}

chassis;
fpc 0 {
  sampling-instance s1;
}
```

The following example applies the IPFIX template to enable sampling of traffic for billing:

```
forwarding-options {
  sampling {
    instance {
      s1 {
        input {
          rate 10;
        }
        family inet {
          output {
            flow-server 11.11.4.2 {
              port 2055;
              version-ipfix {
                template {
                  ipv4;
                }
              }
            }
          }
        }
        inline-jflow {
          source-address 11.11.2.1;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

**Related Documentation** • [Understanding Flow Aggregation on page 85](#)

- [Enabling Flow Aggregation on page 86](#)
- [Configuring Flow Aggregation to Use Version 5 or Version 8 cflowd on page 86](#)
- [Configuring Flow Aggregation to Use Version 9 Flow Templates on page 90](#)

## Configuring Observation Domain ID and Source ID for Version 9 and IPFIX Flows

---

For IPFIX flows, an identifier of an Observation Domain is locally unique to an exporting process of the templates. The export process uses the Observation Domain ID to uniquely identify to the collection process in which the flows were metered. We recommend that you configure this ID to be unique for each IPFIX flow. A value of 0 indicates that no specific Observation Domain is identified by this information element. Typically, this attribute is used to limit the scope of other information elements. If the observation domain is not unique, the collector cannot uniquely identify an IPFIX device.

If you configure the same Observation Domain ID for different template types, such as for IPv4 and IPv6, it does not impact flow monitoring because the actual or the base observation domain ID is transmitted in the flow. The actual observation domain ID is derived from the value you configure and also in conjunction with other parameters such as the slot number, lookup chip (LU) instance, Packet Forwarding Engine instance. Such a method of computation of the observation domain ID ensures that this ID is not the same for two IPFIX devices.

Until Junos OS Release 13.3, the observation domain ID is predefined and is set to a fixed value, which is derived from the combination of FPC slot, sampling protocol, PFE Instance and LU Instance fields. This derivation creates a unique observation domain per LU per family. Starting with Junos OS Release 14.1, you can configure the observation domain ID, which causes the first 8 bits of the field to be configured.

The following modifications have been made:

- FPC slots are expanded to 8 bits to enable more slots to be configured in an MX Series Virtual Chassis configuration.
- 8 bits of the configured observation domain ID are used.
- You can configure a value for the observation domain ID in the range of 0 through 255.
- The Protocol field is increased to 3 bits to provide support for additional protocols in inline flow monitoring.
- You can associate the observation domain ID with templates by using the **observation-domain-id *domain-id*** statement at the **[edit services flow- monitoring version-ipfix template *template-name*]** hierarchy level.

For version 9 flows, a 32-bit value that identifies the Exporter Observation Domain is called the source ID. NetFlow collectors use the combination of the source IP address and the source ID field to separate different export streams originating from the same exporter.



To specify the observation domain ID for IPFIX flows, include the **observation-domain-id domain-id** statement at the **[edit services flow-monitoring version-ipfix template template-name]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit services flow-monitoring version-ipfix]
template template-name {
  observation-domain-id domain-id;
}
```

To specify the source ID for version 9 flows, include the **source-id source-id** statement at the **[edit services flow-monitoring version9 template template-name]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit services flow-monitoring version9]
template template-name {
  source-id source-id;
}
```

Table 3 on page 107 describes observation domain ID values for different combinations of the configured domain ID, protocol family, FPC slot, and the Packet Forwarding Engine and lookup chip instances.

**Table 3: Example of Observation Domain ID**

Configured Value	Protocol Family	FPC Slot	PFE Inst	LU Inst	Observation Domain Id  Conf val rsvd lproto slot LUInst PFEInst  xxxx xxxx xxxx lxxx xxxx xxxx xxxx xxxx
None	IPv4 (0)	1	1	0	0000 0000 0000 1000 0000 0001 0000 0001 0x00080101
None	IPv6 (1)	1	1	0	0000 0000 0000 1001 0000 0001 0000 0001 0x00090101
None	VPLS (2)	1	1	0	0000 0000 0000 1010 0000 0001 0000 0001 0x000A0101

Table 3: Example of Observation Domain ID (continued)

Configured Value	Protocol Family	FPC Slot	PFE Inst	LU Inst	Observation Domain Id  Conf val rsvd lproto slot LUInst PFEInst  xxxx xxxx xxxx 1xxx xxxx xxxx xxxx xxxx
None	MPLS (3)	1	1	0	0000 0000 0000 1011 0000 0001 0000 0001 0x000B0101
4	IPv4 (0)	1	1	0	0000 0100 0000 1000 0000 0001 0000 0001 0x04080101
190	IPv4 (0)	1	1	0	1101 1110 0000 1000 0000 0001 0000 0001 0xBE080101
4	IPv4 (0)	2	1	1	0000 0100 0000 1000 0000 0010 0001 0001 0x04080211
4	IPv6 (1)	1	1	0	0000 0100 0000 1001 0000 0001 0001 0000 0x04090110
190	IPv6 (1)	1	1	0	1101 1110 0000 1001 0000 0001 0001 0000 0xBE090110
4	VPLS (2)	2	2	0	0000 0100 0000 1010 0000 0010 0010 0000 0x040A0220

Table 3: Example of Observation Domain ID (*continued*)

Configured Value	Protocol Family	FPC Slot	PFE Inst	LU Inst	Observation Domain Id  Conf val rsvd lproto slot LUInst PFEInst  xxxx xxxx xxxx 1xxx xxxx xxxx xxxx xxxx
10	IPv4 (0)	28	2	1	0000 1010 0000 1000 0001 1100 0010 0001 0x0A081C21

**Related Documentation** • [Configuring Template ID and Options Template ID for Version 9 and IPFIX Flows on page 109](#)

## Configuring Template ID and Options Template ID for Version 9 and IPFIX Flows

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.1, you can define the template ID for version 9 and IPFIX templates for inline flow monitoring. To specify the template ID for version 9 flows, include the **template-id** *id* statement at the **[edit services flow-monitoring version9 template *template-name*]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit services flow-monitoring version9]
template template-name {
  template-id id;
}
```

To specify the template ID for version IPFIX flows, include the **template-id** statement at the **[edit services flow-monitoring version-ipfix template *template-name*]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit services flow-monitoring version-ipfix]
template template-name {
  template-id id;
}
```

To specify the options template ID for version 9 flows, include the **options-template-id** statement at the **[edit services flow-monitoring version9 template *template-name*]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit services flow-monitoring version9]
template template-name {
  options-template-id id;
}
```

To specify the options template ID for version IPFIX flows, include the **options-template-id** statement at the **[edit services flow-monitoring version-ipfix template *template-name*]** hierarchy level. The template ID and options template ID can be a value in the range of 1024 through 65535.

```
[edit services flow-monitoring version-ipfix]
template template-name {
  options-template-id id;
}
```

The template ID and options template ID can be a value in the range of 1024 through 65535. If you do not configure values for the template ID and options template ID, default values are assumed for these IDs, which are different for the various address families. If you configure the same template ID or options template ID value for different address families, such a setting is not processed properly and might cause unexpected behavior. For example, if you configure the same template ID value for both IPv4 and IPv6, the collector validates the export data based on the template ID value that it last receives. In this case, if IPv6 is configured after IPv4, the value is effective for IPv6 and the default value is used for IPv4.

The following are the default values of template IDs for IPFIX flows for the different protocols or address families, until Junos OS Release 13.3:

- IPv4 IPFIX flow template ID—256
- IPv6 IPFIX flow template ID—257
- VPLS IPFIX flow template ID—258
- MPLS IPFIX flow template ID—259

The following are the default values of template IDs for version 9 flows for the different protocols or address families, starting with Junos OS Release 14.1:

- IPv4 version 9 flow template ID—320
- IPv6 version 9 flow template ID—321
- VPLS version 9 flow template ID—322
- MPLS version 9 flow template ID—323

The following are the default values of template IDs for IPFIX flows for the different protocols or address families, until Junos OS Release 13.3:

- IPv4 IPFIX flow options template ID—512
- IPv6 IPFIX flow options template ID—513
- VPLS IPFIX flow options template ID—514
- MPLS IPFIX flow options template ID—515

The following are the default values of template IDs for version 9 flows for the different protocols or address families, starting with Junos OS Release 14.1:

- IPv4 version 9 flow options template ID—576
- IPv6 version 9 flow options template ID—577
- VPLS version 9 flow options template ID—578
- MPLS version 9 flow options template ID—579

[Table 4 on page 111](#) describes the values of data template and option template IDs for different protocols with default and configured values for IPFIX flows.

**Table 4: Values of Template and Option Template IDs for IPFIX Flows**

Family	Configured Value	Data Template	Option Template
IPv4	None	256	576
IPv4	1024-65535	1024-65535	1024-65535
IPv6	None	257	577
IPv6	1024-65535	1024-65535	1024-65535
VPLS	None	258	578
VPLS	1024-65535	1024-65535	1024-65535
MPLS	None	259	579
MPLS	1024-65535	1024-65535	1024-65535

[Table 5 on page 111](#) describes the values of data template and option template IDs for different protocols with default and configured values for version 0 flows.

**Table 5: Values of Template and Option Template IDs for Version 9 Flows**

Family	Configured Value	Data Template	Option Template
IPv4	None	320	576
IPv4	1024-65535	1024-65535	1024-65535
IPv6	None	321	577
IPv6	1024-65535	1024-65535	1024-65535
VPLS	None	322	578
VPLS	1024-65535	1024-65535	1024-65535

**Table 5: Values of Template and Option Template IDs for Version 9 Flows (continued)**

Family	Configured Value	Data Template	Option Template
MPLS	None	323	579
MPLS	1024-65535	1024-65535	1024-65535

[Table 4 on page 111](#) describes the values of data template and option template IDs for different protocols with default and configured values for IPFIX flows.

**Table 6: Values of Template and Option Template IDs for IPFIX Flows**

Configured Value	Protocol Family	FPC Slot	PFE Inst	LU Inst	Observation Domain Id Conf val rsvd lproto slot LUInst PFEInst xxxx xxxx xxxx lxxx xxxx xxxx xxxx xxxx
None	IPv4 (0)	1	1	0	0000 0000 0000 1000 0000 0001 0000 0001 0x00080101
None	IPv6 (1)	1	1	0	0000 0000 0000 1001 0000 0001 0000 0001 0x00090101
None	VPLS (2)	1	1	0	0000 0000 0000 1010 0000 0001 0000 0001 0x000A0101
None	MPLS (3)	1	1	0	0000 0000 0000 1011 0000 0001 0000 0001 0x000B0101
4	IPv4 (0)	1	1	0	0000 0100 0000 1000 0000 0001 0000 0001 0x04080101

Table 6: Values of Template and Option Template IDs for IPFIX Flows (*continued*)

Configured Value	Protocol Family	FPC Slot	PFE Inst	LU Inst	Observation Domain Id Conf val rsvd 1proto slot LUInst PFEInst  xxxx xxxx xxxx 1xxx xxxx xxxx xxxx xxxx
190	IPv4 (0)	1	1	0	1101 1110 0000 1000 0000 0001 0000 0001 0xBE080101
4	IPv4 (0)	2	1	1	0000 0100 0000 1000 0000 0010 0001 0001 0x04080211
4	IPv6 (1)	1	1	0	0000 0100 0000 1001 0000 0001 0001 0000 0x04090110
190	IPv6 (1)	1	1	0	1101 1110 0000 1001 0000 0001 0001 0000 0xBE090110
4	VPLS (2)	2	2	0	0000 0100 0000 1010 0000 0010 0010 0000 0x040A0220
10	IPv4 (0)	28	2	1	0000 1010 0000 1000 0001 1100 0010 0001 0x0A081C21

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring Observation Domain ID and Source ID for Version 9 and IPFIX Flows on page 106](#)

## Directing Replicated Flows to Multiple Flow Servers

You can configure replication of the sampled flow records for use by multiple flow servers. You can use either sampling based on the Routing Engine, using cflowd version 5 or version 8, or sampling based on the services PIC, using flow aggregation version 9, as described in the following sections:

- [Directing Replicated Routing Engine–Based Sampling Flows to Multiple Servers on page 114](#)
- [Directing Replicated Version 9 Flow Aggregates to Multiple Servers on page 115](#)

### Directing Replicated Routing Engine–Based Sampling Flows to Multiple Servers

Routing Engine–based sampling supports up to eight flow servers for both cflowd version 5 and version 8 configurations. The total number of servers is limited to eight regardless of how many are configured for cflowd v5 or v8.

When you configure cflowd-based sampling, the export packets are replicated to all flow servers configured to receive them. If two servers are configured to receive v5 records, both the servers will receive records for a specified flow.



**NOTE:** With Routing Engine–based sampling, if multiple flow servers are configured with version 8 export format, all of them must use the same aggregation type. For example, all servers receiving version 8 export could be configured for source-destination aggregation type.

The following configuration example allows replication of export packets to two flow servers.

```
forwarding-options {
  sampling {
    instance inst1 {
      input {
        rate 1;
      }
      family inet;
      output {
        flow-server 10.10.3.2 {
          port 2055;
          version 5;
          source-address 192.168.164.119;
        }
        flow-server 172.17.20.62 {
          port 2055;
          version 5;
          source-address 192.168.164.119;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```



```

    }
  }

```

## Directing Replicated Version 9 Flow Aggregates to Multiple Servers

The export packets generated for a template are replicated to all the flow servers that are configured to receive information for that template. The maximum number of servers supported is eight.

This also implies that periodic updates required by version 9 (RFC 3954) are sent to each configured collector. The following updates are sent periodically as part of this requirement:

- Options data
- Template definition

The refresh period for options data and template definition is configured on a per-template basis at the **[edit services flow-monitoring]** hierarchy level.

The following configuration example allows replication of version 9 export packets to two flow servers.

```

forwarding-options {
  sampling {
    instance inst1 {
      input {
        rate 1;
      }
      family inet;
      output {
        flow-server 10.10.3.2 {
          port 2055;
          version9 {
            template {
              ipv4;
            }
          }
        }
        flow-server 172.17.20.62 {
          port 2055;
          version9 {
            template {
              ipv4;
            }
          }
        }
      }
      flow-inactive-timeout 30;
      flow-active-timeout 60;
      interface sp-4/0/0 {
        source-address 10.10.3.4;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```
}
}
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Active Flow Monitoring Overview on page 3](#)
- [Configuring Flow Monitoring on page 6](#)
- [Configuring Services Interface Redundancy with Flow Monitoring on page 13](#)
- [Example: Configuring Active Monitoring on Logical Systems on page 10](#)

## Logging cflowd Flows Before Export

To collect the cflowd flows in a log file before they are exported, include the **local-dump** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options sampling output flow-server *hostname*]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit forwarding-options sampling output flow-server hostname]
local-dump;
```

By default, the flows are collected in **/var/log/sampled**; to change the filename, include the **filename** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options sampling traceoptions]** hierarchy level. For more information about changing the filename, see [“Configuring Traffic Sampling Output” on page 63](#).



**NOTE:** Because the **local-dump** statement adds extra overhead, you should use it only while debugging cflowd problems, not during normal operation.

The following is an example of the flow information. The AS number exported is the origin AS number. All flows that belong under a cflowd header are dumped, followed by the header itself:

```
Jun 27 18:35:43 v5 flow entry
Jun 27 18:35:43   Src addr: 192.53.127.1
Jun 27 18:35:43   Dst addr: 192.6.255.15
Jun 27 18:35:43   Nhop addr: 192.6.255.240
Jun 27 18:35:43   Input interface: 5
Jun 27 18:35:43   Output interface: 3
Jun 27 18:35:43   Pkts in flow: 15
Jun 27 18:35:43   Bytes in flow: 600
Jun 27 18:35:43   Start time of flow: 7230
Jun 27 18:35:43   End time of flow: 7271
Jun 27 18:35:43   Src port: 26629
Jun 27 18:35:43   Dst port: 179
Jun 27 18:35:43   TCP flags: 0x10
Jun 27 18:35:43   IP proto num: 6
Jun 27 18:35:43   TOS: 0xc0
Jun 27 18:35:43   Src AS: 7018
Jun 27 18:35:43   Dst AS: 11111
Jun 27 18:35:43   Src netmask len: 16
Jun 27 18:35:43   Dst netmask len: 0
```

[... 41 more version 5 flow entries; then the following header:]

```
Jun 27 18:35:43 cflowd header:
Jun 27 18:35:43   Num-records: 42
Jun 27 18:35:43   Version: 5
Jun 27 18:35:43   low seq num: 118
Jun 27 18:35:43   Engine id: 0
Jun 27 18:35:43   Engine type: 3
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Active Flow Monitoring Overview on page 3](#)
- [Configuring Flow Monitoring on page 6](#)
- [Directing Replicated Flows to Multiple Flow Servers on page 114](#)
- [Configuring Services Interface Redundancy with Flow Monitoring on page 13](#)
- [Example: Configuring Active Monitoring on Logical Systems on page 10](#)



## CHAPTER 9

# Sending Packets for Analysis Using Port Mirroring

- [Understanding Port Mirroring on page 119](#)
- [Configuring Port Mirroring on page 119](#)
- [Example: Multiple Port Mirroring with Next-Hop Groups Configuration on page 132](#)

## Understanding Port Mirroring

---

On routers containing an Internet Processor II application-specific integrated circuit (ASIC) or T Series Internet Processor, you can send a copy of an IP version 4 (IPv4) or IP version 6 (IPv6) packet from the router to an external host address or a packet analyzer for analysis. This is known as *port mirroring*.

Port mirroring is different from traffic sampling. In traffic sampling, a sampling key based on the IPv4 header is sent to the Routing Engine. There, the key can be placed in a file, or cflowd packets based on the key can be sent to a cflowd server. In port mirroring, the entire packet is copied and sent out through a next-hop interface.

You can configure simultaneous use of sampling and port mirroring, and set an independent sampling rate and run-length for port-mirrored packets. However, if a packet is selected for both sampling and port mirroring, only one action can be performed and port mirroring takes precedence. For example, if you configure an interface to sample every packet input to the interface and a filter also selects the packet to be port mirrored to another interface, only the port mirroring would take effect. All other packets not matching the explicit filter port-mirroring criteria continue to be sampled when forwarded to their final destination.

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring Port Mirroring on page 119](#)
- [Example: Multiple Port Mirroring with Next-Hop Groups Configuration on page 132](#)

## Configuring Port Mirroring

---

To prepare traffic for port mirroring, include the **filter** statement at the **[edit firewall family inet]** hierarchy level:

```
filter filter-name;
```

This filter at the **[edit firewall family (inet | inet6)]** hierarchy level selects traffic to be port-mirrored:

```
filter filter-name {
  term term-name {
    then {
      port-mirror;
      accept;
    }
  }
}
```

To configure port mirroring on a logical interface, configure the following statements at the **[edit forwarding-options port-mirroring]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit forwarding-options port-mirroring]
input {
  maximum-packet-length bytes
  rate rate;
  run-length number;
}
family (inet|inet6) {
  output {
    interface interface-name {
      next-hop address;
    }
  }
  no-filter-check;
}
```



**NOTE:** The input statement is deprecated at the **[edit forwarding-options port-mirroring family (inet | inet6)]** hierarchy level and is maintained only for backward compatibility. You must include the input statement at the **[edit forwarding-options port-mirroring]** hierarchy level.

Specify the port-mirroring destination by including the **next-hop** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options port-mirroring output interface *interface-name*]** hierarchy level:

```
next-hop address;
```



**NOTE:** For IPv4 port mirroring to reach a next-hop destination, you must manually include a static Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) entry in the router configuration.

The **no-filter-check** statement is required when you send port-mirrored traffic to a Tunnel PIC that has a filter applied to it. en

The interface used to send the packets to the analyzer is the output interface configured above at the **[edit forwarding-options port-mirroring family (inet | inet6) output]** hierarchy level. You can use any physical interface type, including generic routing encapsulation (GRE) tunnel interfaces. The next-hop address specifies the destination address; this statement is mandatory for non point-to-point interfaces, such as Ethernet interfaces.

To configure the sampling rate or duration, include the **rate** or **run-length** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options port-mirroring input]** hierarchy level.

You can trace port-mirroring operations the same way you trace sampling operations. For more information, see “[Tracing Traffic Sampling Operations](#)” on page 65.

For more information about port mirroring, see the following sections:

- [Configuring Tunnels on page 121](#)
- [Port Mirroring with Next-Hop Groups on page 121](#)
- [Configuring Inline Port Mirroring on page 123](#)
- [Filter-Based Forwarding with Multiple Monitoring Interfaces on page 123](#)
- [Restrictions on page 124](#)
- [Configuring Port Mirroring on Services Interfaces on page 125](#)
- [Examples: Configuring Port Mirroring on page 126](#)

## Configuring Tunnels

In typical applications, you send the sampled packets to an analyzer or a workstation for analysis, rather than another router. If you must send this traffic over a network, you should use tunnels. For more information about tunnel interfaces, see *Tunnel Properties*.

If your router is equipped with a Tunnel PIC, you can forward duplicate packets to multiple interfaces by configuring a next-hop group. To configure a next-hop group, include the **next-hop-group** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit forwarding-options]
next-hop-group group-names {
  interface interface-name {
    next-hop address;
  }
}
```

The **interface** statement specifies the interface that sends out sampled information. The **next-hop** statement specifies the next-hop addresses to which to send the sampled information.

Next-hop groups have the following properties:

- Next-hop groups are supported for inet, inet6 and bridge family.
- Next-hop groups are supported on M Series and MX Series routers.
- Next-hop groups support up to 16 next-hop addresses.
- Up to 30 next-hop groups are supported.
- Each next-hop group is expected to have at least two next-hop addresses.

## Port Mirroring with Next-Hop Groups

You can configure next-hop groups for MX, TX, and T Series routers using either IP addresses or Layer 2 addresses for the next hops. Use the **group-type [ inet | layer-2 ]**

statement at `[edit forwarding-options next-hop-group next-hop-group-name]` hierarchy level to establish the next-hop groups. You can reference more than one port mirroring instance in a filter on MX Series routers. Use the `port-mirror-instance instance-name` statement at the `[edit firewall family family-name filter filter-name term term-name]` to refer to one of several port mirroring instances. For more information about this configuration, see the *Layer 2 Port Mirroring Feature Guide for Routing Devices*.



**NOTE:** On the Trio chipset for MX series routers, port mirroring instances can only be bound to the FPC level and not up to the PIC level. For MX series routers with a DPC card, both levels are supported.

On MX, TX, and T Series routers only, you can configure port mirroring using next-hop groups, also known as *multipacket port mirroring*, without the presence of a Tunnel PIC. To configure this functionality, include the `next-hop-group` statement at the `[edit forwarding-options port-mirror family inet output]` or `[edit forwarding-options port-mirror instance instance-name family inet output]` hierarchy level:

```
[edit forwarding-options]
port-mirror {
  family inet {
    output {
      next-hop-group group-name;
    }
  }
}
```

or

```
[edit forwarding-options]
port-mirror {
  instance instance-name {
    family (inet | vpls) {
      output {
        next-hop-group group-name;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

You define the next-hop group by including the `next-hop-group` statement at the `[edit forwarding-options]` hierarchy level. For an example, see [“Examples: Configuring Port Mirroring” on page 126](#). This configuration is supported only with IPv4 addresses.

You can disable this configuration by including a `disable` or `disable-all-instances` statement at the `[edit forwarding-options port-mirror]` hierarchy level or by including a `disable` statement at the `[edit forwarding-options port-mirror instance instance-name]` hierarchy level. You can display the settings and network status by issuing the `show forwarding-options next-hop-group` and `show forwarding-options port-mirroring` operational commands.





**NOTE:** If you try to bind any derived instance to the FPC, a commit error will occur.

## Configuring Inline Port Mirroring

Inline port mirroring provides you with the ability to specify instances that are not bound to the flexible PIC concentrator (FPC) in the firewall filter's **then port-mirror-instance** action. This way, you are not limited to only two port-mirror instances per FPC. Inline port mirroring decouples the port-mirror destination from the input parameters like **rate**. While the input parameters are programmed in the switch interface board, the next-hop destination of the mirrored packet is available in the packet itself. Inline port mirroring is supported only on Trio-based modular port concentrators (MPCs).

Using inline port mirroring, a port-mirror instance will have an option to inherit input parameters from another instance that specifies it, as shown in the following CLI configuration example:

```
instance pm2 {
  + input-parameters-instance pm1;
  family inet {
    output {
      interface ge-1/2/3.0 {
        next-hop 50.0.0.3;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Multiple levels of inheritance are not allowed. One instance can be referred by multiple instances. An instance can refer to another instance that is defined before it. Forward references are not allowed and an instance cannot refer to itself, doing so will cause an error during configuration parsing.

The user can specify an instance that is not bound to the FPC in the firewall filter. The specified filter should inherit one of the two instances that have been bound to the FPC. If it does not, the packet is not marked for port-mirroring. If it does, then the packet will be sampled using the input parameters specified by the referred instance but the copy will be sent to the its own destination.

## Filter-Based Forwarding with Multiple Monitoring Interfaces

If port-mirrored packets are to be distributed to multiple monitoring or collection interfaces based on patterns in packet headers, it is helpful to configure a filter-based forwarding (FBF) filter on the port-mirroring egress interface.

When an FBF filter is installed as an output filter, a packet that is forwarded to the filter has already undergone at least one route lookup. After the packet is classified at the egress interface by the FBF filter, it is redirected to another routing table for additional route lookup. Obviously, the route lookup in the latter routing table (designated by an FBF routing instance) must result in a different next hop from those from the previous

tables the packet has passed through, to avoid packet looping inside the Packet Forwarding Engine.

For more information about FBF configuration, see the *Junos OS Routing Protocols Library for Routing Devices*. For an example of FBF applied to an output interface, see [“Examples: Configuring Port Mirroring” on page 126](#).

## Restrictions

The following restrictions apply to port-mirroring configurations:

- The interface you configure for port mirroring should not participate in any kind of routing activity.
- The destination address you specify should not have a route to the ultimate traffic destination. For example, if the sampled IPv4 packets have a destination address of **10.68.9.10** and the port-mirrored traffic is sent to **10.68.20.15** for analysis, the device associated with the latter address should not know a route to **10.68.9.10**. Also, it should not send the sampled packets back to the source address.
- IPv4 and IPv6 traffic is supported. For IPv6 port mirroring, you must configure the next-hop router with an IPv6 neighbor before mirroring the traffic, similar to an ARP request for IPv4 traffic. All the restrictions applied to IPv4 configurations should also apply to IPv6.
- On M120 and M320 routers, multiple next-hop mirroring is not supported.
- Because M320 routers do not support multiple bindings of port-mirror instances per FPC, the **port-mirror-instance** action is not supported in firewall filters for these routers.
- On M Series routers other than the M120 and M320 routers, only one family protocol (either IPv4 or IPv6) is supported at a time.
- Port mirroring supports up to 16 next hops, but there is no next-hop group support for **inet6**.
- Only transit data is supported.
- You can configure multiple port-mirroring interfaces per router.
- On routers containing an Internet Processor II application-specific integrated circuit (ASIC), you must include a firewall filter with both the **accept** action and the **port-mirror** action modifier on the inbound interface. Do not include the **discard** action, or port mirroring will not work.
- If the port-mirroring interface is a non-point-to-point interface, you must include an IP address under the **port-mirroring** statement to identify the other end of the link. This IP address must be reachable for you to see the sampled traffic. If the port-mirroring interface is an Ethernet interface, the router should have an Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) entry for it. The following sample configuration sets up a static ARP entry.
- You do not need to configure firewall filters on both inbound and outbound interfaces, but at least one is necessary on the inbound interface to provide the copies of the packets to send to an analyzer.

- Inline port mirroring is supported only on Trio-based MPCs.
- Configuration for both port mirroring and traffic sampling are handled by the same daemon, so in order to view a trace log file for port mirroring, you must configure the **traceoptions** option under traffic sampling.

## Configuring Port Mirroring on Services Interfaces

A special situation arises when you configure unit **0** of a services interface (AS or Multiservices PIC) to be the port-mirroring logical interface, as in the following example:

```
[edit forwarding-options]
port-mirroring {
  input {
    rate 1;
  }
  family inet {
    output {
      interface sp-1/0/0.0;
    }
  }
}
```

Since any traffic directed to unit **0** on a services interface is targeted for monitoring (cflowd packets are generated for it), the sample port-mirroring configuration indicates that the customer would like to have cflowd records generated for the port-mirrored traffic.

However, generation of cflowd records requires the following additional configuration; if it is missing, the port-mirrored traffic is simply dropped by the services interface without generating any cflowd packets.

```
[edit forwarding-options]
sampling {
  instance instance1 { # named instances of sampling parameters
    input {
      rate 1;
    }
    family inet {
      output {
        flow-server 172.16.28.65 {
          port 1230;
        }
        interface sp-1/0/0 { # If the port-mirrored traffic requires monitoring, this
                              # interface must be same as that specified in the
                              # port-mirroring configuration.
          source-address 3.1.2.3;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```



**NOTE:** Another way to configure `sp-1/0/0` to generate cflowd records is to use only the sampling configuration, but include a firewall filter `sample` action instead of a `port-mirror` action.

## Examples: Configuring Port Mirroring

The following example sends port-mirrored traffic to multiple cflowd servers or packet analyzers:

```
[edit interfaces]
ge-1/0/0 { # This is the input interface where packets enter the router.
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      filter {
        input mirror_pkts; # Here is where you apply the first filter.
      }
      address 10.11.0.1/24;
    }
  }
}
ge-1/1/0 { # This is an exit interface for HTTP packets.
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.12.0.1/24;
    }
  }
}
ge-1/2/0 { # This is an exit interface for HTTP packets.
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.13.0.1/24;
    }
  }
}
so-0/3/0 { # This is an exit interface for FTP packets.
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.1.1.1/30;
    }
  }
}
so-4/3/0 { # This is an exit interface for FTP packets.
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.2.2.2/30;
    }
  }
}
so-7/0/0 { # This is an exit interface for all remaining packets.
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.5.5.5/30;
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
  }
  so-7/0/1 { # This is an exit interface for all remaining packets.
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.6.6.6/30;
      }
    }
  }
  vt-3/3/0 { # The tunnel interface is where you send the port mirrored traffic.
    unit 0 {
      family inet;
    }
    unit 1 {
      family inet {
        filter {
          input collect_pkts; # This is where you apply the second firewall filter.
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
[edit forwarding-options]
port-mirroring { # This is required when you configure next-hop groups.
  input {
    rate 1; # This rate port mirrors one packet for every one received (1:1 = all
           # packets).
  }
  family inet {
    output { # This sends traffic to a tunnel interface to prepare for multiport mirroring.
      interface vt-3/3/0.1;
      no-filter-check;
    }
  }
}
next-hop-group ftp-traffic { # Point-to-point interfaces require you to specify the interface
  # name only.
  interface so-4/3/0.0;
  interface so-0/3/0.0;
}
next-hop-group http-traffic { # You need to configure a next hop for multipoint interfaces
  # (Ethernet).
  interface ge-1/1/0.0 {
    next-hop 10.12.0.2;
  }
  interface ge-1/2/0.0 {
    next-hop 10.13.0.2;
  }
}
next-hop-group default-collect {
  interface so-7/0/0.0;
  interface so-7/0/1.0;
}
[edit firewall]
family inet {
  filter mirror_pkts { # Apply this filter to the input interface.
    term catch_all {

```

```

        then {
            count input_mirror_pkts;
            port-mirror; # This action sends traffic to be copied and port mirrored.
            accept;
        }
    }
}
filter collect_pkts { # Apply this filter to the tunnel interface.
    term ftp-term { # This term sends FTP traffic to an FTP next-hop group.
        from {
            protocol ftp;
        }
        then next-hop-group ftp-traffic;
    }
    term http-term { # This term sends HTTP traffic to an HTTP next-hop group.
        from {
            protocol http;
        }
        then next-hop-group http-traffic;
    }
    term default { # This term sends all remaining traffic to a final next-hop group.
        then next-hop-group default-collectors;
    }
}
}

```

The following example demonstrates configuration of filter-based forwarding at the output interface. In this example, the packet flow follows this path:

1. A packet arrives at interface **fe-1/2/0.0** with source and destination addresses **10.50.200.1** and **10.50.100.1**, respectively.
2. The route lookup in routing table **inet.0** points to the egress interface **so-0/0/3.0**.
3. The output filter installed at **so-0/0/3.0** redirects the packet to routing table **fbf.inet.0**.
4. The packet matches the entry **10.50.100.0/25**, and finally leaves the router from interface **so-2/0/0.0**.

```

[edit interfaces]
so-0/0/3 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            filter {
                output fbf;
            }
            address 10.50.10.2/25;
        }
    }
}
fe-1/2/0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 10.50.50.2/25;
        }
    }
}

```

```

so-2/0/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.50.20.2/25;
    }
  }
}
[edit firewall]
filter fbf {
  term 0 {
    from {
      source-address {
        10.50.200.0/25;
      }
    }
    then routing-instance fbf;
  }
  term d {
    then count d;
  }
}
[edit routing-instances]
fbf {
  instance-type forwarding;
  routing-options {
    static {
      route 10.50.100.0/25 next-hop so-2/0/0.0;
    }
  }
}
[edit routing-options]
interface-routes {
  rib-group inet fbf-group;
}
static {
  route 10.50.100.0/25 next-hop 10.50.10.1;
}
rib-groups {
  fbf-group {
    import-rib [ inet.0 fbf.inet.0 ];
  }
}

```

The following example shows configuration of port mirroring using next-hops groups or multipacket port mirroring:

```

forwarding-options {
  next-hop-group inet_nhg {
    group-type inet;
    interface ge-2/0/2.101 {
      next-hop 10.2.0.2;
    }
    interface ge-2/2/8.2 {
      next-hop 10.8.0.2;
    }
  }
}

```

```

next-hop-group vpls_nhg {
    group-type layer-2;
    interface ge-2/0/1.100;
    interface ge-2/2/9.0;
    inactive: next-hop-subgroup vpls_subg {
        interface ge-2/0/1.101;
        interface ge-2/2/9.1;
    }
}
next-hop-group vpls_nhg_2 {
    group-type layer-2;
    interface ge-2/2/1.100;
    interface ge-2/3/9.0;
}
port-mirror {
    disable-all-instances; /* Disable all port-mirroring instances */
    disable; /* Disable the global instance */
    input {
        rate 10; # start mirroring every 10th packet
        run-length 4; # mirror 4 additional packets
    }
    family inet {
        output {
            next-hop-group inet_nhg;
        }
    }
    family vpls {
        output {
            next-hop-group vpls_nhg;
        }
    }
}
instance {
    inst1 {
        disable; /* Disable this instance */
        input {
            rate 1;
            maximum-packet-length 200;
        }
        family inet {
            output {
                next-hop-group inet_nhg;
            }
        }
        family vpls {
            output {
                next-hop-group vpls_nhg_2;
            }
        }
    }
}
}

```

The following example shows configuration of port mirroring using next-hops groups or multipacket port mirroring on a T series router:



```

forwarding-options {
  next-hop-group inet_nhg {
    group-type inet;
    interface so-0/0/0.0; # There is no need for the nexthop address on T series routers
    interface ge-2/0/2.0 {
      next-hop 1.2.3.4
    }
  }
  next-hop-subgroup sub_inet {
    interface so-1/2/0.0;
    interface ge-6/1/2.0 {
      next-hop 6.7.8.9;
    }
  }
  next-hop-group vpls_nhg_2 {
    group-type layer-2;
    interface ge-2/2/1.100;
    interface ge-2/3/9.0;
  }
}
port-mirroring {
  disable-all-instances; /*Disable all port-mirroring instances */
  disable; /* Disable the global instance */
  input {
    rate 10;
    run-length 4;
  }
  family inet {
    output {
      next-hop-group inet_nhg;
    }
  }
  family vpls {
    output {
      next-hop-group vpls_nhg;
    }
  }
  instance {
    inst1 {
      disable; /* Disable this instance */
      input {
        rate 1;
        maximum-packet-length 200;
      }
      family inet {
        output {
          next-hop-group inet_nhg;
        }
      }
      family vpls {
        output {
          next-hop-group vpls_nhg_2;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```
}
```

The following example shows configuration of inline port mirroring using PM1 and PM2 as our port mirror instances.

```
instance {
  pm1 {
    input {
      rate 3;
    }
    family inet {
      output {
        interface ge-1/2/2.0 {
          next-hop 40.0.0.2;
        }
      }
    }
  }
  pm2 {
    input-parameters-instance pm1;
    family inet {
      output {
        interface ge-1/2/3.0 {
          next-hop 50.0.0.3;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
firewall {
  filter pm_filter {
    term t1 {
      then port-mirror-instance pm2;
    }
  }
}
chassis {
  fpc 1 {
    port-mirror-instance pm1;
  }
}
```

The packets will be sampled at a rate of 3 and the copy is sent to 50.0.0.3.

- Related Documentation**
- [Understanding Port Mirroring on page 119](#)
  - [Example: Multiple Port Mirroring with Next-Hop Groups Configuration on page 132](#)

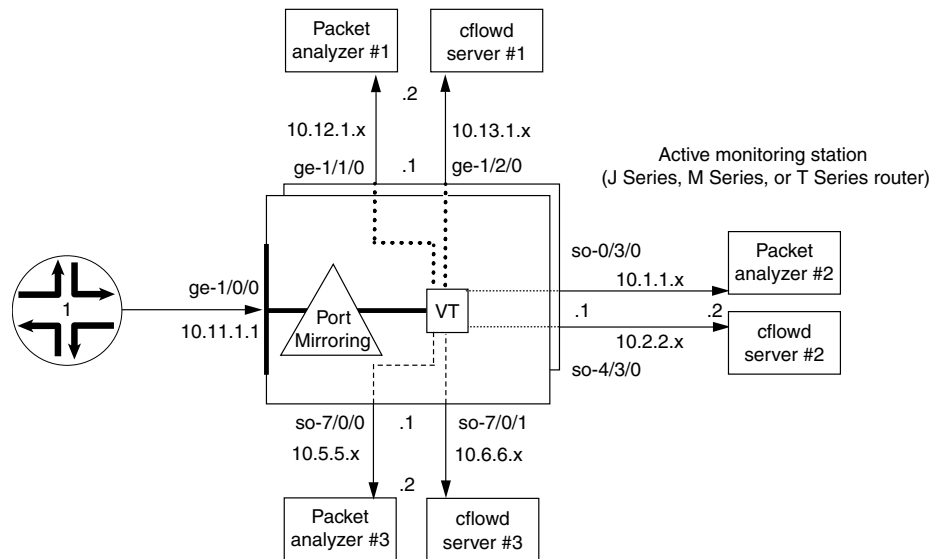
---

## Example: Multiple Port Mirroring with Next-Hop Groups Configuration

When you need to analyze traffic containing more than one packet type, or you wish to perform multiple types of analysis on a single type of traffic, you can implement multiple port mirroring and next-hop groups. You can make up to 16 copies of traffic per group and send the traffic to next-hop group members. A maximum of 30 groups can be configured on a router at any given time. The port-mirrored traffic can be sent to any

interface, except aggregated SONET/SDH, aggregated Ethernet, loopback (lo0), or administrative (fxp0) interfaces. To send port-mirrored traffic to multiple flow servers or packet analyzers, you can use the **next-hop-group** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options]** hierarchy level.

**Figure 6: Active Flow Monitoring—Multiple Port Mirroring with Next-Hop Groups Topology Diagram**



- ..... HTTP traffic: sent to packet analyzer #1 and cflowd server #1
- FTP traffic: sent to packet analyzer #2 and cflowd server #2
- Other traffic: sent to packet analyzer #3 and cflowd server #3

g015505

Figure 6 on page 133 shows an example of how to configure multiple port mirroring with next-hop groups. All traffic enters the monitoring router at interface **ge-1/0/0**. A firewall filter counts and port-mirrors all incoming packets to a Tunnel Services PIC. A second filter is applied to the tunnel interface and splits the traffic into three categories: HTTP traffic, FTP traffic, and all other traffic. The three types of traffic are assigned to three separate next-hop groups. Each next-hop group contains a unique pair of exit interfaces that lead to different groups of packet analyzers and flow servers.



**NOTE:** Instances enabled to mirror packets to different destinations from the same PFE, also use different sampling parameters for each instance. When we configure Layer2 Port-mirroring with both global port-mirroring and instance based port-mirroring, PIC level instances will override FPC level and the FPC level will override the Global instance.

```
[edit]
interfaces {
  ge-1/0/0 { # This is the input interface where packets enter the router.
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        filter {
```

```
        input mirror_pkts; # Here is where you apply the first filter.
    }
    address 10.11.1.1/24;
}
}
ge-1/1/0 { # This is an exit interface for HTTP packets.
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 10.12.1.1/24;
        }
    }
}
ge-1/2/0 { # This is an exit interface for HTTP packets.
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 10.13.1.1/24;
        }
    }
}
so-0/3/0 { # This is an exit interface for FTP packets.
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 10.1.1.1/30;
        }
    }
}
so-4/3/0 { # This is an exit interface for FTP packets.
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 10.2.2.1/30;
        }
    }
}
so-7/0/0 { # This is an exit interface for all remaining packets.
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 10.5.5.1/30;
        }
    }
}
so-7/0/1 { # This is an exit interface for all remaining packets.
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 10.6.6.1/30;
        }
    }
}
vt-3/3/0 { # The tunnel interface is where you send the port-mirrored traffic.
    unit 0 {
        family inet;
    }
    unit 1 {
        family inet {
            filter {
                input collect_pkts; # This is where you apply the second firewall filter.
            }
        }
    }
}
```

```

    }
  }
}
}
forwarding-options {
  port-mirroring { # This is required when you configure next-hop groups.
    family inet {
      input {
        rate 1; # This port-mirrors all packets (one copy for every packet received).
      }
      output { # Sends traffic to a tunnel interface to enable multipoint mirroring.
        interface vt-3/3/0.1;
        no-filter-check;
      }
    }
  }
}
next-hop-group ftp-traffic { # Point-to-point interfaces require you to specify the
  interface so-4/3/0.0; # interface name.
  interface so-0/3/0.0;
}
next-hop-group http-traffic { # Configure a next hop for all multipoint interfaces.
  interface ge-1/1/0.0 {
    next-hop 10.12.1.2;
  }
  interface ge-1/2/0.0 {
    next-hop 10.13.1.2;
  }
}
next-hop-group default-collect {
  interface so-7/0/0.0;
  interface so-7/0/1.0;
}
}
firewall {
  family inet {
    filter mirror_pkts { # Apply this filter to the input interface.
      term catch_all {
        then {
          count input_mirror_pkts;
          port-mirror; # This action sends traffic to be copied and port-mirrored.
        }
      }
    }
  }
  filter collect_pkts { # Apply this filter to the tunnel interface.
    term ftp-term { # This term sends FTP traffic to an FTP next-hop group.
      from {
        protocol ftp;
      }
      then next-hop-group ftp-traffic;
    }
    term http-term { # This term sends HTTP traffic to an HTTP next-hop group.
      from {
        protocol http;
      }
      then next-hop-group http-traffic;
    }
  }
}

```

```
    }  
    term default { # This sends all remaining traffic to a final next-hop group.  
        then next-hop-group default-collectors;  
    }  
}  
}
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Understanding Port Mirroring on page 119](#)
  - [Configuring Port Mirroring on page 119](#)

## PART 4

# Real-Time Performance Monitoring and Video Monitoring Services

- [Monitoring Traffic Using Real-Time Performance Monitoring on page 139](#)
- [Testing the Performance of Network Devices Using RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking on page 163](#)
- [Tracking Streaming Media Traffic Using Inline Video Monitoring on page 191](#)





## CHAPTER 10

# Monitoring Traffic Using Real-Time Performance Monitoring

- [Real-Time Performance Monitoring Services Overview on page 139](#)
- [Configuring RPM Probes on page 141](#)
- [Configuring RPM Receiver Servers on page 145](#)
- [Limiting the Number of Concurrent RPM Probes on page 146](#)
- [Configuring RPM Timestamping on page 146](#)
- [Configuring TWAMP on page 150](#)
- [Configuring BGP Neighbor Discovery Through RPM on page 152](#)
- [Examples: Configuring BGP Neighbor Discovery Through RPM on page 154](#)
- [Tracing RPM Operations on page 155](#)
- [Examples: Configuring Real-Time Performance Monitoring on page 157](#)
- [Enabling RPM for the Junos OS extension-provider package on page 162](#)

## Real-Time Performance Monitoring Services Overview

---

Real-Time Performance Monitoring (RPM) enables you to configure active probes to track and monitor traffic. Probes collect packets per destination and per application, including PING Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) packets, User Datagram Protocol and Transmission Control Protocol (UDP/TCP) packets with user-configured ports, user-configured Differentiated Services code point (DSCP) type-of-service (ToS) packets, and Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP) packets. RPM provides Management Information Base (MIB) support with extensions for RFC 2925, *Definitions of Managed Objects for Remote Ping, Traceroute, and Lookup Operations*.

You can also configure RPM services to determine automatically whether a path exists between a host router and its configured BGP neighbors. You can view the results of the discovery using an SNMP client. Results are stored in **pingResultsTable**, **jnxPingResultsTable**, **jnxPingProbeHistoryTable**, and **pingProbeHistoryTable**.

Probe configuration and probe results are supported by the command-line interface (CLI) and SNMP.

The following probe types are supported with DSCP marking:

- ICMP echo
- ICMP timestamp
- HTTP get (not available for BGP RPM services)
- UDP echo
- TCP connection
- UDP timestamp

With probes, you can monitor the following:

- Minimum round-trip time
- Maximum round-trip time
- Average round-trip time
- Standard deviation of the round-trip time
- Jitter of the round-trip time—The difference between the minimum and maximum round-trip time

One-way measurements for ICMP timestamp probes include the following:

- Minimum, maximum, standard deviation, and jitter measurements for egress and ingress times
- Number of probes sent
- Number of probe responses received
- Percentage of lost probes



**NOTE:** Timestamping is not supported on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.

---

You can configure the following RPM thresholds:

- Round-trip time
- Ingress/egress delay
- Standard deviation
- Jitter
- Successive lost probes
- Total lost probes (per test)

Support is also implemented for user-configured CoS classifiers and for prioritization of RPM packets over regular data packets received on an input interface.

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring BGP Neighbor Discovery Through RPM on page 152](#)
  - [\[edit services rpm\] Hierarchy Level on page 211](#)
  - [Examples: Configuring BGP Neighbor Discovery Through RPM on page 154](#)

## Configuring RPM Probes

The owner name and test name identifiers of an RPM probe together represent a single RPM configuration instance. When you specify the test name, you also can configure the test parameters.

To configure the probe owner, test name, and test parameters, include the **probe** statement at the **[edit services rpm]** hierarchy level:

```
probe owner {
  test test-name {
    data-fill data;
    data-size size;
    destination-interface interface-name;
    destination-port port;
    dscp-code-point dscp-bits;
    hardware-timestamp;
    history-size size;
    moving-average-size number;
    one-way-hardware-timestamp;
    probe-count count;
    probe-interval seconds;
    probe-type type;
    routing-instance instance-name;
    source-address address;
    target (url url | address address);
    test-interval interval;
    thresholds thresholds;
    traps traps;
  }
}
```

Keep the following points in mind when you configure RPM clients and RPM servers:

- You cannot configure an RPM client that is PIC-based and an RPM server that is based on either the Packet Forwarding Engine or Routing Engine to receive the RPM probes.
- You cannot configure an RPM client that is Packet Forwarding Engine-based and an RPM server that receives the RPM probes to be on the PIC or Routing Engine.
- The RPM client and RPM server must be located on the same type of module. For example, if the RPM client is PIC-based, the RPM server must also be PIC-based, and if the RPM server is Packet Forwarding Engine-based, the RPM client must also be Packet Forwarding Engine-based.

- To specify a probe owner, include the **probe** statement at the **[edit services rpm]** hierarchy level. The probe owner identifier can be up to 32 characters in length.
- To specify a test name, include the **test** statement at the **[edit services rpm probe owner]** hierarchy level. The test name identifier can be up to 32 characters in length. A test represents the range of probes over which the standard deviation, average, and jitter are calculated.
- To specify the contents of the data portion of Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) probes, include the **data-fill** statement at the **[edit services rpm probe owner]** hierarchy level. The value can be a hexadecimal value. The **data-fill** statement is not valid with the **http-get** or **http-metadata-get** probe types.
- To specify the size of the data portion of ICMP probes, include the **data-size** statement at the **[edit services rpm probe owner]** hierarchy level. The size can be from 0 through 65400 and the default size is 0. The **data-size** statement is not valid with the **http-get** or **http-metadata-get** probe types.



**NOTE:** If you configure the hardware timestamp feature (see [“Configuring RPM Timestamping” on page 146](#)):

- The **data-size** default value is 32 bytes and 32 is the minimum value for explicit configuration. The UDP timestamp probe type is an exception; it requires a minimum data size of 44 bytes.
  - The **data-size** must be at least 100 bytes smaller than the default MTU of the interface of the RPM client interface.
- On M Series and T Series routers, you configure the **destination-interface** statement to enable hardware timestamping of RPM probe packets. You specify an **sp-** interface to have the AS or Multiservices PIC add the hardware timestamps; for more information, see [“Configuring RPM Timestamping” on page 146](#). You can also include the **one-way-hardware-timestamp** statement to enable one-way delay and jitter measurements.
  - To specify the User Datagram Protocol (UDP) port or Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) port to which the probe is sent, include the **destination-port** statement at the **[edit services rpm probe owner test test-name]** hierarchy level. The **destination-port** statement is used only for the UDP and TCP probe types. The value can be 7 or from 49160 through 65535.

When you configure either **probe-type udp-ping** or **probe-type udp-ping-timestamp** along with hardware timestamping, the value for the **destination-port** can be only 7. A constraint check prevents you from configuring any other value for the destination port in this case. This constraint does not apply when you are using one-way hardware timestamping.

- To specify the value of the Differentiated Services (DiffServ) field within the IP header, include the **dscp-code-point** statement at the **[edit services rpm probe owner test test-name]** hierarchy level. The DiffServ code point (DSCP) bits value can be set to a valid 6-bit pattern; for example, 001111. It also can be set using an alias configured at

the **[edit class-of-service code-point-aliases dscp]** hierarchy level. The default is 000000.

- To specify the number of stored history entries, include the **history-size** statement at the **[edit services rpm probe owner test test-name]** hierarchy level. Specify a value from 0 to 512. The default is 50.
- To specify a number of samples for making statistical calculations, include the **moving-average-size** statement at the **[edit services rpm probe owner test test-name]** hierarchy level. Specify a value from 0 through 255.
- To specify the number of probes within a test, include the **probe-count** statement at the **[edit services rpm probe owner test test-name]** hierarchy level. Specify a value from 1 through 15.
- To specify the time to wait between sending packets, include the **probe-interval** statement at the **[edit services rpm probe owner test test-name]** hierarchy level. Specify a value from 1 through 255 seconds.
- To specify the packet and protocol contents of the probe, include the **probe-type** statement at the **[edit services rpm probe owner test test-name]** hierarchy level. The following probe types are supported:
  - **http-get**—Sends a Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP) get request to a target URL.
  - **http-metadata-get**—Sends an HTTP get request for metadata to a target URL.
  - **icmp-ping**—Sends ICMP echo requests to a target address.
  - **icmp-ping-timestamp**—Sends ICMP timestamp requests to a target address.
  - **tcp-ping**—Sends TCP packets to a target.
  - **udp-ping**—Sends UDP packets to a target.
  - **udp-ping-timestamp**—Sends UDP timestamp requests to a target address.

The following probe types support hardware timestamping of probe packets: **icmp-ping**, **icmp-ping-timestamp**, **udp-ping**, **udp-ping-timestamp**.



**NOTE:** Some probe types require additional parameters to be configured. For example, when you specify the **tcp-ping** or **udp-ping** option, you must configure the destination port using the **destination-port** statement. The **udp-ping-timestamp** option requires a minimum data size of 12; any smaller data size results in a commit error. The minimum data size for TCP probe packets is 1.

When you configure either **probe-type udp-ping** or **probe-type udp-ping-timestamp** along with the **one-way-hardware-timestamp** command, the value for the **destination-port** can be only 7. A constraint check prevents you for configuring any other value for the destination port in this case.

- To specify the routing instance used by ICMP probes, include the **routing-instance** statement at the **[edit services rpm probe owner test test-name]** hierarchy level. The default routing instance is Internet routing table **inet.0**.
- To specify the source IP address used for ICMP probes, include the **source-address** statement at the **[edit services rpm probe owner test test-name]** hierarchy level. If the source IP address is not one of the router's assigned addresses, the packet will use the outgoing interface's address as its source.
- To specify the destination address used for the probes, include the **target** statement at the **[edit services rpm probe owner test test-name]** hierarchy level.
  - For HTTP probe types, specify a fully formed URL that includes **http://** in the URL address.
  - For all other probe types, specify an IP version 4 (IPv4) address for the target host.
- To specify the time to wait between tests, include the **test-interval** statement at the **[edit services rpm probe owner test test-name]** hierarchy level. Specify a value from 0 through 86400 seconds.
- To specify thresholds used for the probes, include the **thresholds** statement at the **[edit services rpm probe owner test test-name]** hierarchy level. A system log message is generated when the configured threshold is exceeded. Likewise, an SNMP trap (if configured) is generated when a threshold is exceeded. The following options are supported:
  - **egress-time**—Measures maximum source-to-destination time per probe.
  - **ingress-time**—Measures maximum destination-to-source time per probe.
  - **jitter-egress**—Measures maximum source-to-destination jitter per test.
  - **jitter-ingress**—Measures maximum destination-to-source jitter per test.
  - **jitter-rtt**—Measures maximum jitter per test, from 0 through 60000000 microseconds.
  - **rtt**—Measures maximum round-trip time per probe, in microseconds.
  - **std-dev-egress**—Measures maximum source-to-destination standard deviation per test.
  - **std-dev-ingress**—Measures maximum destination-to-source standard deviation per test.
  - **std-dev-rtt**—Measures maximum standard deviation per test, in microseconds.
  - **successive-loss**—Measures successive probe loss count, indicating probe failure.
  - **total-loss**—Measures total probe loss count indicating test failure, from 0 through 15.
- Traps are sent if the configured threshold is met or exceeded. To set the trap bit to generate traps, include the **traps** statement at the **[edit services rpm probe owner test test-name]** hierarchy level. The following options are supported:

- **egress-jitter-exceeded**—Generates traps when the jitter in egress time threshold is met or exceeded.
- **egress-std-dev-exceeded**—Generates traps when the egress time standard deviation threshold is met or exceeded.
- **egress-time-exceeded**—Generates traps when the maximum egress time threshold is met or exceeded.
- **ingress-jitter-exceeded**—Generates traps when the jitter in ingress time threshold is met or exceeded.
- **ingress-std-dev-exceeded**—Generates traps when the ingress time standard deviation threshold is met or exceeded.
- **ingress-time-exceeded**—Generates traps when the maximum ingress time threshold is met or exceeded.
- **jitter-exceeded**—Generates traps when the jitter in round-trip time threshold is met or exceeded.
- **probe-failure**—Generates traps for successive probe loss thresholds crossed.
- **rtt-exceeded**—Generates traps when the maximum round-trip time threshold is met or exceeded.
- **std-dev-exceeded**—Generates traps when the round-trip time standard deviation threshold is met or exceeded.
- **test-completion**—Generates traps when a test is completed.
- **test-failure**—Generates traps when the total probe loss threshold is met or exceeded.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Real-Time Performance Monitoring Services Overview on page 139](#)
- [Examples: Configuring Real-Time Performance Monitoring on page 157](#)
- [\[edit services rpm\] Hierarchy Level on page 211](#)

---

## Configuring RPM Receiver Servers

The RPM TCP and UDP probes are proprietary to Juniper Networks and require a receiver to receive the probes. To configure a server to receive the probes, include the **probe-server** statement at the **[edit services rpm]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit services rpm]
probe-server {
  tcp {
    destination-interface interface-name;
    port number;
  }
  udp {
    port number;
  }
}
```

The port number specified for the UDP and TCP server can be 7 or from 49160 through 65535.



**NOTE:** The `destination-interface` statement is not supported on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.

When you configure either `probe-type udp-ping` or `probe-type udp-ping-timestamp` along with the `one-way-hardware-timestamp` command, the value for the `destination-port` can be only 7. A constraint check prevents you for configuring any other value for the destination port in this case.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Real-Time Performance Monitoring Services Overview on page 139](#)
- [\[edit services rpm\] Hierarchy Level on page 211](#)
- [Examples: Configuring Real-Time Performance Monitoring on page 157](#)

---

## Limiting the Number of Concurrent RPM Probes

To configure the maximum number of concurrent probes allowed, include the `probe-limit` statement at the `[edit services rpm]` hierarchy level:

`probe-limit limit;`

Specify a limit from 1 through 500. The default maximum number is 100.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Real-Time Performance Monitoring Services Overview on page 139](#)
- [\[edit services rpm\] Hierarchy Level on page 211](#)
- [Examples: Configuring Real-Time Performance Monitoring on page 157](#)

---

## Configuring RPM Timestamping

To account for latency in the communication of probe messages, you can enable timestamping of the probe packets. You can timestamp the following RPM probe types: `icmp-ping`, `icmp-ping-timestamp`, `udp-ping`, and `udp-ping-timestamp`.

On M Series and T Series routers with an Adaptive Services (AS) or Multiservices PIC, and MX Series routers with a Multiservices DPC, and on EX Series switches, you can enable hardware timestamping of RPM probe messages. The timestamp is applied on both the RPM client router (the router or switch that originates the RPM probes) and the RPM probe server and applies only to IPv4 traffic. It is supported on the following:

- Layer 2 services package on all Multiservices PICs and DPCs.
- Layer 3 service package on AS and Multiservices PICs and Multiservices DPCs.
- Extension-provider services package on M Series, MX Series, and T Series services PICs that support the Extension-Provider packages (In Junos OS releases earlier than 12.3,



the extension-provider packages were variously referred to as Junos Services Framework (JSF), MP-SDK, and eJunos.)

- Layer 2, Layer 3, SDK Services, and PFE RPM timestamping interoperate with each other. Here, the RPM client can be on the Layer 3 **sp-** interface and the RPM server can be on an SDK Services package.



**NOTE:** Hardware timestamping is not supported on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.

Two-way timestamping is available on **sp-** and **ms-** interfaces. To configure two-way timestamping on M Series and T Series routers, include the **destination-interface** statement at the **[edit services rpm probe probe-owner test test-name]** hierarchy level:

```
destination-interface sp-fpc/pic/port.logical-unit
destination-interface ms-fpc/pic/port.logical-unit
```

Specify the RPM client router and the RPM server router on the adaptive services logical interface or the multiservices interface by including the **rpm** statement at the **[edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number]** hierarchy level:

```
rpm (client | server);
```

The logical interface must be dedicated to the RPM task. It requires configuration of the **family inet** statement and a **/32** address, as shown in the example. This configuration is also needed for other services such as NAT and stateful firewall. You cannot configure RPM service on **unit 0** because RPM requires a dedicated logical interface; the same unit cannot support both RPM and other services. Because active flow monitoring requires **unit 0**, but RPM can function on any logical interface, a constraint check prevents you from committing an RPM configuration there.



**NOTE:** If you configure RPM timestamping on an ASPIC, you cannot configure the **source-address** statement at the **[edit services rpm probe probe-name test test-name]** hierarchy level.

On MX Series routers, on M-320 routers using the Enhanced Queuing MPC, and on EX Series switches, you include the **hardware-timestamp** statement at the **[edit services rpm probe probe-name test test-name]** hierarchy level to specify that the probes are to be timestamped in the Packet Forwarding Engine host processor:

```
hardware-timestamp;
```

On the client side, these probes are timestamped in the Packet Forwarding Engine host processor on the egress DPC on the MX or M-320 Series router or EX Series switch originating the RPM probes (RPM client). On the responder side (RPM server), the RPM probes to be timestamped are handled by the Packet Forwarding Engine host processor, which generates the response instead of the RPM process. The RPM probes are timestamped only on the router that originates them (RPM client). As a result, only round-trip time is measured for these probes.

When using the **hardware-timestamp**, the **data-size** value for the probe must be at least 100 bytes smaller than the default MTU of the interface of the RPM client interface (see “Configuring RPM Probes” on page 141).



**NOTE:** The Packet Forwarding Engine-based RPM feature does not support any stateful firewall configurations. If you need to combine RPM timestamping with a stateful firewall, you should use the interface-based RPM timestamping service described earlier in this section. Multiservices DPCs support stateful firewall processing as well as RPM timestamping.

To configure one-way timestamping, you must also include the **one-way-hardware-timestamp** statement at the **[edit services rpm probe probe-owner test test-name]** hierarchy level:

```
one-way-hardware-timestamp;
```



**NOTE:** If you configure RPM probes for a services interface (**sp-**), you need to announce local routes in a specific way for the following routing protocols:

- For OSPF, you can announce the local route by including the services interface in the OSPF area. To configure this setting, include the interface **sp-fpc/pic/port** statement at the **[edit protocols ospf area area-number]** hierarchy level.
- For BGP and IS-IS, you must export interface routes and create a policy that accepts the services interface local route. To export interface routes, include the point-to-point and lan statements at the **[edit routing-options interface-routes family inet export]** hierarchy level. To configure an export policy that accepts the services interface local route, include the protocol local, rib inet.0, and route-filter **sp-interface-ip-address/32** exact statements at the **[edit policy-options policy-statement policy-name term term-name from]** hierarchy level and the accept action at the **[edit policy-options policy-statement policy-name term term-name then]** hierarchy level. For the export policy to take effect, apply the policy to BGP or IS-IS with the export **policy-name** statement at the **[edit protocols protocol-name]** hierarchy level.

For more information about these configurations, see the *Routing Policies, Firewall Filters, and Traffic Policers Feature Guide for Routing Devices* or the *Junos OS Routing Protocols Library for Routing Devices*.

Routing the probe packets through the adaptive services or Multiservices PIC also enables you to filter the probe packets to particular queues. The following example shows the RPM configuration and the filter that specifies queuing:

```
services rpm {
  probe p1 {
    test t1 {
      probe-type icmp-ping;
      target address 10.8.4.1;
    }
  }
}
```

```

        probe-count 10;
        probe-interval 10;
        test-interval 10;
        dscp-code-points af11;
        data-size 100;
        destination-interface sp-1/2/0.0;
    }
}
}
firewall {
    filter f1 {
        term t1 {
            from {
                dscp af11;
            }
            then {
                forwarding-class assured-forwarding;
            }
        }
    }
}
}
interfaces sp-1/2/0 {
    unit 2 {
        rpm client;
        family inet {
            address 10.8.4.2/32;
            filter {
                input f1;
            }
        }
    }
}
}
interfaces sp-1/2/1 {
    unit 2 {
        rpm server;
        family inet {
            address 10.8.3.2/32;
            filter {
                input f1;
            }
        }
    }
}
}
}

```

For more information about firewall filters, see the *Routing Policies, Firewall Filters, and Traffic Policers Feature Guide for Routing Devices*; for more information about queuing, see the *Class of Service Feature Guide for Routing Devices*.

#### Related Documentation

- [Real-Time Performance Monitoring Services Overview on page 139](#)
- [\[edit services rpm\] Hierarchy Level on page 211](#)
- [Examples: Configuring Real-Time Performance Monitoring on page 157](#)

## Configuring TWAMP

You can configure the Two-Way Active Measurement Protocol (TWAMP) on all M Series and T Series routers that support Multiservices PICs (running in either Layer 2 or Layer 3 mode), and on MX Series routers. Only the responder (server) side of TWAMP is supported.



**NOTE:** TWAMP is not supported on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.

For more information on TWAMP, see RFC 5357, *A Two-Way Active Measurement Protocol (TWAMP)*.

To configure TWAMP properties, include the **twamp** statement at the **[edit services rpm]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit services rpm]
twamp {
  server {
    client-list list-name {
      [ address address ];
    }
    authentication-mode mode;
    max-connection-duration hours;
    maximum-connections count;
    maximum-connections-per-client count;
    maximum-sessions count;
    maximum-sessions-per-connection count;
    port number;
    server-inactivity-timeout minutes;
  }
}
```

The TWAMP configuration process includes the following tasks:

- [Configuring TWAMP Interfaces on page 150](#)
- [Configuring TWAMP Servers on page 151](#)

## Configuring TWAMP Interfaces

To specify the service PIC logical interface that provides the TWAMP service, include the **twamp-server** statement at the **[edit interfaces sp-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number]** hierarchy level:

```
twamp-server;
```



**NOTE:** On MX Series routers that do not include a Multiservices DPC, you can configure the **twamp-server** statement on any interface (for example, **ge-1/0/1.10**). It is not necessary to configure this statement on a service interface (**sp-** or **ms-**) but you do need to include it in the configuration to activate the TWAMP reflector functionality.

## Configuring TWAMP Servers

You can specify a number of TWAMP server properties, some of which are optional, by including the **server** statement at the **[edit services rpm twamp]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit services rpm twamp]
server {
  client-list list-name {
    [ address address ];
  }
  authentication-mode mode;
  max-connection-duration hours;
  maximum-connections count;
  maximum-connections-per-client count;
  maximum-sessions count;
  maximum-sessions-per-connection count;
  port number;
  server-inactivity-timeout minutes;
}
```

- To specify the list of allowed control client hosts that can connect to this server, include the **client-list** statement at the **[edit services rpm twamp server]** hierarchy level. Each value you include must be a Classless Interdomain Routing (CIDR) address (IP address plus mask) that represents a network of allowed hosts. You can include multiple client lists, each of which can contain a maximum of 64 entries. You must configure at least one client address to enable TWAMP.
- You must specify the authentication mode by including the **authentication-mode** statement at the **[edit services rpm twamp server]** hierarchy level. There is no default value. You can configure **authenticated** or **encrypted** mode, based on RFC 4656; if there is no authentication or encryption mode specified, you should set the value to **none**. This statement is required in the TWAMP configuration.
- To specify the inactivity timeout period in seconds, include the **inactivity-timeout** statement at the **[edit services rpm twamp server]** hierarchy level. By default, the value is **1800**; the range is 0 through 3600 seconds.
- To specify the maximum number of concurrent connections the server can have to client hosts, include the **maximum-connections** statement at the **[edit services rpm twamp server]** hierarchy level. The allowed range of values is 1 through 1000 and the default value is 64. You can also limit the number of connections the server can make to a particular client host by including the **maximum-connections-per-client** statement. The allowed range of values is 1 through 500 and the default value is 64.
- To specify the maximum number of sessions the server can have running at one time, include the **maximum-sessions** statement at the **[edit services rpm twamp server]** hierarchy level. The allowed range of values is 1 through 2048 and the default value is 64. You can also limit the number of sessions the server can have on a single connection by including the **maximum-sessions-per-connection** statement.

- To specify the TWAMP server listening port, include the **port** statement at the **[edit services rpm twamp server]** hierarchy level. The range is 1 through 65,535.
- To specify the server inactivity timeout period in minutes, include the **server-inactivity-timeout** statement at the **[edit services rpm twamp server]** hierarchy level. The range is 0 through 30 minutes.

## Configuring BGP Neighbor Discovery Through RPM

---

BGP neighbors can be configured at the following hierarchy levels:

- **[edit protocols bgp group *group-name*]**—Default logical system and default routing instance.
- **[edit routing-instances *instance-name* protocols bgp group *group-name*]**—Default logical system with a specified routing instance.
- **[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols bgp group *group-name*]**—Configured logical system and default routing instance.
- **[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *instance-name* protocols bgp group *group-name*]**—Configured logical system with a specified routing instance.

When you configure BGP neighbor discovery through RPM, if you do not specify a logical system, the RPM probe applies to configured BGP neighbors for all logical systems. If you do not specify a routing instance, the RPM probe applies to configured BGP neighbors in all routing instances. You can explicitly configure RPM probes to apply only to the default logical system, the default routing instance, or to a particular logical system or routing instance.

To configure BGP neighbor discovery through RPM, configure the probe properties at the **[edit services rpm bgp]** hierarchy:

```
data-fill data;  
data-size size;  
destination-port port;  
history-size size;  
logical-system logical-system-name [routing-instances routing-instance-name];  
moving-average-size number;  
probe-count count;  
probe-interval seconds;  
probe-type type;  
routing-instances instance-name;  
test-interval interval;
```

- To specify the contents of the data portion of Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) probes, include the **data-fill** statement at the **[edit services rpm bgp]** hierarchy level. The value can be a hexadecimal value.
- To specify the size of the data portion of ICMP probes, include the **data-size** statement at the **[edit services rpm bgp]** hierarchy level. The size can be from 0 through 65400 and the default size is 0.

- To specify the User Datagram Protocol (UDP) port or Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) port to which the probe is sent, include the **destination-port** statement at the **[edit services rpm bgp]** hierarchy level. The **destination-port** statement is used only for the UDP and TCP probe types. The value can be **7** or from **49160** through **65535**.
- To specify the number of stored history entries, include the **history-size** statement at the **[edit services rpm bgp]** hierarchy level. Specify a value from **0** to **512**. The default is **50**.
- To specify the logical system used by ICMP probes, include the **logical-system** *logical-system-name* statement at the **[edit services rpm bgp]** hierarchy level. If you do not specify a logical system, the RPM probe applies to configured BGP neighbors for all logical systems. To apply the probe to only the default logical system, you must set the value of *logical-system-name* to **null**.
- To specify a number of samples for making statistical calculations, include the **moving-average-size** statement at the **[edit services rpm bgp]** hierarchy level. Specify a value from **0** through **255**.
- To specify the number of probes within a test, include the **probe-count** statement at the **[edit services rpm bgp]** hierarchy level. Specify a value from **1** through **15**.
- To specify the time to wait between sending packets, include the **probe-interval** statement at the **[edit services rpm bgp]** hierarchy level. Specify a value from **1** through **255** seconds.
- To specify the packet and protocol contents of the probe, include the **probe-type** statement at the **[edit services rpm bgp]** hierarchy level. The following probe types are supported:
  - **icmp-ping**—Sends ICMP echo requests to a target address.
  - **icmp-ping-timestamp**—Sends ICMP timestamp requests to a target address.
  - **tcp-ping**—Sends TCP packets to a target.
  - **udp-ping**—Sends UDP packets to a target.
  - **udp-ping-timestamp**—Sends UDP timestamp requests to a target address.



**NOTE:** Some probe types require additional parameters to be configured. For example, when you specify the **tcp-ping** or **udp-ping** option, you must configure the destination port using the **destination-port** *port* statement. The **udp-ping-timestamp** option requires a minimum data size of **12**; any smaller data size results in a commit error. The minimum data size for TCP probe packets is **1**.

- To specify the routing instance used by ICMP probes, include the **routing-instances** statement at the **[edit services rpm bgp]** hierarchy level. The default routing instance is Internet routing table **inet.0**. If you do not specify a routing instance, the RPM probe applies to configured BGP neighbors in all routing instances. To apply the RPM probe

to only the default routing instance, you must explicitly set the value of *instance-name* to **default**.

- To specify the time to wait between tests, include the **test-interval** statement at the **[edit services bgp probe]** hierarchy level. Specify a value from **0** through **86400** seconds.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Real-Time Performance Monitoring Services Overview on page 139](#)
- [\[edit services rpm\] Hierarchy Level on page 211](#)
- [Examples: Configuring BGP Neighbor Discovery Through RPM on page 154](#)

---

## Examples: Configuring BGP Neighbor Discovery Through RPM

Configure BGP neighbor discovery through RPM for all logical systems and all routing instances:

```
[edit services rpm]
bgp {
  probe-type icmp-ping;
  probe-count 5;
  probe-interval 1;
  test-interval 60;
  history-size 10;
  data-size 255;
  data-fill 0123456789;
}
```

Configure BGP neighbor discovery through RPM for only the following logical systems and routing instances: **LS1/RI1**, **LS1/RI2**, **LS2**, and **RI3**:

```
[edit services rpm]
bgp {
  probe-type icmp-ping;
  probe-count 5;
  probe-interval 1;
  test-interval 60;
  history-size 10;
  data-size 255;
  data-fill 0123456789;
  logical-system {
    LS1 {
      routing-instances {
        RI1;
        RI2;
      }
    }
    LS2;
  }
  routing-instance {
    RI3;
  }
}
```





**NOTE:** The `logical-system` statement is not supported on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.

Configure BGP neighbor discovery through RPM for only the default logical system and default routing instance:

```
[edit services rpm]
bgp {
  probe-type icmp-ping;
  probe-count 5;
  probe-interval 1;
  test-interval 60;
  history-size 10;
  data-size 255;
  data-fill 0123456789;
  logical-system {
    null {
      routing-instances {
        default;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Real-Time Performance Monitoring Services Overview on page 139](#)
- [Configuring BGP Neighbor Discovery Through RPM on page 152](#)
- [\[edit services rpm\] Hierarchy Level on page 211](#)

## Tracing RPM Operations

Tracing operations track all RPM operations and record them in a log file. The logged error descriptions provide detailed information to help you solve problems faster.

By default, no events are traced. If you include the `traceoptions` statement at the `[edit services rpm]` hierarchy level, the default tracing behavior is the following:

- Important events are logged in a file called `rmopd` located in the `/var/log` directory.
- When the log file reaches 128 kilobytes (KB), it is renamed `rmopd.0`, then `rmopd.1`, and so on, until there are three trace files. Then the oldest trace file (`rmopd.2`) is overwritten. (For more information about how log files are created, see the *Junos OS System Log Messages Reference*.)
- Log files can be accessed only by the user who configures the tracing operation.

You can change this default behavior by using the `traceoptions` statements. Changing the defaults is described in the following sections:

1. [Configuring the RPM Log File Name on page 156](#)
2. [Configuring the Number and Size of RPM Log Files on page 156](#)

3. [Configuring Access to the Log File on page 156](#)
4. [Configuring a Regular Expression for Lines to Be Logged on page 156](#)
5. [Configuring the Trace Operations on page 157](#)

## Configuring the RPM Log File Name

By default, the name of the file that records RPM trace output is **rmopd**. To specify a different file name:

```
[edit services rpm traceoptions]  
user@host set file filename
```

## Configuring the Number and Size of RPM Log Files

To configure the limits on the number and size of RPM trace files:

```
[edit services rpm traceoptions]  
user@host set file filename files number size size
```

The number of files can be from 2 through 1000 files. The file size of each file can be from 10 KB through 1 gigabyte (GB).

For example, set the maximum file size to 2 MB, and the maximum number of files to 20 for a log file named **rpmtrace**:

```
[edit services rpm traceoptions]  
user@host set file rpmtrace files 20 size 2MB
```

When the **rpmtrace** file reaches 2 MB, it is renamed **rpmtrace.0**, and a new file called **rpmtrace** is created. When the new **rpmtrace** reaches 2 MB, **rpmtrace.0** is renamed **rpmtrace.1** and **rpmtrace** is renamed **rpmtrace.0**. This process repeats until there are 20 trace files. Then the oldest file (**rpmtrace.19**) is overwritten by **rpmtrace.18**.

## Configuring Access to the Log File

By default, log files can be accessed only by the user who configures the tracing operation.

To specify that any user can read all log files:

```
[edit services rpm traceoptions]  
user@host set file filename world-readable
```

To explicitly set the default behavior:

```
[edit services rpm traceoptions]  
user@host set file filename no-world-readable
```

## Configuring a Regular Expression for Lines to Be Logged

By default, the trace operation output includes all lines relevant to the logged events.

To refine the output by specifying a regular expression (regex) to be matched:

```
[edit services rpm traceoptions]  
user@host set file filename match regular-expression
```

## Configuring the Trace Operations

By default, if the **traceoptions** configuration is present, only important events are logged. You can configure the trace operations to be logged by including the following statements at the **[edit services rpm traceoptions]** hierarchy level:

```
flag {
  all;
  configuration;
  error;
  ipc;
  ppm;
  statistics
}
```

Table 7 on page 157 describes the meaning of the RPM tracing flags.

Table 7: RPM Tracing Flags

Flag	Description	Default Setting
<b>all</b>	Trace all operations.	Off
<b>configuration</b>	Trace configuration events.	Off
<b>error</b>	Trace events related to catastrophic errors in daemon.	Off
<b>ipc</b>	Trace IPC events.	Off
<b>ppm</b>	Trace ppm events.	Off
<b>statistics</b>	Trace statistics.	Off

## Examples: Configuring Real-Time Performance Monitoring

Configure an RPM instance identified by the probe name **probe1** and the test name **test1**:

```
[edit services rpm]
probe probe1 {
  test test1 {
    dscp-code-points 001111;
    probe-interval 1;
    probe-type icmp-ping;
    target address 172.17.20.182;
    test-interval 20;
    thresholds rtt 10;
    traps rtt-exceeded;
  }
}
probe-server {
  tcp {
    destination-interface lt-0/0/0.0
```

```
        port 50000;
    }
    udp {
        destination-interface lt-0/0/0.0
        port 50001;
    }
}
probe-limit 200;
```

Configure packet classification, using **lt-** interfaces to send the probe packets to a logical tunnel input interface. By sending the packet to the logical tunnel interface, you can configure regular and multifield classifiers, firewall filters, and header rewriting for the probe packets. To use the existing tunnel framework, the **dlci** and **encapsulation** statements must be configured.

```
[edit services rpm]
probe p1 {
    test t1 {
        probe-type icmp-ping;
        target address 10.8.4.1;
        probe-count 10;
        probe-interval 10;
        test-interval 10;
        source-address 10.8.4.2;
        dscp-code-points ef;
        data-size 100;
        destination-interface lt-0/0/0.0;
    }
}
[edit interfaces]
lt-0/0/0 {
    unit 0 {
        encapsulation frame-relay;
        dlci 10;
        peer-unit 1;
        family inet;
    }
    unit 1 {
        encapsulation frame-relay;
        dlci 10;
        peer-unit 0;
        family inet;
    }
}
[edit class-of-service]
interfaces {
    lt-0/0/0 {
        unit 1 {
            classifiers {
                dscp default;
            }
        }
    }
}
}
```

Configure an input filter on the interface on which the RPM probes are received. This filter enables prioritization of the received RPM packets, separating them from the regular data packets received on the same interface.

```
[edit firewall]
filter recos {
  term recos {
    from {
      source-address {
        10.8.4.1/32;
      }
      destination-address {
        10.8.4.2/32;
      }
    }
    then {
      loss-priority high;
      forwarding-class network-control;
    }
  }
}
[edit interfaces]
fe-5/0/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      filter {
        input recos;
      }
      address 10.8.4.2/24;
    }
  }
}
```

Configure an RPM instance and enable RPM for the extension-provider packages on the adaptive services interface:

```
[edit services rpm]
probe probe1 {
  test test1 {
    data-size 1024;
    data-fill 0;
    destination-interface ms-1/2/0.10;
    dscp-code-points 001111;
    probe-count 10;
    probe-interval 1;
    probe-type icmp-ping;
    target address 172.17.20.182;
    test-interval 20;
    thresholds rtt 10;
    traps rtt-exceeded;
  }
}
[edit interfaces]
ms-1/2/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet;
```

```

    }
    unit 10 {
        rpm client;
        family inet {
            address 1.1.1.1/32;
        }
    }
}
[edit chassis]
fpc 1 {
    pic 2 {
        adaptive-services {
            service-package {
                extension-provider {
                    control-cores 1;
                    data-cores 1;
                    object-cache-size 512;
                    policy-db-size 64;
                    package jservices-rpm;
                    syslog {
                        daemon any;
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
}
}
}

```



**NOTE:** TWAMP is not supported on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.

Configure the minimum statements necessary to enable TWAMP:

```

[edit services]
rpm {
    twamp {
        server {
            authentication-mode none;
            port 10000; # Twamp server's listening port
            client-list LIST-1 { # LIST-1 is the name of the client-list. Multiple lists can be
                configured.
                address {
                    20.0.0.2/30; # IP address of the control client.
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
[edit interfaces sp-5/0/0]
unit 0 {
    family inet;
}
unit 10 {
    rpm {
        twamp-server; # You must configure a separate logical interface on the service PIC
        interface for the TWAMP server.
    }
}

```

```
family inet {
  address 50.50.50.50/32; # This address must be a host address with a 32-bit mask.
}
[edit chassis]
fpc 5 {
  pic 0 {
    adaptive-services {
      service-package layer-2; # Configure the service PIC to run in Layer 2 mode.
    }
  }
}
```

Configure additional TWAMP settings:

```
[edit services]
rpm {
  twamp {
    server {
      maximum-sessions 5;
      maximum-sessions-per-connection 2;
      maximum-connections 3;
      maximum-connections-per-client 1;
      port 10000;
      server-inactivity-timeout ;
      client-list LIST-1 {
        address {
          20.0.0.2/30;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Real-Time Performance Monitoring Services Overview on page 139](#)
- [\[edit services rpm\] Hierarchy Level on page 211](#)
- [Examples: Configuring BGP Neighbor Discovery Through RPM on page 154](#)

## Enabling RPM for the Junos OS extension-provider package

Real-time performance monitoring (RPM), which has been supported on the adaptive services interface, is now supported by the Junos OS extension-provider package. RPM is supported on all platforms and service PICs that support the extension-provider package.



**NOTE:** In Junos OS releases earlier than 12.3, the extension provider package was variously known as MP-SDK, Junos Services Framework (JSF), and eJunos.

To enable RPM for the Junos OS extension-provider package on the adaptive services interface, configure the **object-cache-size**, **policy-db-size**, and **package** statements at the **[edit chassis fpc slot-number pic pic-number adaptive-services service-package extension-provider]** hierarchy level. For the extension-provider package, **package-name** in the **package package-name** statement is **jservices-rpm**.

For more information about the extension-provider package, see the *SDK Applications Configuration Guide and Command Reference*.

The following example shows how to enable RPM for the extension-provider package on the adaptive services interface:

```
chassis fpc 1 {
  pic 2 {
    adaptive-services {
      service-package {
        extension-provider {
          control-cores 1;
          data-cores 1;
          object-cache-size 512;
          policy-db-size 64;
          package jservices-rpm;
          syslog daemon any;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

### Related Documentation

- [Real-Time Performance Monitoring Services Overview on page 139](#)
- [\[edit services rpm\] Hierarchy Level on page 211](#)
- [Examples: Configuring Real-Time Performance Monitoring on page 157](#)
- [destination-interface on page 232](#)



# Testing the Performance of Network Devices Using RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking

- [RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Tests Overview on page 163](#)
- [Configuring an RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Test on page 164](#)
- [Example: Configuring an RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Test for Layer 3 IPv4 Services on page 167](#)
- [Example: Configuring an RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Test for UNI Direction of Ethernet Pseudowires on page 175](#)
- [Example: Configuring an RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Test for NNI Direction of Ethernet Pseudowires on page 182](#)

## **RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Tests Overview**

---

RFC 2544 defines a series of tests that can be used to describe the performance characteristics of a network-interconnecting device, such as a router, and outlines specific formats to report the results of the tests. These tests can be used to benchmark interconnected network devices and devise a guideline or a measurement pattern to analyze the health and efficiency of the network devices. Because of the ability of these tests to measure throughput, bursty frames, frame loss, and latency, this mechanism is also used to diagnose Ethernet-based networks. These tests are the standard benchmarking tests for Ethernet networks and are known as RFC 2544-based benchmarking tests. The test methodology enables you to define various parameters such as different frame sizes to be examined (64, 128, 256, 512, 1024, 1280 and 1518 bytes), the test time for each test iteration, and the frame format (IP or UDP).

In Junos OS Release 13.3, MX104 routers support only the reflector function and the corresponding benchmarking tests. These tests display only the reflected bytes and packets on the routers.

RFC 2544-based benchmarking test is performed by transmitting test packets from a device that functions as the generator or the initiator. The initiator is also called the originator. These packets are sent to a device that functions as the reflector, which receives and returns the packets back to the initiator.

The RFC 2544 methodology assesses different parameters that are defined in service-level agreements (SLAs). By measuring the performance availability, transmission delay, link bursts, and service integrity, a carrier provider can certify that the working parameters of the deployed Ethernet circuit comply with the SLA and other defined policies.

[Table 8 on page 164](#) describes the different network topologies in which the benchmarking test is supported:

**Table 8: Supported Network Topologies for RFC 2544 Benchmarking Tests**

Type of Network	Traffic Direction	Supported Packet Types	Whether the Benchmarking Test Is Supported
Ethernet pseudowire	Ingress and Egress	All EtherTypes for Ingress and MPLS encapsulated packets for Egress	Supported
Layer 3 IPv4	Egress	IPv4 in Layer 3 and any protocol in Layer 2	Supported

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring an RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Test on page 164](#)

## Configuring an RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Test

You can configure a benchmarking test to detect and measure performance attributes, such as throughput, latency, frame loss, and bursty or back-to-back frames, of network devices. RFC 2544-based benchmarking test is performed by transmitting test packets from a device that functions as the generator or the initiator. These packets are sent to a device that functions as the reflector, which receives and returns the packets back to the initiator.

You must configure a test profile and reference the test profile in a unique test name that defines the parameters for the test to be performed on a certain device. However, the test profile is required when the test mode is configured as initiation and termination. The **test-profile** parameter is disregarded when the test mode is configured as reflection. MX104 routers support only the reflection function in the RFC 2544-based benchmarking tests. A reflection service does not use the parameters specified in the test profile because the reflection service it returns the frames to the initiator.

The following topics describe how to configure a test name for an RFC 2544-based benchmarking test on an MX104 router for Layer 3 IPv4 and Ethernet pseudowire networks:

- [Configuring a Test Name for an RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Test for a IPv4 Network on page 165](#)
- [Configuring a Test Name for an RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Test for an Ethernet Pseudowire: on page 166](#)

## Configuring a Test Name for an RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Test for a IPv4 Network

You can configure a test name by including the **test-name test-name** statement at the **[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking]** hierarchy level. In the test name, you can configure attributes of the test iteration, such as the address family (type of service, IPv4 or Ethernet), the logical interface, and test duration that are used for a benchmarking test to be run.

To configure a test name and define its attributes for an IPv4 network:

1. In configuration mode, go to the **[edit services]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit services
```

2. Configure a instance.

```
[edit services]
user@host# edit rpm
```

3. Configure an RFC 2544-based benchmarking test for the RPM instance.

```
[edit services rpm]
user@host# edit rfc2544-benchmarking
```

4. Define a name for the test—for example, test1. The test name identifier can be up to 32 characters in length.

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking]
user@host# edit tests test-name test1
```

5. Specify the test mode for the packets that are sent during the benchmarking test. The **reflect** option causes the test frames to be reflected on the IPv4 network.

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1]
user@host# set mode reflect
```

6. Configure the address type family for the benchmarking test. The **inet** option indicates that the test is run on an IPv4 service.

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1]
user@host# set family inet
```

7. Configure the destination IPv4 address for the test packets. This parameter is required only if you configure IPv4 family **inet**. If you do not configure the destination IPv4 address, the default value of 192.168.1.20 is used.

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1]
user@host# set destination-ipv4-address address
```

8. Specify the UDP port of the destination to be used in the UDP header for the generated frames. If you do not specify the UDP port, the default value of 4041 is used.

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1]
user@host# set destination-udp-port port-number
```

9. (Optional) Specify the source IPv4 address to be used in generated test frames. If you do not configure the source IPv4 address for **inet** family, the source address of the interface is used to transmit the test frames.

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1]
user@host# set source-ipv4-address address
```

10. Specify the UDP port of the source to be used in the UDP header for the generated frames. If you do not specify the UDP port, the default value of 4041 is used.

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1]
user@host# set source-udp-port port-number
```

11. Specify the logical interface on which the RFC 2544-based benchmarking test is run. If you configure an **inet** family and the test mode to reflect the frames back on the sender from the other end, then the logical interface is used as the interface to enable the reflection service (reflection is performed on the packets entering the specified interface). If you not configure the logical interface for reflection test mode, then a lookup is performed on the source IPv4 address to determine the interface that hosts the address.

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1]
user@host# set test-interface interface-name
```

## Configuring a Test Name for an RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Test for an Ethernet Pseudowire:

You can configure a test name by including the **test-name test-name** statement at the **[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking]** hierarchy level. In the test name, you can configure attributes of the test iteration, such as the address family (type of serviceIPv4 or Ethernet), the logical interface, and test duration, that are used for a benchmarking test to be run. The test name combined with the test profile represent a single real-time performance monitoring (RPM) configuration instance.

To configure a test name and define its attributes for an Ethernet Pseudowire:

1. In configuration mode, go to the **[edit services]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit services
```

2. Configure an RPM service instance.

```
[edit services]
user@host# edit rpm
```

3. Configure an RFC 2544-based benchmarking test for the RPM instance.

```
[edit services rpm]
user@host# edit rfc2544-benchmarking
```

4. Define a name for the test—for example, test1. The test name identifier can be up to 32 characters in length.

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking]
user@host# edit tests test-name test1
```

5. Specify the test mode for the packets that are sent during the benchmarking test. The **reflect** option causes the test frames to be reflected on the Ethernet pseudowire.

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1]
user@host# set mode reflect
```

6. Configure the address type family for the benchmarking test. The **ccc** option indicates that the test is run on a CCC or Ethernet pseudowire service.

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1]
user@host# set family ccc
```

7. Specify the direction of the interface on which the test must be run. This parameter is valid only for a family. To enable the test to be run in the egress direction of the interface (network-to-network interface (NNI)), use the **egress** option. To enable the test to be run in the ingress direction of the interface (user-to-network interface (UNI)), use the **ingress** option.

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1]
user@host# set direction egress
```

8. (Optional) Specify the source IPv4 address to be used in generated test frames. If you do not configure the source IPv4 address for family, the default value of 192.168.1.10 is used.

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1]
user@host# set source-ipv4-address address
```

9. Specify the logical interface on which the RFC 2544-based benchmarking test is run.

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1]
user@host# set test-interface interface-name
```

#### Related Documentation

- [RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Tests Overview on page 163](#)
- [Example: Configuring an RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Test for UNI Direction of Ethernet Pseudowires on page 175](#)
- [Example: Configuring an RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Test for NNI Direction of Ethernet Pseudowires on page 182](#)
- [Example: Configuring an RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Test for Layer 3 IPv4 Services on page 167](#)

### Example: Configuring an RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Test for Layer 3 IPv4 Services

- [Requirements on page 167](#)
- [Overview on page 168](#)
- [Configuration on page 168](#)
- [Verifying the Results of the Benchmarking Test for Layer 3 IPv4 Services on page 174](#)

#### Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

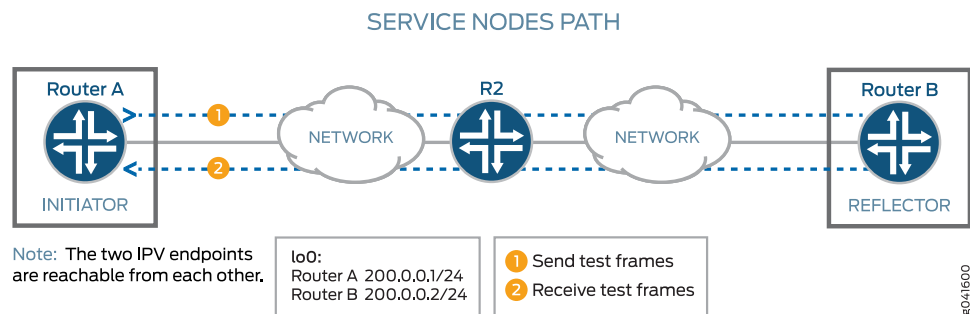
- 
- An ACX Series Universal Access Router—
- Junos OS Release or later

## Overview

Consider a sample topology in which a router, Router A, functions as an initiator and terminator of the test frames for an RFC 2544-based benchmarking test. Router A is connected over a Layer 3 network to another router, Router B, which functions as a reflector to reflect back the test frames it receives from Router A. IPv4 is used for transmission of test frames over the Layer 3 network. This benchmarking test is used to compute the IPv4 service parameters between Router A and Router B. Logical interfaces on both the routers are configured with IPv4 addresses to measure the performance attributes, such as throughput, latency, frame loss, and bursty frames, of network devices for the IPv4 service.

Figure 7 on page 168 shows the sample topology to perform an RFC 2544 test for a Layer 3 IPv4 service.

Figure 7: RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Test for a Layer 3 IPv4 Service



## Configuration

In this example, you configure the benchmarking test for a Layer 3 IPv4 service that is between interface ge-0/0/0 on Router A and interface ge-0/0/4 on Router B to detect and analyze the performance of the interconnecting routers.

- [Configuring Benchmarking Test Parameters on Router A on page 169](#)
- [Configuring Benchmarking Test Parameters on Router B on page 171](#)
- [Results on page 173](#)

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them in a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the [edit] hierarchy level:

### Configuring Benchmarking Test Parameters on Router A

```
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 200.0.0.1/24
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
set rfc2544-benchmarking profiles test-profile throughput test-type throughput
```

### Configuring Benchmarking Test Parameters on Router B

```
set rfc2544-benchmarking profiles test-profile throughput packet-size 64
set rfc2544-benchmarking profiles test-profile throughput test-duration 20m
set rfc2544-benchmarking profiles test-profile throughput bandwidth-kbps 500
set rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1 test-profile throughput
set rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1 interface ge-0/0/0.1
set rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1 mode initiate-and-terminate
set rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1 family inet
set rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1 dest-address 200.0.0.2
set rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1 udp-port 4001
```

```
set interfaces ge-0/0/4 unit 0 family inet address 200.0.0.2/24
set interfaces ge-0/0/4 unit 0 family mpls
set services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1 interface ge-0/0/4.1
set services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1 mode reflect
set services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1 family inet
set services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1 dest-address 200.0.0.1
set services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1 udp-port 4001
```

### Configuring Benchmarking Test Parameters on Router A

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following require you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure the test parameters on Router A:

1. In configuration mode, go to the **[edit interfaces]** hierarchy level:  

```
[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces
```
2. Configure the interface on which the test must be run.  

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# edit ge-0/0/0
```
3. Configure a logical unit and specify the protocol family.  

```
[edit interfaces ge-0/0/0]
user@host# edit unit 0 family inet
```
4. Specify the address for the logical interface.  

```
[edit interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet]
user@host# set address 200.0.0.1/24
```
5. Enter the **up** command to go the previous level in the configuration hierarchy.  

```
[edit interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet]
user@host# up
```
6. Configure the MPLS family on the logical interface.  

```
[edit interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0]
user@host# set family mpls
```

7. Go to the top level of the configuration command mode.  

```
[edit interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0]  
user@host# top
```
8. In configuration mode, go to the **[edit services]** hierarchy level.  

```
[edit]  
user@host# edit services
```
9. Configure a real-time performance monitoring service (RPM) instance.  

```
[edit services]  
user@host# edit rpm
```
10. Configure an RFC 2544-based benchmarking test for the RPM instance.  

```
[edit services rpm]  
user@host# edit rfc2544-benchmarking
```
11. Define a name for a test profile—for example, throughput.  

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking]  
user@host# edit profiles test-profile throughput
```
12. Configure the type of test to be performed as throughput.  

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking profiles test-profile throughput]  
user@host# set test-type throughput
```
13. Specify the size of the test packet as 64 bytes.  

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking profiles test-profile throughput]  
user@host# set test-type packet-size 64
```
14. Specify the period for which the test is to be performed in hours, minutes, or seconds by specifying a number followed by the letter h (for hours), m (for minutes), or s (for seconds), respectively.  

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking profiles test-profile throughput]  
user@host# set test-type test-duration 20m
```
15. Define the theoretical maximum bandwidth for the test in kilobits per second, with a value from 1 Kbps through 1,000,000 Kbps.  

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking profiles test-profile throughput]  
user@host# set test-type bandwidth-kbps 500
```
16. Enter the **up** command to go the previous level in the configuration hierarchy.  

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking profiles test-profile throughput]  
user@host# up
```
17. Enter the **up** command to go the previous level in the configuration hierarchy.  

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking profiles]  
user@host# up
```
18. Define a name for the test—for example, test1. The test name identifier can be up to 32 characters in length.  

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking]  
user@host# edit tests test-name test1
```



19. Specify the name of the test profile—for example, throughput—to be associated with a particular test name.

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1]
user@host# set test-profile throughput
```

20. Specify the logical interface, ge-0/0/0.1, on which the RFC 2544-based benchmarking test is run.

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1]
user@host# set test-interface ge-0/0/0.1
```

21. Specify the test mode for the packets that are sent during the benchmarking test as initiation and termination.

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1]
user@host# set mode initiate-and-terminate
```

22. Configure the address type family, **inet**, for the benchmarking test.

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1]
user@host# set family inet
```

23. Configure the destination IPv4 address for the test packets.

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1]
user@host# set dest-address 200.0.0.2
```

24. Specify the UDP port of the destination to be used in the UDP header for the generated frames as 4001.

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1]
user@host# set udp-port 4001
```

25. Start the benchmarking test on the initiator.

```
user@> test services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test test1 start
```

After the test is successfully completed, it is automatically stopped at the initiator.

### Configuring Benchmarking Test Parameters on Router B

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure the test parameters on Router B:

1. In configuration mode, go to the **[edit interfaces]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces
```

2. Configure the interface on which the test must be run.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# edit ge-0/0/4
```

3. Configure a logical unit and specify the protocol family as **inet**.

```
[edit interfaces ge-0/0/4]
```

- user@host# edit unit 0 family inet
4. Specify the address for the logical interface.  
[edit interfaces ge-0/0/4 unit 0 family inet]  
user@host# set address 200.0.0.2/24
  5. Enter the **up** command to go the previous level in the configuration hierarchy.  
[edit interfaces ge-0/0/4 unit 0 family inet]  
user@host# up
  6. Configure the MPLS family on the logical interface.  
[edit interfaces ge-0/0/4 unit 0]  
user@host# set family mpls
  7. Go to the top level of the configuration command mode.  
[edit interfaces ge-0/0/4 unit 0]  
user@host# top
  8. In configuration mode, go to the **[edit services]** hierarchy level.  
[edit]  
user@host# edit services
  9. Configure a real-time performance monitoring service (RPM) instance.  
[edit services]  
user@host# edit rpm
  10. Configure an RFC 2544-based benchmarking test for the RPM instance.  
[edit services rpm]  
user@host# edit rfc2544-benchmarking
  11. Define a name for the test—for example, test1. The test name identifier can be up to 32 characters in length.  
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking]  
user@host# edit tests test-name test1
  12. Specify the logical interface, ge-0/0/4.1, on which the RFC 2544-based benchmarking test is run.  
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1]  
user@host# set test-interface ge-0/0/4.1
  13. Specify **reflect** as the test mode for the packets that are sent during the benchmarking test.  
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1]  
user@host# set mode reflect
  14. Configure the address type family, **inet**, for the benchmarking test.  
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1]  
user@host# set family inet
  15. Configure the destination IPv4 address for the test packets as 200.0.0.1.  
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1]  
user@host# set dest-address 200.0.0.1

16. Specify the UDP port of the destination to be used in the UDP header for the generated frames as 4001.

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1]
user@host# set udp-port 4001
```

17. Start the benchmarking test on the reflector.

```
user@host> test services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test test1 start
```

After the test is successfully completed at the initiator, you can stop the test at the reflector by entering the `test services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test test1` command.

## Results

In configuration mode, confirm your configuration on Router A and Router B by entering the `show` command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

Benchmarking Test Parameters on Router A:

```
[edit interfaces]
ge-0/0/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 200.0.0.1/24;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}

[edit services rpm]
rfc2544-benchmarking {
  profiles {
    test-profile throughput {
      test-type throughput
      packet-size 64;
      test-duration 20m;
      bandwidth-kbps 500;
    }
  }

  tests {
    test-name test1 {
      test-profile throughput;
      interface ge-0/0/0.1;
      mode initiate,terminate;
      family inet;
      dest-address 200.0.0.2
      udp-port 4001;
    }
  }
}
```

Benchmarking Test Parameters on Router B:

```
[edit interfaces]
ge-0/0/4 {
  unit 0 {
```

```
        family inet {
            address 200.0.0.2/24;
        }
        family mpls;
    }

[edit services rpm]
rfc2544-benchmarking {
    # Note, When in reflector mode, test profile is not needed
    tests {
        test-name test1 {
            interface ge-0/0/4.1;
            mode reflect;
            family inet;
            dest-address 200.0.0.1;
            udp-port 4001;
        }
    }
}
```

After you have configured the device, enter the **commit** command in configuration mode.

## Verifying the Results of the Benchmarking Test for Layer 3 IPv4 Services

Examine the results of the benchmarking test that is performed on the configured service between Router A and Router B.

- [Verifying the Benchmarking Test Results on page 174](#)

---

### Verifying the Benchmarking Test Results

<b>Purpose</b>	Verify that the necessary and desired statistical values are displayed for the benchmarking test that is run on the configured service between Router A and Router B.
<b>Action</b>	In operational mode, enter the <b>show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking (aborted-tests   active-tests   completed-tests   summary)</b> command to display information about the results of each category or state of the RFC 2544-based benchmarking test, such as aborted tests, active tests, and completed tests, for each real-time performance monitoring (RPM) instance.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Tests Overview on page 163</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring an RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Test on page 164</a></li></ul>

## Example: Configuring an RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Test for UNI Direction of Ethernet Pseudowires

---

This example shows how to configure the benchmarking test for the user-to-network interface (UNI) direction of an Ethernet pseudowire service.

- [Requirements on page 175](#)
- [Overview on page 175](#)
- [Configuration on page 176](#)
- [Verifying the Results of the Benchmarking Test for UNI Direction of an Ethernet Pseudowire Service on page 182](#)

### Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- An ACX Series router—f
- Junos OS Release or later

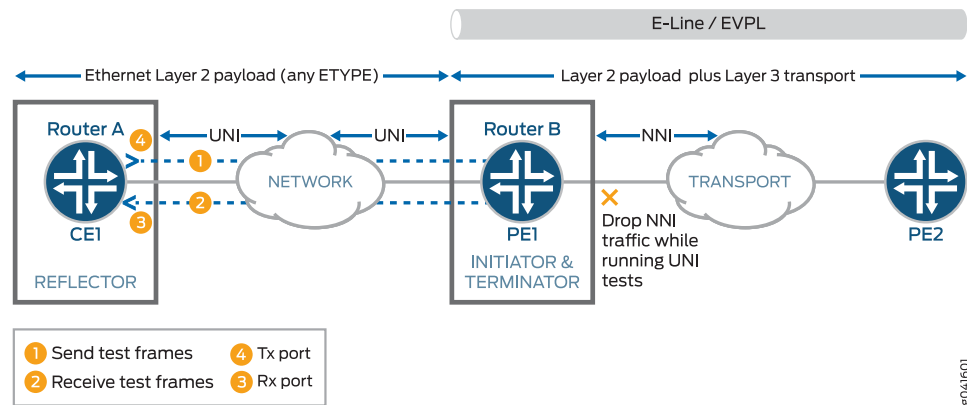
### Overview

Consider a sample topology in which a router, Router A, functions as a reflector of the test frames for an RFC 2544-based benchmarking test. The logical customer edge (CE)-facing interface and `inet` family are configured on Router A. Router A is not part of a pseudowire and therefore, a Layer 3 family configuration is required on it. Router A, which is a customer edge device CE1 is connected to Router B, which functions as a provider edge device PE1 over an Ethernet pseudowire in the UNI direction with EtherType or Layer 2 Ethernet payload. The logical interface, family, and UNI direction are configured on Router B. Router B or PE1 is connected over an Ethernet pseudowire in the NNI direction to a provider edge device at the remote site, PE2. The link between CE1 and PE1 is an Ethernet Layer 2 network and it can be configured with any EtherType value. The link between PE1 and PE2 is an Ethernet line (E-LINE) or an Ethernet Private Line (EPL) that has Layer 2 payload and Layer 3 transport sent over it. Router B or PE1 functions as an initiator and terminator of the test frames that are sent to Router A and reflected back from it.

This benchmarking test is used to compute the performance attributes in the user-to-network interface (UNI) direction of an Ethernet pseudowire service between Router A and Router B. Data traffic arriving from a network-to-network interface (NNI) toward the customer edge is ignored while the test is in progress. Packets from the CE are not sent toward the NNI because all packets are assumed to be test probes.

[Figure 8 on page 176](#) shows the sample topology to perform an RFC 2544 test for the UNI direction of an Ethernet pseudowire service.

Figure 8: RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Test for UNI Direction of an Ethernet Pseudowire



## Configuration

In this example, you configure the benchmarking test for the UNI direction of an Ethernet pseudowire service that is enabled between two routers to detect and analyze the performance of the interconnecting routers.

- [Configuring Benchmarking Test Parameters on Router A on page 177](#)
- [Configuring Benchmarking Test Parameters on Router B on page 179](#)
- [Results on page 180](#)

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them in a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the [edit] hierarchy level:

### Configuring Benchmarking Test Parameters on Router A

```
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 vlan-id 101
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 200.0.0.1/24
set services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking profiles test-profile throughput test-type throughput
set services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking profiles test-profile throughput packet-size 64
set services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking profiles test-profile throughput test-duration 20m
set services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking profiles test-profile throughput bandwidth-kbps 500
set services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1 interface ge-0/0/0.1
set services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1 test-profile throughput
set services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1 mode initiate,terminate
set services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1 family inet
set services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1 dest-address 200.0.0.2
set services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1 udp-port 4001
```

## Configuring Benchmarking Test Parameters on Router B

```
set interfaces ge-0/0/4 vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-0/0/4 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-ccc
set interfaces ge-0/0/4 unit 0 vlan-id 101
set services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1 interface ge-0/0/4.1
set services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1 mode reflect
set services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1 mode family ccc
set services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1 direction uni
```

### Configuring Benchmarking Test Parameters on Router A

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following require you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure the test parameters on Router A:

1. In configuration mode, go to the **[edit interfaces]** hierarchy level:  

```
[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces
```
2. Configure the interface on which the test must be run.  

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# edit ge-0/0/0
```
3. Configure VLAN tagging for transmission and reception of 802.1Q VLAN-tagged frames.  

```
[edit interfaces ge-0/0/0]
user@host# set vlan-tagging
```
4. Configure a logical unit and specify the protocol family as **inet**.  

```
[edit interfaces ge-0/0/0]
user@host# edit unit 0 family inet
```
5. Specify the address for the logical interface.  

```
[edit interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet]
user@host# set address 200.0.0.1/24
```
6. Configure the VLAN ID on the logical interface as 101.  

```
[edit interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0]
user@host# set vlan-id 101
```
7. Go to the top level of the configuration command mode.  

```
[edit interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0]
user@host# top
```
8. In configuration mode, go to the **[edit services]** hierarchy level.  

```
[edit]
user@host# edit services
```

9. Configure a real-time performance monitoring service (RPM) instance.  

```
[edit services]
user@host# edit rpm
```
10. Configure an RFC 2544-based benchmarking test for the RPM instance.  

```
[edit services rpm]
user@host# edit rfc2544-benchmarking
```
11. Define a name for a test profile—for example, throughput.  

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking]
user@host# edit profiles test-profile throughput
```
12. Configure the type of test to be performed as throughput.  

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking profiles test-profile throughput]
user@host# set test-type throughput
```
13. Specify the size of the test packet as 64 bytes.  

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking profiles test-profile throughput]
user@host# set test-type packet-size 64
```
14. Specify the period for which the test is to be performed in hours, minutes, or seconds by specifying a number followed by the letter h (for hours), m (for minutes), or s (for seconds). In this example, you configure the period as 20 minutes.  

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking profiles test-profile throughput]
user@host# set test-type test-duration 20m
```
15. Define the theoretical maximum bandwidth for the test in kilobits per second, with a value from 1 Kbps through 1,000,000 Kbps.  

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking profiles test-profile throughput]
user@host# set test-type bandwidth-kbps 500
```
16. Enter the **up** command to go the previous level in the configuration hierarchy.  

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking profiles test-profile throughput]
user@host# up
```
17. Enter the **up** command to go the previous level in the configuration hierarchy.  

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking profiles]
user@host# up
```
18. Define a name for the test—for example, test1. The test name identifier can be up to 32 characters in length.  

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking]
user@host# edit tests test-name test1
```
19. Specify the name of the test profile—for example, throughput—to be associated with a particular test name.  

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1]
user@host# set test-profile throughput
```
20. Specify the logical interface, ge-0/0/0.1, on which the RFC 2544-based benchmarking test is run.  

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1]
```



```
user@host# set test-interface ge-0/0/0.1
```

21. Specify the test mode for the packets that are sent during the benchmarking test as initiation and termination.

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1]
user@host# set mode initiate-and-terminate
```

22. Configure the address type family, **inet**, for the benchmarking test.

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1]
user@host# set family inet
```

23. Configure the destination IPv4 address for the test packets as 200.0.0.2.

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1]
user@host# set dest-address 200.0.0.2
```

24. Specify the UDP port of the destination to be used in the UDP header for the generated frames as 4001.

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1]
user@host# set udp-port 4001
```

### Configuring Benchmarking Test Parameters on Router B

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following require you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure the test parameters on Router B:

1. In configuration mode, go to the **[edit interfaces]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces
```

2. Configure the interface on which the test must be run.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# edit ge-0/0/4
```

3. Configure VLAN tagging for transmission and reception of 802.1Q VLAN-tagged frames.

```
[edit interfaces ge-0/0/4]
user@host# set vlan-tagging
```

4. Configure a logical unit for the interface.

```
[edit interfaces ge-0/0/4]
user@host# edit unit 0
```

5. Specify the encapsulation for Ethernet VLAN circuits.

```
[edit interfaces ge-0/0/4 unit 0]
user@host# set encapsulation vlan-ccc
```

6. Configure the VLAN ID as 101 on the logical interface.

```
[edit interfaces ge-0/0/4 unit 0]
user@host# set vlan-id 101
```

7. Go to the top level of the configuration command mode.  

```
[edit interfaces ge-0/0/4 unit 0]  
user@host# top
```
8. In configuration mode, go to the **[edit services]** hierarchy level.  

```
[edit]  
user@host# edit services
```
9. Configure a real-time performance monitoring service (RPM) instance.  

```
[edit services]  
user@host# edit rpm
```
10. Configure an RFC 2544-based benchmarking test for the RPM instance.  

```
[edit services rpm]  
user@host# edit rfc2544-benchmarking
```
11. Define a name for the test—for example, test1. The test name identifier can be up to 32 characters in length.  

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking]  
user@host# edit tests test-name test1
```
12. Specify the logical interface on which the RFC 2544-based benchmarking test is run.  

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1]  
user@host# set test-interface ge-0/0/4.1
```
13. Specify **reflect** as the test mode for the packets that are sent during the benchmarking test.  

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1]  
user@host# set mode reflect
```
14. Configure the address type family, **ccc**, for the benchmarking test.  

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1]  
user@host# set family ccc
```
15. Specify the direction of the interface on which the test must be run, which is UNI in this example.  

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1]  
user@host# set direction uni
```

---

## Results

In configuration mode, confirm your configuration on Router A and Router B by entering the **show** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

Benchmarking Test Parameters on Router A:

```
[edit interfaces]  
ge-0/0/0 {  
  vlan-tagging;  
  unit 0 {
```

```

        vlan-id 101;
        family inet {
            address 200.0.0.1/24;
        }
    }

[edit services rpm]
rfc2544-benchmarking {
    profiles {
        test-profile throughput {
            test-type throughput
            packet-size 64;
            test-duration 20m;
            bandwidth-kbps 500;
        }
    }

    tests {
        test-name test1 {
            interface ge-0/0/0.1;
            test-profile throughput;
            mode initiate,terminate;
            family inet;
            dest-address 200.0.0.2
            udp-port 4001;
        }
    }
}

```

#### Benchmarking Test Parameters on Router B:

```

[edit interfaces]
ge-0/0/4 {
    vlan-tagging;
    unit 0 {
        encapsulation vlan-ccc;
        vlan-id 101;
    }
}

[edit services rpm]
rfc2544-benchmarking {
    # Note, When in reflector mode, test profile is not needed
    tests {
        test-name test1 {
            interface ge-0/0/4.1;
            mode reflect;
            family ccc;
            direction uni;
        }
    }
}

```

After you have configured the device, enter the **commit** command in configuration mode.

## Verifying the Results of the Benchmarking Test for UNI Direction of an Ethernet Pseudowire Service

Examine the results of the benchmarking test that is performed on the configured service between Router A and Router B.

- [Verifying the Benchmarking Test Results on page 182](#)

---

### Verifying the Benchmarking Test Results

<b>Purpose</b>	Verify that the necessary and desired statistical values are displayed for the benchmarking test that is run on the configured service between Router A and Router B.
<b>Action</b>	In operational mode, enter the <b>show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking (aborted-tests   active-tests   completed-tests   summary)</b> command to display information about the results of each category or state of the RFC 2544-based benchmarking test, such as aborted tests, active tests, and completed tests, for each real-time performance monitoring (RPM) instance.
<b>Meaning</b>	The output displays the details of the benchmarking test that was performed. For more information about the <b>show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking</b> operational command, see <b>show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking</b> in the <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a> .
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Tests Overview on page 163</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring an RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Test on page 164</a></li></ul>

---

## Example: Configuring an RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Test for NNI Direction of Ethernet Pseudowires

This example shows how to configure the benchmarking test for a network-to-network interface (NNI) direction of an Ethernet pseudowire service.

- [Requirements on page 182](#)
- [Overview on page 183](#)
- [Configuration on page 183](#)
- [Verifying the Results of the Benchmarking Test for NNI Direction of an Ethernet Pseudowire Service on page 189](#)

### Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- An ACX Series router
- Junos OS Release or later

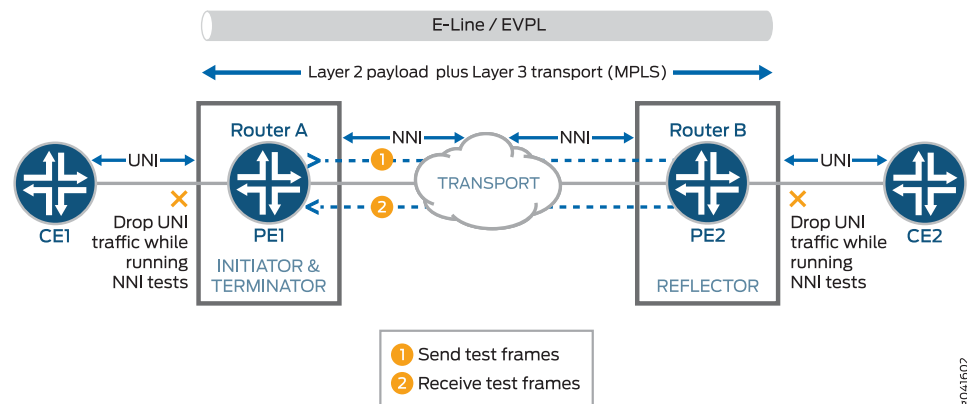
## Overview

Consider a sample topology in which a router, Router A, functions as an initiator and terminator of the test frames for an RFC 2544-based benchmarking test. Router A operates as a provider edge device PE1, which is connected to a customer edge device CE1 on one side and over an Ethernet pseudowire to another router Router B, which functions as a reflector to reflect back the test frames it receives from Router A. Router B operates as a provider edge device, PE2, which is the remote router located at the other side of the service provider core. The UNI direction of CE1 is connected to the NNI direction of PE1. An MPLS tunnel connects PE1 and PE2 over the Ethernet pseudowire or the Ethernet line (E-LINE).

This benchmarking test is used to compute the performance attributes in the network-to-network interface (NNI) direction of an Ethernet pseudowire service between Router A and Router B. The logical interface under test on Router A is the CE1 interface with UNI as the direction, and the logical interface under test on Router B is the CE2 interface with NNI as the direction. Data traffic arriving from UNI toward NNI is ignored while the test is in progress. Packets from NNI are not sent toward the customer edge because all packets are assumed to be test frames. The family and NNI direction are configured on routers A and B.

Figure 9 on page 183 shows the sample topology to perform an RFC 2544 test for the NNI direction of an Ethernet pseudowire service.

**Figure 9: RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Test for NNI Direction of an Ethernet Pseudowire**



## Configuration

In this example, you configure the benchmarking test for the NNI direction of an Ethernet pseudowire service that is enabled between two routers to detect and analyze the performance of the interconnecting routers.

- [Configuring Benchmarking Test Parameters on Router on page 184](#)
- [Configuring Benchmarking Test Parameters on Router B on page 186](#)
- [Results on page 188](#)

**CLI Quick  
Configuration**

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them in a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level:

**Configuring  
Benchmarking Test  
Parameters on Router  
A**

```
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-ccc
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 vlan-id 101
set services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking profiles test-profile throughput test-type
throughput
set services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking profiles test-profile throughput packet-size 64
set services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking profiles test-profile throughput test-duration 20
set services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking profiles test-profile throughput bandwidth-kbps
500
set services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1 interface ge-0/0/0.1
set services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1 test-profile throughput
set services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1 mode initiate,terminate
set services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1 family ccc
set services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1 direction nni
```

**Configuring  
Benchmarking Test  
Parameters on Router  
B**

```
set interfaces ge-0/0/4 vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-0/0/4 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-ccc
set interfaces ge-0/0/4 unit 0 vlan-id 101
set services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1 interface ge-0/0/4.1
set services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1 mode reflect
set services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1 mode family ccc
set services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1 direction uni
```

---

**Configuring Benchmarking Test Parameters on Router**

---

**Step-by-Step  
Procedure**

The following require you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure the test parameters on Router A:

1. In configuration mode, go to the **[edit interfaces]** hierarchy level:  

```
[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces
```
2. Configure the interface on which the test must be run.  

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# edit ge-0/0/0
```

3. Configure VLAN tagging for transmission and reception of 802.1Q VLAN-tagged frames.

```
[edit interfaces ge-0/0/0]  
user@host# set vlan-tagging
```

4. Configure a logical unit for the interface.

```
[edit interfaces ge-0/0/0]  
user@host# edit unit 0
```

5. Specify the encapsulation for Ethernet VLAN circuits.

```
[edit interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0]  
user@host# set encapsulation vlan-ccc
```

6. Configure the VLAN ID on the logical interface.

```
[edit interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0]  
user@host# set vlan-id 101
```

7. Go to the top level of the configuration command mode.

```
[edit interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0]  
user@host# top
```

8. In configuration mode, go to the **[edit services]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit]  
user@host# edit services
```

9. Configure a real-time performance monitoring service (RPM) instance.

```
[edit services]  
user@host# edit rpm
```

10. Configure an RFC 2544-based benchmarking test for the RPM instance.

```
[edit services rpm]  
user@host# edit rfc2544-benchmarking
```

11. Define a name for a test profile—for example, throughput.

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking]  
user@host# edit profiles test-profile throughput
```

12. Configure the type of test to be performed as throughput.

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking profiles test-profile throughput]  
user@host# set test-type throughput
```

13. Specify the size of the test packet as 64 bytes.

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking profiles test-profile throughput]  
user@host# set test-type packet-size 64
```

14. Specify the period—for example, 20 minutes—for which the test is to be performed in hours, minutes, or seconds by specifying a number followed by the letter h (for hours), m (for minutes), or s (for seconds).

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking profiles test-profile throughput]  
user@host# set test-type test-duration 20m
```

15. Define the theoretical maximum bandwidth for the test in kilobits per second, with a value from 1 Kbps through 1,000,000 Kbps.  

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking profiles test-profile throughput]  
user@host# set test-type bandwidth-kbps 500
```
16. Enter the **up** command to go the previous level in the configuration hierarchy.  

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking profiles test-profile throughput]  
user@host# up
```
17. Enter the **up** command to go the previous level in the configuration hierarchy.  

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking profiles]  
user@host# up
```
18. Define a name for the test—for example, test1. The test name identifier can be up to 32 characters in length.  

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking]  
user@host# edit tests test-name test1
```
19. Specify the name of the test profile—for example, throughput—to be associated with a particular test name.  

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1]  
user@host# set test-profile throughput
```
20. Specify the logical interface, ge-0/0/0.1, on which the RFC 2544-based benchmarking test is run.  

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1]  
user@host# set test-interface ge-0/0/0.1
```
21. Specify the test mode for the packets that are sent during the benchmarking test as initiation and termination.  

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1]  
user@host# set mode initiate-and-terminate
```
22. Configure the address type family, **ccc**, for the benchmarking test.  

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1]  
user@host# set family ccc
```
23. Specify the direction of the interface on which the test must be run, which is NNI in this example.  

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1]  
user@host# set direction nni
```

---

### Configuring Benchmarking Test Parameters on Router B

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following require you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure the test parameters on Router B:

1. In configuration mode, go to the **[edit interfaces]** hierarchy level:



- ```
[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces
```
2. Configure the interface on which the test must be run.  

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# edit ge-0/0/4
```
  3. Configure VLAN tagging for transmission and reception of 802.1Q VLAN-tagged frames.  

```
[edit interfaces ge-0/0/4]
user@host# set vlan-tagging
```
  4. Configure a logical unit for the interface.  

```
[edit interfaces ge-0/0/4]
user@host# edit unit 0
```
  5. Specify the encapsulation for Ethernet VLAN circuits.  

```
[edit interfaces ge-0/0/4 unit 0]
user@host# set encapsulation vlan-ccc
```
  6. Configure the VLAN ID on the logical interface.  

```
[edit interfaces ge-0/0/4 unit 0]
user@host# set vlan-id 101
```
  7. Go to the top level of the configuration command mode.  

```
[edit interfaces ge-0/0/4 unit 0]
user@host# top
```
  8. In configuration mode, go to the **[edit services]** hierarchy level.  

```
[edit]
user@host# edit services
```
  9. Configure a real-time performance monitoring service (RPM) instance.  

```
[edit services]
user@host# edit rpm
```
  10. Configure an RFC 2544-based benchmarking test for the RPM instance.  

```
[edit services rpm]
user@host# edit rfc2544-benchmarking
```
  11. Define a name for the test—for example, test1. The test name identifier can be up to 32 characters in length.  

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking]
user@host# edit tests test-name test1
```
  12. Specify the logical interface, ge-0/0/4.1, on which the RFC 2544-based benchmarking test is run.  

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1]
user@host# set test-interface ge-0/0/4.1
```
  13. Specify **reflect** as the test mode for the packets that are sent during the benchmarking test.

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1]
user@host# set mode reflect
```

14. Configure the address type family, **ccc**, for the benchmarking test.

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1]
user@host# set family ccc
```

15. Specify the direction of the interface on which the test must be run, which is NNI in this example.

```
[edit services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking tests test-name test1]
user@host# set direction nni
```

---

## Results

In configuration mode, confirm your configuration on Router A and Router B by entering the **show** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

Benchmarking Test Parameters on Router A:

```
[edit interfaces]
ge-0/0/0 {
  vlan-tagging;
  unit 0 {
    encapsulation vlan-ccc;
    vlan-id 101;
  }
}

[edit services rpm]
rfc2544-benchmarking {
  profiles {
    test-profile throughput {
      test-type throughput
      packet-size 64;
      test-duration 20m;
      bandwidth-kbps 500;
    }
  }

  tests {
    test-name test1 {
      interface ge-0/0/0.1;
      test-profile throughput;
      mode initiate,terminate;
      family ccc;
      direction nni;
    }
  }
}
```

Benchmarking Test Parameters on Router B:

```
[edit interfaces]
ge-0/0/4 {
  vlan-tagging;
```

```

    unit 0 {
        encapsulation vlan-ccc;
        vlan-id 101;
    }
}

[edit services rpm]
rfc2544-benchmarking {
    # Note, When in reflector mode, test profile is not needed
    tests {
        test-name test1 {
            interface ge-0/0/4.1;
            mode reflect;
            family ccc;
            direction nni;
        }
    }
}

```

After you have configured the device, enter the **commit** command in configuration mode.

## Verifying the Results of the Benchmarking Test for NNI Direction of an Ethernet Pseudowire Service

Examine the results of the benchmarking test that is performed on the configured service between Router A and Router B.

- [Verifying the Benchmarking Test Results on page 189](#)

### Verifying the Benchmarking Test Results

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Purpose</b>               | Verify that the necessary and desired statistical values are displayed for the benchmarking test that is run on the configured service between Router A and Router B.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Action</b>                | In operational mode, enter the <b>show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking (aborted-tests   active-tests   completed-tests   summary)</b> command to display information about the results of each category or state of the RFC 2544-based benchmarking test, such as aborted tests, active tests, and completed tests, for each real-time performance monitoring (RPM) instance. |
| <b>Meaning</b>               | The output displays the details of the benchmarking test that was performed. For more information about the <b>show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking</b> operational command, see <b>show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking</b> in the <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a> .                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Tests Overview on page 163</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring an RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Test on page 164</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                               |



## CHAPTER 12

# Tracking Streaming Media Traffic Using Inline Video Monitoring

- [Inline Video Monitoring Overview on page 191](#)
- [Configuring Inline Video Monitoring on page 193](#)
- [Inline Video Monitoring Syslog Messages on page 195](#)

### Inline Video Monitoring Overview

---

Junos OS supports inline video monitoring using Media Delivery Index (MDI) metrics.

Inline video monitoring is available on MX Series routers using only the following MPCs:

- MPCE1
- MPCE2
- MPC-16XGE

You use the **video-monitoring** statement at the **[edit services]** hierarchy level to specify monitoring criteria for two key indicators of video traffic problems: delay factor and media loss rate (MLR), and to apply these metrics to flows on designated interfaces.

Before you use the inline video monitoring feature, ensure that you understand the following terms:

- **media delivery index**—These metrics facilitate identification of buffering needs for streaming media. Buffering must be adequate to compensate for packet jitter, measured by the MDI delay factor, and quality problems indicated by lost packets, measured by the MDI media loss rate (MLR). By performing measurements under varying load conditions, you can identify sources of significant jitter or packet loss and take appropriate action.
- **delay factor** —Delay factor is the maximum observed time difference between the arrival of media data and the drain of media data. The expected drain rate is the nominal, constant traffic rate for constant bit rate streams or the computed traffic rate of variable rate media stream packet data.

For typical stream rates of 1 megabit per second and higher, an interval of one second provides an adequate sample time. The delay factor indicates how long a data stream must be buffered (delayed) at its nominal bit rate to prevent packet loss.

The delay factor suggests the minimum size of the buffer required at the next downstream node. As a stream progresses, the variation of the delay factor indicates packet bunching or packet gaps (jitter). Greater delay factor values also indicate that more network latency is needed to deliver a stream due to the need to pre-fill a receive buffer before beginning the drain to guarantee no underflow.

When the nominal drain bit rate at a receiving node is known, the delay factor's maximum indicates the size of buffer required to accommodate packet jitter.

- **Media rate variation (MRV)**—This value is the difference between the expected packet rate and actual packet rate expressed as a percentage of the expected packet rate.
- **Media loss rate (MLR)**—This value is the number of media packets lost over a configurable time interval (*interval-duration*), where the flow packets are packets carrying streaming application information. A single IP packet can contain zero or more streaming packets. For example, an IP packet typically contains seven 188-byte MPEG transport stream packets. In this case, a single IP packet loss results in seven lost packets counted (if those seven lost packets did not include null packets). Including out-of-order packets is important, because many stream consumer-type devices do not attempt to reorder packets that are received out of order.

To configure the monitoring process, define criteria templates and apply them to the interfaces and flows you want to monitor. Monitoring templates include the following criteria:

- Duration of each measurement cycle
- Flow rate information used to establish expected flow rates
- Threshold levels for media rate variation and media loss rate that trigger desired syslog alerts

For each interface you want to monitor, you can define one or more filters to select flows for monitoring. Flows are designated as input or output flows and are uniquely identified by:

- Source IP address
- Source port
- Destination IP address
- Destination port

Junos OS supports the definition of filters for up to 256 flows, which can consist of input flows, output flows, or a combination of input and output flows. These filters provide criteria for selecting flows for monitoring. If the selection criteria consist of lists of IP addresses or ports, you could exceed the maximum number of match conditions for flows. Video monitoring selects a widely variable number of flows based on flow filters. The total number of flows that can be measured at a time depends on the specific MPC card being used, as shown in [Table 9 on page 193](#).

When you do not define input or output flow filters for a monitored interfaces, all flows on the interface are subject to monitoring.

**Table 9: MPC Flow Monitoring Capacity by Model**

| MPC Model | Maximum Number of Flows Monitored Simultaneously |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------|
| MPCE1     | 1000                                             |
| MPCE2     | 2000                                             |
| MPC-16XGE | 4000                                             |



**NOTE:** Junos OS measures both UDP flows (the default) and RTP flows. Junos OS differentiates media traffic over UDP or RTP by inspecting the first byte in the UDP payload. If the first byte of the UDP payload is 0x47 (MPEG2-TS sync byte), the traffic is treated as media traffic over UDP. Traffic is treated as media traffic over RTP if the version field is 2 and the payload type is 33 in the RTP header. When neither of these criteria are met, the packet is not considered for video monitoring.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring Inline Video Monitoring on page 193](#)
- [show services video-monitoring mdi stats fpc-slot on page 481](#)
- [show services video-monitoring mdi errors fpc-slot on page 475](#)
- [show services video-monitoring mdi flows fpc-slot on page 477](#)

## Configuring Inline Video Monitoring

To configure inline video monitoring, perform the following tasks.

- [Configuring Media Delivery Indexing Criteria on page 193](#)
- [Configuring Interface Flow Criteria on page 195](#)

### Configuring Media Delivery Indexing Criteria

To configure media delivery indexing criteria:

1. In edit mode, create a named template for video monitoring.  

```
user@host# edit services video-monitoring templates template-name
```

For example,

```
user@host# edit services video-monitoring templates t1
```

2. Set the duration for sampling in seconds. Flow media delivery indexing statistics are updated at the end of this interval.

```
[edit services video-monitoring templates t1]
```

```
user@host# set interval-duration 1
```



**BEST PRACTICE:** If you change the interval duration when a template is being used, you cause a change in the calculated number of expected packets in an measurement interval for the template. We recommend that you do not change the interval duration for a template that is in use.

3. Set the inactivity timeout.

```
[edit services video-monitoring templates t1]
user@host# set inactivity-timeout 30
```

4. Configure either **media-rate** or **layer3-packet-rate** to establish expected flow rates used to compare to monitored flow rates.



**NOTE:** The media rate is the configured media bit rate for the stream. The media rate is used to establish *expected packets per second (pps)*.

The layer 3 packet rate in packets per second (pps) and is used to establish *expected bits per second (bps)*.

```
[edit services video-monitoring templates t1]
user@host# set media-rate 2972400
```

5. Set delay factor thresholds for syslog message levels.

```
[edit services video-monitoring templates t1]
user@host# set delay-factor threshold info 100
user@host# set delay-factor threshold warning 200
user@host# set delay-factor threshold critical 300
```

6. Set media loss rate thresholds for syslog message levels. You can set the threshold based on number of packets lost, or percentage of packets lost.

Or

```
[edit services video-monitoring templates t1]
user@host# set media-loss-rate threshold info percentage 5
user@host# set media-loss-rate threshold warning percentage 10
user@host# set media-loss-rate threshold critical percentage 20
```

7. Set the media rate variation thresholds for syslog message levels. The threshold is based on the ratio of the *difference* between the configured media rate and the monitored media rate to the configured media rate, expressed as a percentage.

```
[edit services video-monitoring templates t1]
user@host# set media-rate-variation threshold info 10
user@host# set media-rate-variation threshold warning 15
user@host# set media-rate-variation threshold critical 20
```



## Configuring Interface Flow Criteria

To configure monitoring of flows for interfaces:

1. In edit mode, identify an interface for monitoring .

```
user@host# edit services video-monitoring interfaces interface-name
```

2. Identify input flows for monitoring. Flows are uniquely identified by source IP address, source port, destination IP address, and destination port. You can restrict flow measurement by specifying values for these identifiers. You can specify individual addresses or ports or lists of addresses and ports. If you do not specify any identifiers, all flows on the interface are monitored.

```
[edit services video-monitoring interfaces interface-name]
user@host# set input-flows input-flow-name
user@host# set input-flows input-flow-name source-address address
user@host# set input-flows input-flow-name source-port port
user@host# set input-flows input-flow-name destination-address address
user@host# set input-flows input-flow-name destination-port port
```



**NOTE:** You can configure a maximum of 256 flow definitions. If your flow definitions contain lists of addresses and ports, you may exceed the number of match conditions. When you exceed the limits for flows or match conditions, you receive the following constraint message when you commit:

```
'interfaces xe-0/2/2.0'
  Number of flows or Number of match condition under flows exceeded
  limit
error: configuration check-out failed
```

3. Identify output flows for monitoring, using the same options listed in Step 2.
4. Identify the template used to monitor the flows on the interface.

```
[edit services video-monitoring interfaces interface-name]
set template t1
```

### Related Documentation

- [Inline Video Monitoring Overview on page 191](#)
- [templates on page 328](#)
- [interfaces on page 271](#)

## Inline Video Monitoring Syslog Messages

The following examples show the syslog messages produced when configured video monitoring thresholds are exceeded.

`/var/log/messages`

```
Mar 11 18:36:25  tstrtr01 fpc2 [MDI] DF: 56.71 ms, exceeded threshold for
flow(src:20.0.0.2 dst:30.0.0.2 sport:1024 dport:2048) ingressing at interface
```

```
xe-2/2/1.0 with template t1.  
Mar 11 18:36:25 tstrtr01 fpc2 [MDI] MLR : 112, exceeded threshold for flow  
(src:20.0.0.2 dst:30.0.0.2 sport:1024 dport:2048) ingressing at interface  
xe-2/2/1.0 with template t1.  
Mar 11 18:36:25 tstrtr01 fpc2 [MDI] MRV : -5.67, exceeded threshold for flow  
(src:20.0.0.2 dst:30.0.0.2 sport:1024 dport:2048) ingressing at interface  
xe-2/2/1.0 with template t1.
```

### Console Messages

```
NPC2(tstrtr01 vty)# [Mar 12 01:40:58.411 LOG: Critical] [MDI] MLR : 420, exceeded  
threshold for flow (src:20.0.0.2 dst:30.0.0.2 sport:1024 dport:2048) ingressing  
at interface xe-2/2/1.0 with template t1.  
[Mar 12 01:40:58.411 LOG: Critical] [MDI] MRV : -14.89, exceeded threshold for  
flow (src:20.0.0.2 dst:30.0.0.2 sport:1024 dport:2048) ingressing at interface  
xe-2/2/1.0 with template t1.  
[Mar 12 01:40:59.412 LOG: Critical] [MDI] DF: 141.74 ms, exceeded threshold for  
flow(src:20.0.0.2 dst:30.0.0.2 sport:1024 dport:2048) ingressing at interface  
xe-2/2/1.0 with template t1.
```

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring Inline Video Monitoring on page 193](#)

## PART 5

# Configuration Statements and Operational Commands

- Configuration Statements on page 199
- Operational Commands on page 353



## CHAPTER 13

# Configuration Statements

- [\[edit forwarding-options\] Hierarchy Level on page 204](#)
- [\[edit interfaces\] Hierarchy Level on page 208](#)
- [\[edit services dynamic-flow-control\] Hierarchy Level on page 209](#)
- [\[edit services flow-collector\] Hierarchy Level on page 209](#)
- [\[edit services flow-monitoring\] Hierarchy Level on page 210](#)
- [\[edit services flow-tap\] Hierarchy Level on page 211](#)
- [\[edit services rpm\] Hierarchy Level on page 211](#)
- [accounting on page 214](#)
- [address \(Interfaces\) on page 215](#)
- [address \(Services Dynamic Flow Capture\) on page 215](#)
- [aggregate-export-interval on page 216](#)
- [aggregation on page 217](#)
- [allowed-destinations on page 218](#)
- [analyzer-address on page 218](#)
- [analyzer-id on page 219](#)
- [archive-sites on page 219](#)
- [authentication-mode on page 220](#)
- [autonomous-system-type on page 221](#)
- [bgp on page 222](#)
- [capture-group on page 223](#)
- [cflowd \(Discard Accounting\) on page 224](#)
- [client-list on page 225](#)
- [collector on page 225](#)
- [content-destination on page 226](#)
- [control-source on page 227](#)
- [core-dump on page 228](#)
- [data-fill on page 229](#)
- [data-format on page 229](#)

- [data-size](#) on page 230
- [destination \(Interfaces\)](#) on page 231
- [destination-interface](#) on page 232
- [destination-ipv4-address \(RFC 2544 Benchmarking\)](#) on page 233
- [destination-port](#) on page 234
- [destination-udp-port \(RFC 2544 Benchmarking\)](#) on page 235
- [destinations](#) on page 235
- [direction \(RFC 2544 Benchmarking\)](#) on page 236
- [disable \(Forwarding Options\)](#) on page 236
- [dscp-code-point](#) on page 237
- [duplicates-dropped-periodicity](#) on page 238
- [dynamic-flow-capture](#) on page 239
- [engine-id \(Forwarding Options\)](#) on page 240
- [engine-type](#) on page 241
- [export-format](#) on page 242
- [extension-service](#) on page 243
- [family \(Monitoring\)](#) on page 244
- [family \(RFC 2544 Benchmarking\)](#) on page 245
- [family \(Sampling\)](#) on page 246
- [file \(Sampling\)](#) on page 247
- [file \(Trace Options\)](#) on page 248
- [file-specification \(File Format\)](#) on page 248
- [file-specification \(Interface Mapping\)](#) on page 249
- [filename](#) on page 249
- [filename-prefix](#) on page 250
- [files](#) on page 250
- [filter](#) on page 251
- [flow-active-timeout](#) on page 252
- [flow-collector](#) on page 253
- [flow-export-destination](#) on page 254
- [flow-export-rate](#) on page 254
- [flow-inactive-timeout](#) on page 255
- [flow-server](#) on page 256
- [flow-table-size](#) on page 257
- [flow-tap](#) on page 257
- [ftp \(Flow Collector Files\)](#) on page 258
- [ftp \(Transfer Log Files\)](#) on page 259

- [g-duplicates-dropped-periodicity](#) on page 260
- [g-max-duplicates](#) on page 261
- [hard-limit](#) on page 261
- [hard-limit-target](#) on page 262
- [hardware-timestamp](#) on page 262
- [history-size](#) on page 263
- [host-outbound](#) on page 263
- [inactivity-timeout \(Services RPM\)](#) on page 264
- [inline-jflow](#) on page 264
- [input \(Port Mirroring\)](#) on page 265
- [input \(Sampling\)](#) on page 265
- [input-interface-index](#) on page 266
- [input-packet-rate-threshold](#) on page 266
- [instance \(Sampling\)](#) on page 267
- [interface \(Accounting or Sampling\)](#) on page 268
- [interface \(Services Flow Tap\)](#) on page 269
- [interface-map](#) on page 269
- [interfaces \(Services Dynamic Flow Capture\)](#) on page 270
- [interfaces \(Video Monitoring\)](#) on page 271
- [ipv4-flow-table-size](#) on page 272
- [ipv4-template](#) on page 272
- [ipv6-flow-table-size](#) on page 273
- [ipv6-template](#) on page 273
- [label-position](#) on page 274
- [local-dump](#) on page 274
- [logical-system](#) on page 275
- [match](#) on page 275
- [max-connection-duration](#) on page 276
- [max-duplicates](#) on page 276
- [max-packets-per-second](#) on page 277
- [maximum-age](#) on page 277
- [maximum-connections](#) on page 278
- [maximum-connections-per-client](#) on page 278
- [maximum-packet-length](#) on page 279
- [maximum-sessions](#) on page 280
- [maximum-sessions-per-connection](#) on page 280
- [minimum-priority](#) on page 281

- [mode \(RFC 2544 Benchmarking\)](#) on page 281
- [monitoring](#) on page 282
- [moving-average-size](#) on page 283
- [mpls-ipv4-template](#) on page 283
- [mpls-template](#) on page 284
- [multiservice-options](#) on page 284
- [name-format](#) on page 285
- [next-hop \(Forwarding Options\)](#) on page 286
- [next-hop-group \(Forwarding Options\)](#) on page 287
- [no-filter-check](#) on page 287
- [no-remote-trace \(Trace Options\)](#) on page 288
- [no-syslog](#) on page 288
- [notification-targets](#) on page 289
- [observation-domain-id](#) on page 290
- [one-way-hardware-timestamp](#) on page 291
- [option-refresh-rate](#) on page 292
- [options-template-id](#) on page 293
- [output \(Accounting\)](#) on page 294
- [output \(Monitoring\)](#) on page 295
- [output \(Port Mirroring\)](#) on page 296
- [output \(Sampling\)](#) on page 297
- [output-interface-index](#) on page 298
- [passive-monitor-mode](#) on page 298
- [password \(Flow Collector File Servers\)](#) on page 299
- [password \(Transfer Log File Servers\)](#) on page 299
- [peer-as-billing-template](#) on page 300
- [pic-memory-threshold](#) on page 300
- [pop-all-labels](#) on page 301
- [port \(Flow Monitoring\)](#) on page 302
- [port \(RPM\)](#) on page 302
- [port \(TWAMP\)](#) on page 303
- [pre-rewrite-tos](#) on page 303
- [probe](#) on page 304
- [probe-count](#) on page 305
- [probe-interval](#) on page 305
- [probe-limit](#) on page 306
- [probe-server](#) on page 307



- [probe-type](#) on page 308
- [rate \(Forwarding Options\)](#) on page 309
- [receive-options-packets](#) on page 309
- [receive-ttl-exceeded](#) on page 310
- [required-depth](#) on page 310
- [retry \(Services Flow Collector\)](#) on page 311
- [retry-delay](#) on page 311
- [rfc2544-benchmarking](#) on page 312
- [routing-instance](#) on page 313
- [routing-instances](#) on page 313
- [rpm \(Interfaces\)](#) on page 314
- [rpm \(Services\)](#) on page 314
- [run-length](#) on page 315
- [sample-once](#) on page 315
- [sampling \(Forwarding Options\)](#) on page 316
- [sampling \(Interfaces\)](#) on page 318
- [server](#) on page 319
- [server-inactivity-timeout](#) on page 319
- [service-port](#) on page 320
- [services \(RPM\)](#) on page 320
- [shared-key](#) on page 321
- [size](#) on page 321
- [soft-limit](#) on page 322
- [soft-limit-clear](#) on page 322
- [source-address \(Forwarding Options\)](#) on page 323
- [source-address \(Services\)](#) on page 323
- [source-addresses](#) on page 324
- [source-id](#) on page 324
- [source-ipv4-address \(RFC 2544 Benchmarking\)](#) on page 325
- [source-udp-port \(RFC 2544 Benchmarking\)](#) on page 325
- [stamp](#) on page 326
- [syslog](#) on page 326
- [target \(Services RPM\)](#) on page 327
- [tcp](#) on page 327
- [templates](#) on page 328
- [test](#) on page 330
- [tests \(RFC 2544 Benchmarking\)](#) on page 331

- [test-interface \(RFC 2544 Benchmarking\)](#) on page 332
- [test-interval](#) on page 333
- [test-name \(RFC 2544 Benchmarking\)](#) on page 334
- [thresholds](#) on page 335
- [traceoptions \(Forwarding Options\)](#) on page 336
- [traceoptions \(RPM\)](#) on page 337
- [transfer](#) on page 338
- [transfer-log-archive](#) on page 339
- [traps](#) on page 340
- [ttl](#) on page 341
- [twamp](#) on page 342
- [twamp-server](#) on page 342
- [template \(Forwarding Options\)](#) on page 343
- [template-id](#) on page 344
- [template-refresh-rate](#) on page 345
- [trio-flow-offload](#) on page 345
- [udp](#) on page 346
- [unit](#) on page 347
- [username \(Services\)](#) on page 348
- [variant](#) on page 348
- [version](#) on page 349
- [version9 \(Forwarding Options\)](#) on page 349
- [video-monitoring](#) on page 350
- [world-readable](#) on page 351

---

## [edit forwarding-options] Hierarchy Level

To configure flow monitoring and accounting properties, include the following statements at the **[edit forwarding-options]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit forwarding-options]
accounting name {
  output {
    aggregate-export-interval seconds;
    cflowd hostname {
      aggregation {
        autonomous-system;
        destination-prefix;
        protocol-port;
        source-destination-prefix {
          caida-compliant;
        }
        source-prefix;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    autonomous-system-type (origin | peer);
    port port-number;
    version format;
  }
  flow-active-timeout seconds;
  flow-inactive-timeout seconds;
  interface interface-name {
    engine-id number;
    engine-type number;
    source-address address;
  }
}
}
monitoring name {
  family family {
    output {
      cflowd hostname port port-number;
      export-format format;
      flow-active-timeout seconds;
      flow-export-destination {
        collector-pic;
      }
      flow-inactive-timeout seconds;
      interface interface-name {
        engine-id number;
        engine-type number;
        input-interface-index number;
        output-interface-index number;
        source-address address;
      }
    }
  }
}
next-hop-group group-names {
  interface interface-name {
    next-hop address;
  }
}
port-mirroring {
  input {
    rate rate;
    run-length number;
    maximum-packet-length bytes
  }
  family (inet | inet6) {
    output {
      interface interface-name {
        next-hop address;
      }
      no-filter-check;
    }
  }
}
traceoptions {
  file filename {
    files number;
    size bytes;
    (world-readable | no-world-readable);
  }
}

```

```

    }
  }
}
sampling {
  disable;
  sample-once;
  input {
    rate number;
    run-length number;
    max-packets-per-second number;
    maximum-packet-length bytes;
  }
  traceoptions {
    no-remote-trace;
    file filename <files number> <size bytes> <match expression> <world-readable |
    no-world-readable>;
  }
  family (inet | inet6 | mpls) {
    disable;
    output {
      aggregate-export-interval seconds;
      flow-active-timeout seconds;
      flow-inactive-timeout seconds;
      extension-service service-name;
      flow-server hostname {
        aggregation {
          autonomous-system;
          destination-prefix;
          protocol-port;
          source-destination-prefix {
            caida-compliant;
          }
          source-prefix;
        }
        autonomous-system-type (origin | peer);
        (local-dump | no-local-dump);
        port port-number;
        source-address address;
        version format;
        version9 {
          template template-name;
        }
      }
    }
  }
  interface interface-name {
    engine-id number;
    engine-type number;
    source-address address;
  }
  file {
    disable;
    filename filename;
    files number;
    size bytes;
    (stamp | no-stamp);
    (world-readable | no-world-readable);
  }
}

```

```

    }
  }
  instance instance-name {
    disable;
    input {
      rate number;
      run-length number;
      max-packets-per-second number;
      maximum-packet-length bytes;
    }
    family (inet | inet6 | mpls) {
      disable;
      output {
        aggregate-export-interval seconds;
        flow-active-timeout seconds;
        flow-inactive-timeout seconds;
        extension-service service-name;
        flow-server hostname {
          aggregation {
            autonomous-system;
            destination-prefix;
            protocol-port;
            source-destination-prefix {
              caida-compliant;
            }
            source-prefix;
          }
          autonomous-system-type (origin | peer);
          (local-dump | no-local-dump);
          port port-number;
          source-address address;
          version format;
          version9 {
            template template-name;
          }
        }
      }
      interface interface-name {
        engine-id number;
        engine-type number;
        source-address address;
      }
      inline-jflow {
        source-address address;
        flow-export-rate rate;
      }
    }
  }
}

```



**NOTE:** For the complete [edit forwarding-options] hierarchy, see the *Routing Policies, Firewall Filters, and Traffic Policers Feature Guide for Routing Devices*. This section documents only the statements used in flow monitoring and accounting services.

- Related Documentation**
- [\[edit interfaces\] Hierarchy Level on page 208](#)
  - [\[edit services flow-monitoring\] Hierarchy Level on page 210](#)

---

## [\[edit interfaces\] Hierarchy Level](#)

To configure flow monitoring and accounting interfaces, include the following statements at the [\[edit interfaces\]](#) hierarchy level:

```
[edit interfaces]
mo-fpc/pic/port {
  unit logical-unit-number {
    family inet {
      accounting {
        destination-class-usage;
        source-class-usage direction;
      }
    }
    address address {
      destination address;
    }
    filter {
      group filter-group-number;
      input filter-name;
      output filter-name;
    }
    receive-options-packets;
    receive-ttl-exceeded;
    sampling direction;
  }
}
multiservice-options {
  (core-dump | no-core-dump);
  (syslog | no-syslog);
  flow-control-options {
    down-on-flow-control;
    dump-on-flow-control;
    reset-on-flow-control;
  }
}
(at-fpc/pic/port | fe-fpc/pic/port | ge-fpc/pic/port) {
  passive-monitor-mode;
}
so-fpc/pic/port {
  unit logical-unit-number {
    passive-monitor-mode;
  }
}
```

- Related Documentation**
- [\[edit forwarding-options\] Hierarchy Level on page 204](#)
  - [\[edit services flow-monitoring\] Hierarchy Level on page 210](#)

## [edit services dynamic-flow-control] Hierarchy Level

To configure dynamic flow capture, include the **dynamic-flow-capture** statement at the **[edit services]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit services]
dynamic-flow-capture {
  capture-group client-name {
    content-destination identifier {
      address address;
      hard-limit bandwidth;
      hard-limit-target bandwidth;
      soft-limit bandwidth;
      soft-limit-clear bandwidth;
      ttl hops;
    }
    control-source identifier {
      allowed-destinations [ destinations ];
      minimum-priority value;
      no-syslog;
      notification-targets address port port-number;
      service-port port-number;
      shared-key value;
      source-addresses [ addresses ];
    }
    duplicates-dropped-periodicity seconds;
    input-packet-rate-threshold rate;
    interfaces interface-name;
    max-duplicates number;
    pic-memory-threshold percentage percentage;
  }
  g-duplicates-dropped-periodicity seconds;
  g-max-duplicates number;
  traceoptions {
    file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | non-world-readable>;
  }
}
```

Related Documentation • [Configuring Junos Capture Vision on page 37](#)

## [edit services flow-collector] Hierarchy Level

To configure flow collection, include the **flow-collector** statement at the **[edit services]** hierarchy level:

```
flow-collector {
  analyzer-address address;
  analyzer-id name;
  destinations {
    ftp:url {
      password "password";
    }
  }
  file-specification {
```

```

variant variant-number {
    data-format format;
    name-format format;
    transfer {
        record-level number;
        timeout seconds;
    }
}
}
interface-map {
    collector interface-name;
    file-specification variant-number;
    interface-name {
        collector interface-name;
        file-specification variant-number;
    }
}
retry number;
retry-delay seconds;
transfer-log-archive {
    archive-sites {
        ftp:url {
            password "password";
            username username;
        }
    }
    filename-prefix prefix;
    maximum-age minutes;
}
}
}

```

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring Flow Collection on page 28](#)
  - [Sending cflowd Records to Flow Collector Interfaces on page 31](#)
  - [Configuring Flow Collection Mode and Interfaces on Services PICs on page 32](#)

## [\[edit services flow-monitoring\]](#) Hierarchy Level

```

services {
    flow-monitoring {
        version9 {
            template template-name {
                flow-active-timeout seconds;
                flow-inactive-timeout seconds;
                ipv4-template {
                    nexthop-options {
                        mpls {
                            label-position [ positions ];
                        }
                    }
                }
                ipv6-template;
                mpls-template {

```



```

        label-position [ positions ];
    }
    mpls-ipv4-template {
        label-position [ positions ];
    }
    option-refresh-rate {
        packets packets;
        seconds seconds;
    }
    peer-as-billing-template;
    template-refresh-rate {
        packets packets;
        seconds seconds;
    }
    peer-as-billing-template;
    option-refresh-rate packets;
    template-refresh-rate packets;
}
}
}
}

```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Notational Conventions Used in Junos OS Configuration Hierarchies](#)
- [\[edit services\] Hierarchy Level](#)

## [edit services flow-tap] Hierarchy Level

To configure flow-tap services, include the **flow-tap** statement at the **[edit services]** hierarchy level. You can also specify whether you want to apply the flow-tap service to IPv4 traffic or IPv6 traffic by including the **family inet | inet6** statement. If the **family** statement is not included in the configuration, the flow-tap service is applied only to the IPv4 traffic.

```

flow-tap {
    interface interface-name;
    family inet | inet6;
}

```

Other statements are configured at the **[edit interfaces]** and **[edit system]** hierarchy levels.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Junos Packet Vision Architecture on page 48](#)
- [Configuring Junos Packet Vision on page 49](#)
- [Configuring FlowTapLite on page 52](#)

## [edit services rpm] Hierarchy Level

To configure Real-Time Performance Monitoring (RPM) services, include the **rpm** statement at the **[edit services]** hierarchy level:

```

[edit services]
rpm {
  bgp {
    data-fill data;
    data-size size;
    destination-port port;
    history-size size;
    logical-system logical-system-name [routing-instances routing-instance-name];
    moving-average-size number;
    probe-count count;
    probe-interval seconds;
    probe-type type;
    routing-instances instance-name;
    test-interval interval;
  }
  probe owner {
    test test-name {
      data-fill data;
      data-size size;
      destination-interface interface-name;
      destination-port port;
      dscp-code-point dscp-bits;
      hardware-timestamp;
      history-size size;
      moving-average-size number;
      one-way-hardware-timestamp;
      probe-count count;
      probe-interval seconds;
      probe-type type;
      routing-instance instance-name;
      source-address address;
      target (url url | address address);
      test-interval interval;
      thresholds thresholds;
      traps traps;
    }
  }
  probe-server {
    tcp {
      destination-interface interface-name;
      port number;
    }
    udp {
      destination-interface interface-name;
      port number;
    }
  }
  probe-limit limit;
  traceoptions {
    file filename <files number> <match regular-expression > <size maximum-file-size>
      <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
    flag flag;
  }
  twamp {
    server {

```

```

authentication-mode (authenticated | encrypted | none);
client-list list-name {
    [ address address ];
}
inactivity-timeout seconds;
maximum-connections-duration hours;
maximum-connections count;
maximum-connections-per-client count;
maximum-sessions count;
maximum-sessions-per-connection count;
port number;
server-inactivity-timeout minutes;
}
}
rfc2544-benchmarking {
    tests{
        test-name test-name {
            test-interface interface-name;
            mode reflect;
            family (inet | ccc);
            destination-ipv4-address address;
            destination-udp-port port-number;
            source-ipv4-address address;
            source-udp-port port-number;
            direction (egress | ingress);
        }
    }
}
}

```



**NOTE:** RPM does not require an Adaptive Services (AS) or Multiservices PIC or Multiservices Dense Port Concentrator (DPC) unless you are configuring RPM timestamping as described in “[Configuring RPM Timestamping](#)” on [page 146](#).

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring BGP Neighbor Discovery Through RPM on page 152](#)
- [Configuring RPM Probes on page 141](#)
- [Configuring RPM Receiver Servers on page 145](#)
- [Limiting the Number of Concurrent RPM Probes on page 146](#)
- [Configuring RPM Timestamping on page 146](#)
- [Configuring TWAMP on page 150](#)
- [Enabling RPM for the Junos OS extension-provider package on page 162](#)
- [Tracing RPM Operations on page 155](#)

## accounting

---

**Syntax**    `accounting name {  
          output {  
            aggregate-export-interval seconds;  
            cflowd hostname {  
              aggregation {  
                autonomous-system;  
                destination-prefix;  
                protocol-port;  
                source-destination-prefix {  
                  caida-compliant;  
                }  
                source-prefix;  
              }  
            autonomous-system-type (origin | peer);  
            port port-number;  
            version format;  
          }  
          flow-active-timeout seconds;  
          flow-inactive-timeout seconds;  
          interface interface-name {  
            engine-id number;  
            engine-type number;  
            source-address address;  
          }  
          }  
          }  
          }`

**Hierarchy Level**    [edit forwarding-options]

**Release Information**    Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

**Description**    Specify the discard accounting instance name and options.  
  
                  The statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level**    interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
                                  interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**    • [Configuring Discard Accounting on page 70](#)

## address (Interfaces)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>address address {<br/>    destination address;<br/>}</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family <i>family</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the interface address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>address</b>—Address of the interface.</p> <p>The remaining statement is explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Junos OS Network Interfaces Library for Routing Devices</i> for other options not associated with flow monitoring.</li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Flow Monitoring on page 6</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Traffic Sampling on page 59</a></li> </ul> |

## address (Services Dynamic Flow Capture)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>address address;</code>                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services dynamic-flow-capture capture-group <i>client-name</i> content-destination <i>identifier</i> ]                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure an IP address for the flow capture destination.                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>address</b> —IP address for the content destination.                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Content Destination on page 38</a></li> </ul>                 |

## aggregate-export-interval

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>aggregate-export-interval <i>seconds</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">accounting name output</a> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling instance instance-name family</a> (inet   inet6   mpls) <a href="#">output</a> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling family</a> (inet   inet6   mpls) <a href="#">output</a> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the duration, in seconds, of the interval for exporting aggregate accounting information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>seconds</i> —Duration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Discard Accounting on page 70</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## aggregation

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>aggregation {   autonomous-system;   destination-prefix;   protocol-port;   source-destination-prefix {     caida-compliant;   }   source-prefix; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">accounting output cflowd hostname</a>],<br/> [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling instance instance-name family</a> (inet   inet6   mpls) <a href="#">output flow-server hostname</a>],<br/> [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling family</a> (inet   inet6   mpls) <a href="#">output flow-server hostname</a>]</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | For cflowd version 8 only, specify the type of data to be aggregated; cflowd records and sends only those flows that match the specified criteria.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>autonomous-system</b>—Aggregate by autonomous system (AS) number.</p> <p><b>caida-compliant</b>—Record source and destination mask-length values in compliance with the Version 2.1b1 release of CAIDA's cflowd application. If this statement is not configured, the Junos OS records source and destination mask length values in compliance with the <i>cflowd Configuration Guide</i>, dated August 30, 1999.</p> <p><b>destination-prefix</b>—Aggregate by destination prefix.</p> <p><b>protocol-port</b>—Aggregate by protocol and port number.</p> <p><b>source-destination-prefix</b>—Aggregate by source and destination prefix.</p> <p><b>source-prefix</b>—Aggregate by source prefix.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Enabling Flow Aggregation on page 86</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## allowed-destinations

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>allowed-destinations [ <i>identifiers</i> ];</code>                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services dynamic-flow-capture <code>capture-group</code> <i>client-name</i> <code>control-source</code> <i>identifier</i> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | Identify flow capture destinations that are allowed in messages sent from this control source.                                    |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>identifier</i> —Allowed content destination name.                                                                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Control Source on page 39</a></li></ul>                       |

## analyzer-address

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>analyzer-address <i>address</i>;</code>                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services flow-collector]                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure an IP address for the packet analyzer that overrides the default value.                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>address</i> —IP address for packet analyzer.                                                                         |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring a Packet Analyzer on page 29</a></li></ul>              |



## analyzer-id

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>analyzer-id <i>name</i>;</code>                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services flow-collector]                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure an identifier for the packet analyzer that overrides the default value.                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>name</i> —Identifier for packet analyzer.                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring a Packet Analyzer on page 29</a></li> </ul>            |

## archive-sites

---

|                                 |                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>archive-sites {   ftp:url {     password "<i>password</i>";     username <i>username</i>;   } }</pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services flow-collector <a href="#">transfer-log-archive</a> ]                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the destination for transfer logs.                                                                 |
| <b>Options</b>                  | The statements are explained separately.                                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Transfer Logs on page 30</a></li> </ul>   |

## authentication-mode

---


|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | authentication-mode (authenticated   control-only-encrypted   encrypted   none);                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit <a href="#">services</a> rpm twamp server]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the authentication or encryption mode support for the TWAMP test protocol. This statement is required in the configuration; if no authentication or encryption is specified, you should set the value to <b>none</b> .                                                             |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>authenticated</b>—Data packets are authenticated.</p> <p><b>control-only-encrypted</b>—TWAMP control packets are encrypted. TWAMP data packets are in plain text format.</p> <p><b>encrypted</b>—Data packets are encrypted.</p> <p><b>none</b>—No authentication or encryption.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring TWAMP on page 150</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## autonomous-system-type

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>autonomous-system-type (origin   peer);</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling instance</a> <i>instance-name</i> <a href="#">family</a> (inet   inet6   mpls) <a href="#">output flow-server</a> <i>hostname</i> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling family</a> (inet   inet6   mpls) <a href="#">output flow-server</a> <i>hostname</i> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the type of AS numbers that cflowd exports.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Default</b>                  | <code>origin</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>origin</b>—Export origin AS numbers of the packet source address in the Source Autonomous System cflowd field.</p> <p><b>peer</b>—Export peer AS numbers through which the packet passed in the Source Autonomous System cflowd field.</p>                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p><code>interface</code>—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p><code>interface-control</code>—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Enabling Flow Aggregation on page 86</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## bgp

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <pre> bgp {   data-fill <i>data</i>;   data-size <i>size</i>;   destination-port <i>port</i>;   history-size <i>size</i>;   logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i> &lt;routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i>&gt;;   moving-average-size <i>size</i>;   probe-count <i>count</i>;   probe-interval <i>seconds</i>;   probe-type <i>type</i>;   routing-instances <i>instance-name</i>;   test-interval <i>interval</i>; } </pre>                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <pre> [edit <a href="#">services</a> rpm bgp] [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>] [edit <a href="#">routing-instances</a> <i>instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>] [edit <a href="#">logical-system</a> <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>] [edit <a href="#">logical-system</a> <i>logical-system-name</i> <a href="#">routing-instances</a> <i>instance-name</i> protocols bgp   group <i>group-name</i>] </pre> |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Configure BGP neighbor discovery through Real-Time Performance Monitoring (RPM).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <p><b>bgp</b>—Define properties for configuring BGP neighbor discovery.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> On MX Series routers, you can configure all the statements. On M Series and T Series routers, you can configure only the <b>logical-system</b> and <b>routing-instances</b> statements.</p> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Configuring BGP Neighbor Discovery Through RPM on page 152</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## capture-group

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>capture-group <i>client-name</i> {   content-destination <i>identifier</i> {     address <i>address</i>;     hard-limit <i>bandwidth</i>;     hard-limit-target <i>bandwidth</i>;     soft-limit <i>bandwidth</i>;     soft-limit-clear <i>bandwidth</i>;     ttl <i>hops</i>;   }   control-source <i>identifier</i> {     allowed-destinations [ <i>destinations</i> ];     minimum-priority <i>value</i>;     no-syslog;     notification-targets <i>address</i> port <i>port-number</i>;     service-port <i>port-number</i>;     shared-key <i>value</i>;     source-addresses [ <i>addresses</i> ];   }   duplicates-dropped-periodicity <i>seconds</i>;   input-packet-rate-threshold <i>rate</i>;   interfaces <i>interface-name</i>;   max-duplicates <i>number</i>;   pic-memory-threshold <i>percentage percentage</i>; }</pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services dynamic-flow-capture]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | Define the capture group values.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Options</b>                  | The remaining statements are explained separately.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Capture Group on page 37</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## cflowd (Discard Accounting)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>cflowd <i>hostname</i> {<br/>    aggregation {<br/>        autonomous-system;<br/>        destination-prefix;<br/>        protocol-port;<br/>        source-destination-prefix {<br/>            caida-compliant;<br/>        }<br/>        source-prefix;<br/>    }<br/>    autonomous-system-type (origin   peer);<br/>    label-position {<br/>        template <i>template-name</i>;<br/>    }<br/>    (local-dump   no-local-dump);<br/>    port <i>port-number</i>;<br/>    source-address <i>address</i>;<br/>    version <i>format</i>;<br/>}</pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options <b>accounting name output</b> ],                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Collect an aggregate of sampled flows and send the aggregate to a specified host system that runs the collection utility cfdcollect.</p> <p>You can configure up to one version 5 and one version 8 flow format at the [edit forwarding-options <b>accounting name output</b>] hierarchy level.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>hostname</b>—The IP address or identifier of the host system (the workstation running the cflowd utility).</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Enabling Flow Aggregation on page 86</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## client-list

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>client-list <i>list-name</i> {<br/>    address <i>address</i>;<br/>}</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services rpm twamp server]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | List of allowed control client hosts that can connect to this server. Each entry is a Classless Interdomain Routing (CIDR) address (IP address plus mask) that represents a network of allowed hosts. You can configure more than one list, but you must configure at least one client address to enable TWAMP. Each list can contain up to 64 entries. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>list-name</i> —Name of client address list.<br><br><i>address</i> —Address and mask for an allowed client.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring TWAMP on page 150</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## collector

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>collector <i>interface-name</i>;</code>                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services flow-collector interface-map]                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the default flow collector interface for interface mapping.                                                   |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>interface-name</i> —Default flow collector interface.                                                                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Interface Mappings on page 30</a></li> </ul>           |

## content-destination

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>content-destination <i>identifier</i> {<br/>    <b>address</b> <i>address</i>;<br/>    <b>hard-limit</b> <i>bandwidth</i>;<br/>    <b>hard-limit-target</b> <i>bandwidth</i>;<br/>    <b>soft-limit</b> <i>bandwidth</i>;<br/>    <b>soft-limit-clear</b> <i>bandwidth</i>;<br/>    <b>ttl</b> <i>hops</i>;<br/>}</pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services dynamic-flow-capture <b>capture-group</b> <i>client-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | Identify the destination for captured packets.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><i>identifier</i>—Name of the destination.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Content Destination on page 38</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                             |




## control-source

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>control-source <i>identifier</i> {   allowed-destinations [ <i>destinations</i> ];   minimum-priority <i>value</i>;   no-syslog;   notification-targets <i>address</i> port <i>port-number</i>;   service-port <i>port-number</i>;   shared-key <i>value</i>;   source-addresses [ <i>addresses</i> ]; }</pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services dynamic-flow-capture <b>capture-group</b> <i>client-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Identify the source of the dynamic flow capture request.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><i>identifier</i>—Name of control source.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Control Source on page 39</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## core-dump

---

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax                   | (core-dump   no-core-dump);                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Hierarchy Level          | [edit interfaces mo- <i>fpc/pic/port</i> multiservice-options]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Release Information      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Description              | <p>A useful tool for isolating the cause of a problem. Core dumping is enabled by default. The directory <b>/var/tmp</b> contains core files. The Junos OS saves the current core file (0) and the four previous core files, which are numbered from 1 through 4 (from newest to oldest):</p> <div> <b>NOTE:</b> By default, all members of a configured user group (with read-only permissions) can access the core dump files and attach them to cases associated with JTAC.</div> |
|                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>core-dump</b>—Enable the core dumping operation.</li><li>• <b>no-core-dump</b>—Disable the core dumping operation.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Related Documentation    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Flow Monitoring on page 6</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## data-fill

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>data-fill data;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services rpm bgp],<br>[edit <b>services</b> rpm <b>probe</b> owner <b>test</b> test-name]                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3. for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the contents of the data portion of Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) probes. The <b>data-fill</b> statement is not valid with the <b>http-get</b> or <b>http-metadata-get</b> probe types.          |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>data</b> —A hexadecimal value; for example, <b>0-9</b> , <b>A-F</b> .                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring BGP Neighbor Discovery Through RPM on page 152</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring RPM Probes on page 141</a></li> </ul>                        |

## data-format

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>data-format format;</code>                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services flow-collector file-specification variant <i>variant-number</i> ]                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the data format for a specific file format variant.                                                             |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>format</b> —Data format. Specify <b>flow-compressed</b> as the data format.                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring File Formats on page 29</a></li> </ul>                 |

## data-size

---

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax              | <code>data-size size;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Hierarchy Level     | [edit services rpm bgp],<br>[edit <a href="#">services</a> rpm <a href="#">probe</a> owner <a href="#">test</a> test-name]                                                                                          |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers. |
| Description         | Specify the size of the data portion of ICMP probes. The <b>data-size</b> statement is not valid with the <b>http-get</b> or <b>http-metadata-get</b> probe type.                                                   |
| Options             | <b>data</b> —The size can be from 0 through 65400<br><b>Default:</b> 0                                                                                                                                              |



**NOTE:** If you configure the hardware timestamp feature (see [“Configuring RPM Timestamping” on page 146](#)):

- The **data-size** default value is 32 bytes and 32 is the minimum value for explicit configuration. The UDP timestamp probe type is an exception; it requires a minimum data size of 52 bytes.
  - The **data-size** must be at least 100 bytes smaller than the default MTU of the interface of the RPM client interface.
- 

|                          |                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Required Privilege Level | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.         |
| Related Documentation    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring BGP Neighbor Discovery Through RPM on page 152</a></li></ul> |

## destination (Interfaces)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>destination address;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <pre>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> tunnel] [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family inet address <i>address</i>], [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> tunnel] [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family inet address <i>address</i>]</pre>                             |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>For CoS on ATM interfaces, specify the remote address of the connection.</p> <p>For point-to-point interfaces only, specify the address of the interface at the remote end of the connection.</p> <p>For tunnel and encryption interfaces, specify the remote address of the tunnel.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>address</b> —Address of the remote side of the connection.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Linear RED Profiles on ATM Interfaces</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Multilink and Link Services Logical Interface Configuration Overview</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Encryption Interfaces</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Traffic Sampling on page 59</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Flow Monitoring on page 6</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Unicast Tunnels</a></li> </ul> |

## destination-interface

---

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax                   | <code>destination-interface <i>interface-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Hierarchy Level          | [edit <a href="#">services rpm probe owner test test-name</a> ],<br>[edit services rpm probe-server ( <a href="#">tcp</a>   <a href="#">udp</a> )]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Release Information      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.5.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Description              | <p>On M Series and T Series routers, specify a services (<b>sp-</b>) interface that adds a timestamp to RPM probe messages. This feature is supported only with <b>icmp-ping</b>, <b>icmp-ping-timestamp</b>, <b>udp-ping</b>, and <b>udp-ping-timestamp</b> probe types. You must also configure the <b>rpm</b> statement on the <b>sp-</b> interface and include the <b>unit 0 family inet</b> statement with a <b>/32</b> address.</p> <p>On M Series, MX Series, and T Series routers, specify a multiservices (<b>ms-</b>) interface that adds a timestamp to RPM probe messages. This feature is supported only with <b>icmp-ping</b>, <b>icmp-ping-timestamp</b>, <b>udp-ping</b>, and <b>udp-ping-timestamp</b> probe types. You must also configure the <b>rpm</b> statement on the <b>ms-</b> interface and include the <b>unit 0 family inet</b> statement with a <b>/32</b> address.</p> <p>To enable RPM for the extension-provider packages on the adaptive services interface, configure the <b>object-cache-size</b>, <b>policy-db-size</b>, and <b>package</b> statements at the [edit <b>chassis fpc slot-number pic pic-number adaptive-services service-package extension-provider</b>] hierarchy level. For the extension-provider package, <b>package-name</b> in the <b>package package-name</b> statement is <b>jservices-rpm</b>.</p> |
| Options                  | <b>interface-name</b> —Name of the adaptive services interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Required Privilege Level | <b>system</b> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><b>interface-control</b> —To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Related Documentation    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RPM Timestamping on page 146</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RPM Receiver Servers on page 145</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RPM Timestamping on page 146</a></li><li>• <a href="#">hardware-timestamp on page 262</a></li><li>• <a href="#">rpm (Interfaces) on page 314</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Enabling RPM for the Junos OS extension-provider package on page 162</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## destination-ipv4-address (RFC 2544 Benchmarking)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>destination-ipv4-address <i>address</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit <a href="#">services</a> rpm <a href="#">rfc2544-benchmarkingtests</a> <i>test-name</i> <i>test-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3X52 for ACX Series routers.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3 for MX104 3D Universal Edge Routers.                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the destination IPv4 address to be used in generated test frames. You must configure this option if you specify <code>inet</code> as the family. This option is not required if you specify <code>cccas</code> the family.                                            |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><i>address</i>—Valid IPv4 address.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> If you do not configure the destination IPv4 address, the default value of 192.168.1.20 is used.</p>                                                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring an RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Test on page 164</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Tests Overview on page 163</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">rfc2544-benchmarking on page 312</a></li> </ul> |

## destination-port

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>destination-port <i>port</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services rpm bgp],<br>[edit <a href="#">services rpm probe owner test test-name</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify the User Datagram Protocol (UDP) or Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) port to which a probe is sent. This statement is used only for TCP or UDP probe types.</p> <p>The value for the <b>destination-port</b> can be only 7 when you configure along with hardware timestamping. A constraint check prevents you for configuring any other value for the destination port in this case.</p> <p>This constraint does not apply when you are using one-way hardware timestamping along with <b>destination-port</b> and either <b>probe-type udp-ping</b> or <b>probe-type udp-ping-timestamp</b>.</p> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>port</b> —The port number can be 7 or from 49,160 to 65,535.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring BGP Neighbor Discovery Through RPM on page 152</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RPM Probes on page 141</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |



## destination-udp-port (RFC 2544 Benchmarking)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>destination-udp-port <i>port-number</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit <a href="#">services</a> rpm <a href="#">rfc2544-benchmarkingtests</a> <i>test-name</i> <i>test-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3X52 for ACX Series routers.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3 for MX104 3D Universal Edge Routers.                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the UDP port of the destination to be used in the UDP header for the generated frames. If you do not specify the UDP port, the default value of 4041 is used.                                                                                                         |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>port-number</i> —UDP port number for the test frames<br><b>Default:</b> 4041                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring an RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Test on page 164</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Tests Overview on page 163</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">rfc2544-benchmarking on page 312</a></li> </ul> |

## destinations

|                                 |                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>destinations {   ftp:url {     password "<i>password</i>";   } }</pre>                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit <a href="#">services</a> flow-collector]                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the primary and secondary destination FTP servers.                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                  | The statements are explained separately.                                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Destination FTP Servers for Flow Records on page 28</a></li> </ul> |

## direction (RFC 2544 Benchmarking)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>direction (egress   ingress);</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit <a href="#">services</a> rpm <a href="#">rfc2544-benchmarkingtests</a> <i>test-name</i> <i>test-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3X52 for ACX Series routers.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3 for MX104 3D Universal Edge Routers.                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the direction of the interface on which the test must be run. This parameter is valid only for a <b>ccc</b> family.                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>egress</b> —Causes the test to be run in the egress direction of the interface (network-to-network interface (NNI)).<br><br><b>ingress</b> —Causes the test to be run in the ingress direction of the interface (user-to-network interface (UNI)).                     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring an RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Test on page 164</a></li><li>• <a href="#">RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Tests Overview on page 163</a></li><li>• <a href="#">rfc2544-benchmarking on page 312</a></li></ul> |

## disable (Forwarding Options)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>disable;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options port-mirror],<br>[edit forwarding-options port-mirror instance <i>instance-name</i> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling</a> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling instance</a> <i>instance-name</i> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling family</a> (inet   inet6   mpls) ],<br>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling family</a> (inet   inet6   mpls) <a href="#">output file</a> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement added to <b>port-mirror</b> hierarchy in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Disable traffic accounting, port mirroring, or sampling.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Traffic Sampling on page 59</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Port Mirroring on page 119</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## dscp-code-point

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <code>dscp-code-point <i>dscp-bits</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit <a href="#">services</a> rpm <a href="#">probe</a> owner <a href="#">test</a> <i>test-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>         | Specify the value of the Differentiated Services (DiffServ) field within the IP header. The DiffServ code point (DSCP) bits value must be set to a valid 6-bit pattern.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Options</b>             | <p><b><i>dscp-bits</i></b>—A valid 6-bit pattern; for example, 001111, or one of the following configured DSCP aliases:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>af11</b>—Default: 001010</li> <li>• <b>af12</b>—Default: 001100</li> <li>• <b>af13</b>—Default: 001110</li> <li>• <b>af21</b>—Default: 010010</li> <li>• <b>af22</b>—Default: 010100</li> <li>• <b>af23</b> —Default: 010110</li> <li>• <b>af31</b> —Default: 011010</li> <li>• <b>af32</b> —Default: 011100</li> <li>• <b>af33</b> —Default: 011110</li> <li>• <b>af41</b> —Default: 100010</li> <li>• <b>af42</b> —Default:100100</li> <li>• <b>af43</b> —Default:100110</li> <li>• <b>be</b>—Default: 000000</li> <li>• <b>cs1</b>—Default: 001000</li> <li>• <b>cs2</b>—Default: 010000</li> <li>• <b>cs3</b>—Default: 011000</li> <li>• <b>cs4</b>—Default: 100000</li> <li>• <b>cs5</b>—Default: 101000</li> <li>• <b>cs6</b>—Default: 110000</li> <li>• <b>cs7</b>—Default: 111000</li> <li>• <b>ef</b>—Default: 101110</li> <li>• <b>nc1</b>—Default: 110000</li> </ul> |

- **nc2**—Default: 111000

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring RPM Probes on page 141](#)

---

## **duplicates-dropped-periodicity**

---

**Syntax** `duplicates-dropped-periodicity seconds;`

**Hierarchy Level** [edit services dynamic-flow-capture [capture-group](#) *client-name*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.

**Description** Specify the frequency for sending notifications to affected control sources when transmission of duplicate sets of data is restricted because the **max-duplicates** threshold has been reached.

**Options** ***seconds***—Period for sending DuplicatesDropped notifications.  
**Default:** 30 seconds

**Usage Guidelines** See .

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [g-duplicates-dropped-periodicity on page 260](#)
- [Limiting the Number of Duplicates of a Packet on page 43](#)
- [max-duplicates on page 276](#)

## dynamic-flow-capture


|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre> dynamic-flow-capture {   capture-group <i>client-name</i> {     content-destination <i>identifier</i> {       address <i>address</i>;       hard-limit <i>bandwidth</i>;       hard-limit-target <i>bandwidth</i>;       soft-limit <i>bandwidth</i>;       soft-limit-clear <i>bandwidth</i>;       ttl <i>hops</i>;     }     control-source <i>identifier</i> {       allowed-destinations [ <i>destinations</i> ];       minimum-priority <i>value</i>;       no-syslog;       notification-targets <i>address</i> port <i>port-number</i>;       service-port <i>port-number</i>;       shared-key <i>value</i>;       source-addresses [ <i>addresses</i> ];     }     duplicates-dropped-periodicity <i>seconds</i>;     input-packet-rate-threshold <i>rate</i>;     interfaces <i>interface-name</i>;     max-duplicates <i>number</i>;     pic-memory-threshold percentage <i>percentage</i>;   }   g-duplicates-dropped-periodicity <i>seconds</i>;   g-max-duplicates <i>number</i>; } </pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | Define the dynamic flow capture properties to be applied to traffic.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Options</b>                  | The remaining statements are explained separately.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Junos Capture Vision</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## engine-id (Forwarding Options)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>engine-id <i>number</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit forwarding-options <b>accounting name</b> <b>output interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</code><br><code>[edit forwarding-options <b>monitoring name</b> <b>output interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</code><br><code>[edit forwarding-options <b>sampling instance</b> <i>instance-name</i> <b>family</b> (inet   inet6   mpls) <b>output</b></code><br><code><b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</code><br><code>[edit forwarding-options <b>sampling family</b> (inet   inet6   mpls) <b>output interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>]</code> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the engine ID number for flow monitoring and accounting services.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>number</i> —Identity of accounting interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <code>interface</code> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><code>interface-control</code> —To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Traffic Sampling on page 59</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Flow Monitoring on page 6</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Discard Accounting on page 70</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## engine-type

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <code>engine-type <i>number</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <p>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">accounting name</a> <a href="#">output interface</a> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">monitoring name</a> <a href="#">output interface</a> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling instance</a> <i>instance-name</i> <a href="#">family</a> (inet   inet6   mpls) <a href="#">output interface</a> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling family</a> (inet   inet6   mpls) <a href="#">output interface</a> <i>interface-name</i>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <p>Specify the engine type number for flow monitoring and accounting services. The engine type attribute refers to the type of the flow switching engine, such as the route processor or a line module. The configured engine type is inserted in output <b>cflowd</b> packets. The <b>Source ID</b>, a 32-bit value to ensure uniqueness for all flows exported from a particular device, is the equivalent of the engine type and the engine ID fields.</p>                                                                                                                                |
| <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> You must configure a source address in the output interface statements. The interface-level statement of engine-type is added automatically but you may override this value with manually configured statements to track different flows with a single cflowd collector.</p> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <i>number</i> —Platform-specific accounting interface type.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Traffic Sampling on page 59</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Flow Monitoring on page 6</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Discard Accounting on page 70</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |


## export-format

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>export-format <i>format</i>;</code>                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">monitoring name output</a> ]                                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | Flow monitoring export format.                                                                                                            |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>format</i> —Format of the flows.<br><b>Values:</b> 5 or 8<br><b>Default:</b> 5                                                         |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                   |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">version on page 349</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Exporting Flows on page 8</a></li></ul> |



## extension-service

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | extension-service <i>service-name</i> {<br><i>provider-specific rules</i> ;<br>}                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling instance</a> <i>instance-name</i> <a href="#">family</a> (inet  inet6) <a href="#">output</a> ]<br>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling family</a> (inet  inet6) <a href="#">output</a> ]<br>[edit services service-set <i>service-set-name</i> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Define a customer specific sampling configuration.<br><br>Define a service set or traffic monitoring for applications using application-specific configuration guidelines.                                                                                                                               |
| <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> If the <code>extension-service</code> statement is specified while configuring a service set, the <code>service-order</code> statement is mandatory.</p> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <i>provider-specific rules</i> —Provider-specific subhierarchy for services and service sets. See the application-specific documentation for details.<br><br><i>service-name</i> —Name of the service.                                                                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">service-order</a></li> <li><a href="#">sampling on page 316</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                            |

## family (Monitoring)

---

**Syntax**

```
family inet {  
  output {  
    flow-active-timeout seconds;  
    flow-inactive-timeout seconds;  
    export-format format;  
    cflowd hostname {  
      aggregation {  
        autonomous-system;  
        destination-prefix;  
        protocol-port;  
        source-destination-prefix {  
          caida-compliant;  
        }  
        source-prefix;  
      }  
    }  
    port port-number;  
  }  
  interface interface-name {  
    engine-id number;  
    engine-type number;  
    input-interface-index number;  
    output-interface-index number;  
    source-address address;  
  }  
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit forwarding-options **monitoring** *name*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

**Description** Specify input and output interfaces and properties for flow monitoring. Only IPv4 (**inet**) is supported.

The statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring Flow Monitoring on page 6](#)

## family (RFC 2544 Benchmarking)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | family (inet   ccc);                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit <a href="#">services</a> rpm <a href="#">rfc2544-benchmarkingtests</a> test-name test-name]                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3X52 for ACX Series routers.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3 for MX104 3D Universal Edge Routers.                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the address type family for the benchmarking test.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>inet</b>—Indicates that the test is run on an IPv4 service.</p> <p><b>ccc</b>—Indicates that the test is run on a circuit cross-connect (CCC) or Ethernet pseudowire service. The <b>direction</b> option specifies the direction (ingress or egress) to be used for the test.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring an RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Test on page 164</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Tests Overview on page 163</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">rfc2544-benchmarking on page 312</a></li> </ul>            |

## family (Sampling)

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax              | <pre> family (inet   inet6   mpls) {     disable;     output {         aggregate-export-interval seconds;         flow-active-timeout seconds;         flow-inactive-timeout seconds;         extension-service service-name;         flow-server hostname {             aggregation {                 autonomous-system;                 destination-prefix;                 protocol-port;                 source-destination-prefix {                     caida-compliant;                 }                 source-prefix;             }             autonomous-system-type (origin   peer);             (local-dump   no-local-dump);             port port-number;             source-address address;             version format;             version9 {                 template template-name;             }         }         interface interface-name {             engine-id number;             engine-type number;             source-address address;         }         file {             disable;             filename filename;             files number;             size bytes;             (stamp   no-stamp);             (world-readable   no-world-readable);         }         inline-jflow {             source-address address;             flow-export-rate rate;         }     } } </pre> |
| Hierarchy Level     | [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling</a> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling instance</a> instance-name]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br><a href="#">mpls</a> option introduced in Release 8.3.<br><a href="#">inet6</a> option introduced in Release 9.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

**Description** Configure the protocol family to be sampled. IPv4 (**inet**) is supported for most purposes, but you can configure **family mpls** to collect and export MPLS label information or **family inet6** to collect and export IPv6 traffic using flow aggregation version 9.

The remaining statements are explained separately.



**NOTE:** The `inline-jflow` statement is valid only under the `[edit forwarding-options sampling instance instance-name family inet output]` hierarchy level. The `file` statement is valid only under the `[edit forwarding-options sampling family inet output]` hierarchy level.

**Required Privilege** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
**Level** interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation** • [Configuring Traffic Sampling on page 59](#)

## file (Sampling)

**Syntax**

```
file {
  disable;
  filename filename;
  files number;
  size bytes;
  (stamp | no-stamp);
  (world-readable | no-world-readable);
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit forwarding-options **sampling family inet output**]

**Release Information** Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

**Description** Collect the traffic samples in a file.

The statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
**Level** interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation** • [Configuring Traffic Sampling on page 59](#)

## file (Trace Options)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | file <i>filename</i> <files <i>number</i> <size <i>bytes</i> > <world-readable   no-world-readable>;                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options port-mirroring <a href="#">traceoptions</a> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling traceoptions</a> ]                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure information about the files that contain trace logging information.                                                                                         |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>filename</b> —The name of the file containing the trace information.<br><b>Default:</b> /var/log/sampled<br><br>The remaining statements are explained separately. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Tracing Traffic Sampling Operations on page 65</a></li></ul>                                                      |

## file-specification (File Format)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | file-specification {<br>variant <i>variant-number</i> {<br>data-format <i>format</i> ;<br>name-format <i>format</i> ;<br>transfer {<br>record-level <i>number</i> ;<br>timeout <i>seconds</i> ;<br>}<br>}<br>} |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services flow-collector]                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the file format for the flow collection files.                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | The statements are explained separately.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring File Formats on page 29</a></li></ul>                                                                                                          |

## file-specification (Interface Mapping)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | file-specification {<br>variant <i>variant-number</i> ;<br>}                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services flow-collector interface-map]                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the default file specification for interface mapping.                                                         |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>variant-number</i> —Default file format variant.                                                                     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |

## filename

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | filename <i>filename</i> ;                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling family</a> (inet   inet6   mpls) <a href="#">output file</a> ]                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the name of the output file.                                                                                                 |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>filename</i> —Name of the file in which to place the traffic samples. All files are placed in the directory <code>/var/tmp</code> . |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Traffic Sampling on page 59</a></li> </ul>                            |

## filename-prefix

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>filename-prefix <i>prefix</i>;</code>                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services flow-collector transfer-log-archive]                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the filename prefix for log files.                                                                            |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>prefix</i> —Filename identifier.                                                                                     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Transfer Logs on page 30</a></li></ul>                  |

## files

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>files <i>number</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options port-mirroring <a href="#">traceoptions file</a> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling family</a> (inet   inet6   mpls) <a href="#">output file</a> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling traceoptions file</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the total number of files to be saved with samples or trace data.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>number</i> —Maximum number of traffic sampling or trace log files. When a file named <i>sampling-file</i> reaches its maximum size, it is renamed <i>sampling-file.0</i> , then <i>sampling-file.1</i> , and so on, until the maximum number of traffic sampling files is reached. Then the oldest sampling file is overwritten.<br><b>Range:</b> 1 through 100 files<br><b>Default:</b> 5 files for sampling output; 10 files for trace log information |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Port Mirroring on page 119</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Traffic Sampling on page 59</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |





## filter

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>filter {   input <i>filter-name</i>;   output <i>filter-name</i>;   group <i>filter-group-number</i>; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>family</b> inet]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | Apply a firewall filter to an interface. You can also use filters for encrypted traffic.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>group <i>filter-group-number</i></b>—Define an interface to be part of a filter group. The default filter group number is 0.</p> <p><b>input <i>filter-name</i></b>—Name of one filter to evaluate when packets are received on the interface.</p> <p><b>output <i>filter-name</i></b>—Name of one filter to evaluate when packets are transmitted on the interface.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Routing Policies, Firewall Filters, and Traffic Policers Feature Guide for Routing Devices</i> or the <i>Junos OS Administration Library for Routing Devices</i></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Flow Monitoring on page 6</a></li> </ul>                                                                                       |

## flow-active-timeout

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <code>flow-active-timeout seconds;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <p>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">accounting name output</a>],<br/> [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">monitoring name output</a>],<br/> [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling instance instance-name family</a> (inet   inet6   mpls) <a href="#">output</a>],<br/> [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling family</a> (inet   inet6   mpls) <a href="#">output</a>],<br/> [edit services flow-monitoring <a href="#">version9</a>]<br/> [edit services flow-monitoring version-ipfix <a href="#">template template-name</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br/> Support at the [edit services flow-monitoring version-ipfix template <i>template-name</i>]<br/> hierarchy level added in Junos OS Release 10.2.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Set the interval after which an active flow is exported.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> The router must include an Adaptive Services, Multiservices, or Monitoring Services PIC for this statement to take effect.</p> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <p><b>seconds</b>—Duration of the timeout period.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 60 through 1800 seconds (for <b>forwarding-options</b> configurations); 10 through 600 seconds (for <b>services</b> configurations)</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 1800 seconds (for <b>forwarding-options</b> configurations); 60 seconds (for <b>services</b> configurations)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> In active flow monitoring, the cflowd or flow monitoring version 9 records are exported after a time period that is a multiple of 60 seconds and greater than or equal to the configured active timeout value. For example, if the active timeout value is 90 seconds, the cflowd or flow monitoring version 9 records are exported at 120-second intervals. If the active timeout value is 150 seconds, the cflowd or flow monitoring version 9 records are exported at 180-second intervals, and so forth.</p> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Time Periods when Flow Monitoring is Active and Inactive on page 9</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Version 9 Template Properties on page 92</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## flow-collector

```
Syntax  flow-collector {
        analyzer-address address;
        analyzer-id name;
        destinations {
            ftp:url {
                password "password";
            }
        }
        file-specification {
            variant variant-number {
                data-format format;
                name-format format;
                transfer {
                    record-level number;
                    timeout seconds;
                }
            }
        }
        interface-map {
            collector interface-name;
            file-specification variant-number;
            interface-name {
                collector interface-name;
                file-specification variant-number;
            }
        }
        retry number;
        retry-delay seconds;
        transfer-log-archive {
            archive-sites {
                ftp:url {
                    password "password";
                    username username;
                }
            }
            filename-prefix prefix;
            maximum-age minutes;
        }
    }
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit services]

**Release Information** Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

**Description** Define the flow collection.

**Options** The statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.

**Level** interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**    • [Flow Collection](#)

---

## flow-export-destination

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>flow-export-destination {<br/>    (cflowd-collector   collector-pic);<br/>}</pre>                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">monitoring group-name</a> family inet <a href="#">output</a> ]                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure flow collection.                                                                                              |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>cflowd-collector</b> —cflowd collector.<br><br><b>collector-pic</b> —Collector PIC.                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | • <a href="#">Exporting Flows on page 8</a>                                                                             |


---

## flow-export-rate

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>flow-export-rate <i>rate</i>;</pre>                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling instance instance-name</a> family inet <a href="#">output inline-jflow</a> ]                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the flow export rate of monitored packets in kpps.                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>rate</b> —Flow export rate of monitored packets in kpps (from 1 to 400).                                                                                                         |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | • <a href="#">Configuring Discard Accounting on page 70</a><br>• <a href="#">Configuring Flow Monitoring on page 6</a><br>• <a href="#">Configuring Traffic Sampling on page 59</a> |

## flow-inactive-timeout

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <code>flow-inactive-timeout <i>seconds</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <p>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">accounting name output</a>],<br/> [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">monitoring name output</a>],<br/> [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling instance instance-name family</a> (inet   inet6   mpls) <a href="#">output</a>],<br/> [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling family</a> (inet   inet6   mpls) <a href="#">output</a>],<br/> [edit services flow-monitoring <a href="#">version9</a>]<br/> [edit services flow-monitoring version-ipfix <a href="#">template template-name</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br/> Support at the [edit services flow-monitoring version-ipfix template <i>template-name</i>] hierarchy level added in Junos OS Release 10.2.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Set the interval of inactivity that marks a flow inactive.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">  <div> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The router must include an Adaptive Services, Multiservices, or Monitoring Services PIC for this statement to take effect.</p> </div> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <p><b><i>seconds</i></b>—Duration of the timeout period.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 60 through 1800 seconds (for <b>forwarding-options</b> configurations); 10 through 600 seconds (for <b>services</b> configurations)</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 1800 seconds (for <b>forwarding-options</b> configurations); 60 seconds (for <b>services</b> configurations)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Time Periods when Flow Monitoring is Active and Inactive on page 9</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Version 9 Template Properties on page 92</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## flow-server

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <pre> flow-server <i>hostname</i> {     aggregation {         autonomous-system;         destination-prefix;         protocol-port;         source-destination-prefix {             caida-compliant;         }         source-prefix;     }     autonomous-system-type (origin   peer);     (local-dump   no-local-dump);     port <i>port-number</i>;     source-address <i>address</i>;     version <i>format</i>;     version9 {         template <i>template-name</i>;     } } </pre>                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit forwarding-options <b>sampling instance</b> <i>instance-name</i> <b>family</b> (inet   inet6   mpls) <b>output</b> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options <b>sampling family</b> (inet   inet6   mpls) <b>output</b> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br><b>version9</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>         | <p>Collect an aggregate of sampled flows and send the aggregate to a specified host system that runs the collection utility cfdcollect. Specify a host system to collect sampled flows using the version 9 format.</p> <p>You can configure up to one version 5 and one version 8 flow format at the [edit forwarding-options <b>sampling family</b> (inet   inet6   mpls) <b>output flow-server</b> <i>hostname</i>] hierarchy level. For the same configuration, you can specify only either version 9 flow record formats or formats using versions 5 and 8, not both types of formats.</p> |
| <b>Options</b>             | <p><b>hostname</b>—The IP address—IPv4 or IPv6—or identifier of the host system (the workstation either running the cflowd utility or collecting traffic flows using version 9).</p> <p>You can configure only one host system for version 9.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |



**NOTE:** IPv6 configuration for **flow-server** is supported only in Junos OS Release 12.3 and later.

Note that when you configure an IPv6 address for the **flow-server** statement, you must also configure an IPv6 address for the inline-jflow **source-address** statement at the [edit forwarding-options **sampling instance** *instance-name* **family** (inet | inet6 | mpls) **output**] hierarchy level.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

|                                 |                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Traffic Sampling on page 59</a></li> </ul>             |

## flow-table-size

|                            |                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <pre>flow-table-size {     ipv4-flow-table-size <i>units</i>;     ipv6-flow-table-size <i>units</i>; }</pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit chassis fpc <i>slot-number</i> inline-services]                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1.                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>         | Configure the size of hash tables for inline services sampling.                                              |
| <b>Options</b>             | The remaining statements are defined separately.                                                             |

## flow-tap

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>flow-tap {     (<a href="#">interface</a> <i>interface-name</i>   tunnel-interface <i>interface-name</i>   family (inet   inet6)); }</pre>                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | Enable the flow-tap or FlowTapLite application on an interface. FlowTapLite is a lighter version of the flow-tap application that is available on MX Series platforms, M120 routers, and M320 routers with Enhanced III FPCs only.                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>interface <i>interface-name</i></b>—Specify the interface name for the flow-tap application.</p> <p><b>tunnel-interface <i>interface-name</i></b>—Specify the tunnel interface name for the FlowTapLite application.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">[edit services flow-tap] Hierarchy Level</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Junos Packet Vision on page 49</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                       |

## ftp (Flow Collector Files)

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <code>ftp:url;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit services flow-collector destination]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>         | Specify the primary and secondary destination FTP server addresses.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>             | <p><code>url</code>—FTP server address. The URL can include the following macros, typed in braces:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <code>{%D}</code>—Date</li><li>• <code>{%T}</code>—Time when the file is created</li><li>• <code>{%I}</code>—Description string for the logical interface configured using the <code>collector interface-name</code> statement at the [edit services flow-collector interface-map] hierarchy</li><li>• <code>{%N}</code>—Unique, sequential number for each new file created</li><li>• <code>{am_pm}</code>—AM or PM</li><li>• <code>{date}</code>—Current date using the <code>{year}</code> <code>{month}</code> <code>{day}</code> macros</li><li>• <code>{day}</code>—From 01 through 31</li><li>• <code>{day_abbrev}</code>—Sun through Sat</li><li>• <code>{day_full}</code>—Sunday through Saturday</li><li>• <code>{generation number}</code>—Unique, sequential number for each new file created</li><li>• <code>{hour_12}</code>—From 01 through 12</li><li>• <code>{hour_24}</code>—From 00 through 23</li><li>• <code>{ifalias}</code>—Description string for the logical interface configured using the <code>collector</code> statement at the [edit services flow-collector interface-map] hierarchy</li><li>• <code>{minute}</code>—From 00 through 59</li><li>• <code>{month}</code>—From 01 through 12</li><li>• <code>{month_abbrev}</code>—Jan through Dec</li><li>• <code>{month_full}</code>—January through December</li><li>• <code>{num_zone}</code>—From -2359 to +2359; this macro is not supported</li><li>• <code>{second}</code>—From 00 through 60</li><li>• <code>{time}</code>—Time the file is created, using the <code>{hour_24}</code> <code>{minute}</code> <code>{second}</code> macros</li><li>• <code>{time_zone}</code>—Time zone code name of the locale; for example, <code>gmt</code> (this macro is not supported).</li><li>• <code>{year}</code>—In the format YYYY; for example, 1970</li></ul> |



- **{year\_abbrev}**—From 00 through 99

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring Destination FTP Servers for Flow Records on page 28](#)

---

## ftp (Transfer Log Files)

---

**Syntax** `ftp:url;`

**Hierarchy Level** [edit services flow-collector [transfer-log-archive archive-sites](#)]

**Release Information** Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

**Description** Specify the primary and secondary destination FTP server addresses.

**Options** *url*—FTP server address.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring Transfer Logs on page 30](#)

## **g-duplicates-dropped-periodicity**

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>g-duplicates-dropped-periodicity</b> <i>seconds</i> ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services dynamic-flow-capture]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the frequency for sending notifications to affected control sources when transmission of duplicate sets of data is restricted because the <b>g-max-duplicates</b> threshold has been reached. This setting is applied globally; the <b>duplicates-dropped-periodicity</b> setting applied at the <b>capture-group</b> level overrides the global setting. |
| <b>Default</b>                  | The default period for sending notifications is 30 seconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>seconds</b> —Period for sending DuplicatesDropped notifications.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Usage Guidelines</b>         | See .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">duplicates-dropped-periodicity on page 238</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Limiting the Number of Duplicates of a Packet on page 43</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                   |

## g-max-duplicates

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>g-max-duplicates <i>number</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services dynamic-flow-capture]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the maximum number of content destinations to which DFC PICs can send data from a single input set of packets. Limiting the number of duplicates reduces the load on the PIC. This setting is applied globally; the <b>max-duplicates</b> setting applied at the <b>capture-group</b> level overrides the global setting. |
| <b>Default</b>                  | If no value is configured, a default setting of 3 is used.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>number</i> —Maximum number of content destinations.<br><b>Range:</b> 1 through 64                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Usage Guidelines</b>         | See .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">max-duplicates on page 276</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Limiting the Number of Duplicates of a Packet on page 43</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                |

## hard-limit

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>hard-limit <i>bandwidth</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services dynamic-flow-capture capture-group <i>client-name</i> content-destination <i>identifier</i> ]                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify a bandwidth threshold at which the dynamic flow capture application begins deleting criteria, until the bandwidth falls below the <b>hard-limit-target</b> value.   |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>bandwidth</i> —Hard limit threshold, in bits per second.                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">hard-limit-target on page 262</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Content Destination on page 38</a></li> </ul> |

## hard-limit-target

---

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax                   | <code>hard-limit-target <i>bandwidth</i>;</code>                                                                                                                  |
| Hierarchy Level          | <code>[edit services dynamic-flow-capture capture-group <i>client-name</i> content-destination <i>identifier</i>]</code>                                          |
| Release Information      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.                                                                                                                     |
| Description              | Specify a bandwidth threshold at which the dynamic flow capture application stops deleting criteria.                                                              |
| Options                  | <i>bandwidth</i> —Target value, in bits per second.                                                                                                               |
| Usage Guidelines         | See .                                                                                                                                                             |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                           |
| Related Documentation    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">hard-limit on page 261</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Content Destination on page 38</a></li></ul> |

## hardware-timestamp

---

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax                   | <code>hardware-timestamp;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Hierarchy Level          | <code>[edit <a href="#">services</a> rpm <a href="#">probe</a> owner <a href="#">test</a> <i>test-name</i>]</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Release Information      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.1.<br>Statement applied to MX Series routers in Junos OS Release 10.0.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.3 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Description              | <p>On MX Series routers, on M-320 routers using the Enhanced Queuing MPC, and on EX Series switches only, enable timestamping of RPM probe messages in the Packet Forwarding Engine host processor. This feature is supported only with <b>icmp-ping</b>, <b>icmp-ping-timestamp</b>, <b>udp-ping</b>, and <b>udp-ping-timestamp</b> probe types.</p> <p>When you configure either <b>probe-type udp-ping</b> or <b>probe-type udp-ping-timestamp</b> along with the <b>hardware-timestamp</b> command, the value for the <b>destination-port</b> can be only 7. A constraint check prevents you for configuring any other value for the destination port in this case.</p> <p>This constraint does not apply when you are configuring <b>one-way-hardware-timestamp</b>.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Related Documentation    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RPM Timestamping on page 146</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## history-size

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | history-size <i>size</i> ;                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services rpm bgp],<br>[edit <a href="#">services rpm probe owner test test-name</a> ]                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the number of stored history entries.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>size</i> —A value from 0 to 512.<br><b>Default:</b> 50                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring BGP Neighbor Discovery Through RPM on page 152</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring RPM Probes on page 141</a></li> </ul>                        |

## host-outbound

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | host-outbound media-interface;                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit chassis]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 on MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Enable Layer 2 port mirroring of host-generated outbound packets only on MPCs on MX Series 3D Universal Edge routers.</p> <p>This statement enables all Routing Engine-generated Layer 2 injections to execute egress logical interface filters.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Examples: Layer 2 Port-Mirroring at Multiple Levels of the Chassis</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring Port Mirroring</i></li> <li>• <i>Layer 2 Port Mirroring Overview</i></li> </ul>                            |

## inactivity-timeout (Services RPM)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>inactivity-timeout <i>seconds</i>;</code>                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services rpm twamp <a href="#">server</a> ]                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Inactivity timeout period, in seconds.                                                                               |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>seconds</i></b> —Length of time the session is inactive before it times out.<br><b>Default:</b> 1800 seconds   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring TWAMP on page 150</a></li></ul>                      |

## inline-jflow

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>inline-jflow {<br/>    <a href="#">source-address</a> <i>address</i>;<br/>    <a href="#">flow-export-rate</a> <i>rate</i>;<br/>}</code> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling instance</a> <i>instance-name</i> <a href="#">family</a> inet <a href="#">output</a> ]           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify inline flow monitoring for traffic from the designated address.                                                                        |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>address</i></b> —Source IP address.                                                                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Inline Sampling on page 77</a></li></ul>                                       |

## input (Port Mirroring)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | input {<br><b>maximum-packet-length</b> bytes<br><b>rate</b> number;<br><b>run-length</b> number;<br>}                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options port-mirroring],<br>[edit forwarding-options port-mirroring instance <i>instance-name</i> ]<br>[edit forwarding-options port-mirroring family (inet   inet6)] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure port mirroring on a logical interface.<br><br>The statements are explained separately.                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Port Mirroring on page 119</a></li> </ul>                                                                             |

## input (Sampling)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | input {<br><b>max-packets-per-second</b> number;<br><b>rate</b> number;<br><b>run-length</b> number;<br><b>maximum-packet-length</b> bytes;<br>} |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options <b>sampling</b> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options <b>sampling instance</b> <i>instance-name</i> ]                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure traffic sampling on a logical interface.<br><br>The statements are explained separately.                                               |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Traffic Sampling on page 59</a></li> </ul>                                      |

## input-interface-index

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>input-interface-index <i>number</i>;</code>                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">monitoring name</a> <a href="#">output interface</a> <i>interface-name</i> ]       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify a value for the input interface index that overrides the default supplied by SNMP.                              |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>number</i> —Input interface index value.                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Flow Monitoring on page 6</a></li></ul>                 |

## input-packet-rate-threshold

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>input-packet-rate-threshold <i>rate</i>;</code>                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services dynamic-flow-capture <a href="#">capture-group</a> <i>client-name</i> ]                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify a packet rate threshold value that triggers a system log warning message.                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>rate</i> —Threshold value.                                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Thresholds on page 42</a></li></ul>                     |



## instance (Sampling)

```

Syntax  instance instance-name {
        disable;
        input {
            rate number;
            run-length number;
            max-packets-per-second number;
            maximum-packet-length bytes;
        }
        family (inet | inet6 | mpls) {
            disable;
            output {
                aggregate-export-interval seconds;
                flow-active-timeout seconds;
                flow-inactive-timeout seconds;
                extension-service service-name;
                flow-server hostname {
                    aggregation {
                        autonomous-system;
                        destination-prefix;
                        protocol-port;
                        source-destination-prefix {
                            caida-compliant;
                        }
                        source-prefix;
                    }
                    autonomous-system-type (origin | peer);
                    (local-dump | no-local-dump);
                    port port-number;
                    source-address address;
                    version format;
                    version9 {
                        template template-name;
                    }
                }
            }
            interface interface-name {
                engine-id number;
                engine-type number;
                source-address address;
            }
            inline-jflow {
                source-address address;
                flow-export-rate rate;
            }
        }
    }

```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit forwarding-options [sampling](#)]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

**Description** Configure a sampling instance.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

|                                 |                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Sampling Instance Configuration on page 69</a></li></ul>            |

---

## interface (Accounting or Sampling)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>interface <i>interface-name</i> {<br/>    <i>engine-id</i> <i>number</i>;<br/>    <i>engine-type</i> <i>number</i>;<br/>    <i>source-address</i> <i>address</i>;<br/>}</pre>                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options <i>accounting name</i> <i>output</i> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options <i>sampling family</i> (inet  inet6  mpls) <i>output</i> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options <i>sampling instance instance-name family</i> (inet  inet6  mpls) <i>output</i> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the output interface for monitored traffic.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>interface-name</i> —Name of the interface.<br><br>The remaining statements are explained separately.                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Discard Accounting on page 70</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Traffic Sampling on page 59</a></li></ul>                                                                                          |

## interface (Services Flow Tap)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>interface sp-fpc/pic/port.logical-unit-number;</code>                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services <b>flow-tap</b> ]                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.1.                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the AS PIC interface used with the flow-tap application. Any AS PIC available in the router can be assigned, and any logical interface on the AS PIC can be used. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>interface-name</b>—Name of the DFC interface.</p> <p>You cannot configure flow-tap services on channelized interfaces.</p>                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Junos Packet Vision Interface on page 49</a></li> </ul>                                              |

## interface-map

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>interface-map {   collector interface-name;   file-specification variant-number;   interface-name {     collector interface-name;     file-specification variant-number;   } }</pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services flow-collector]                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | Match an input interface with a flow collector interface and apply the preset file specifications to the input interface.                                                                 |
| <b>Options</b>                  | The statements are explained separately.                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Interface Mappings on page 30</a></li> </ul>                                                                             |

## interfaces (Services Dynamic Flow Capture)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>interfaces <i>interface-name</i>;</code>                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services dynamic-flow-capture <a href="#">capture-group</a> <i>client-name</i> ]                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the DFC interface used with the control source configured in the same capture group.                            |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>interface-name</i> —Name of the DFC interface.                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the DFC PIC Interface on page 40</a></li></ul>          |

## interfaces (Video Monitoring)

```
Syntax  interfaces {
          interface-name {
            family {
              inet {
                input-flows {
                  input-flow-name {
                    source-address [ address ];
                    destination-address [ address ];
                    source-port [ port ];
                    destination-port [ port ];
                    template template-name;
                  }
                }
              }
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit services [video-monitoring](#)]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.

**Description** Define video monitoring for specified input or output flows on selected interfaces.

**Options** *interface-name*—Name of the interace to monitor.

*address*—Source or destination IPv4 address or prefix value.

*port*—Port number.

**Range:** 0 through 65,535

*template-name*—Name of the template used to monitor flows on an interface.


The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation** • [Configuring Inline Video Monitoring on page 193](#)

## ipv4-flow-table-size

---


|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | ipv4-flow-table-size <i>units</i> ;                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit chassis fpc <i>slot-number</i> inline-services flow-table-size]                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the size of the IPv4 flow table in units of 256K entries.                                                                                                                                                |
|                                 | <div> <b>NOTE:</b> Any changes in the configured size of the flow has table sizes initiates an automatic reboot of the FPC.</div> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>units</i> —Number of 256K flow entries available for the IPv4 flow table.<br><b>Range:</b> 1 through 15<br><b>Default:</b> 15 (3840K)                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Inline Sampling on page 77</a></li></ul>                                                                                                           |

## ipv4-template

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | ipv4-template;                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services flow-monitoring <a href="#">version9 template</a> <i>template-name</i> ]<br>[edit services flow-monitoringversion-ipfix <a href="#">template</a> <i>template-name</i> ]       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.<br>Support at the [edit services flow-monitoring version-ipfix template <i>template-name</i> ] hierarchy level added in Junos OS Release 10.2. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify that the flow aggregation version 9 template is used only for IPv4 records.                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Flow Aggregation to Use Version 9 Flow Templates on page 90</a></li></ul>                                                    |

## ipv6-flow-table-size

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <code>ipv6-flow-table-size <i>units</i>;</code>                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                               | <code>[edit chassis fpc <i>slot-number</i> inline-services ipv6 flow-table-size]</code>                                          |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Configure the size of the IPv6 flow table in units of 256K entries.                                                              |
| <div>  <b>NOTE:</b> Any changes in the configured size of the flow has table sizes initiates an automatic reboot of the FPC. </div> |                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <i>units</i> —Number of 256K flow entries available for the IPv6 flow table.<br><b>Range:</b> 1 through 15<br><b>Default:</b> 1K |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Configuring Inline Sampling on page 77</a></li> </ul>                         |

## ipv6-template

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>ipv6-template;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit services flow-monitoring <a href="#">version9 template</a> <i>template-name</i>]</code><br><code>[edit services flow-monitoringversion-ipfix <a href="#">template</a> <i>template-name</i>]</code> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.<br>Support at the <code>[edit services flow-monitoring version-ipfix template <i>template-name</i>]</code> hierarchy level added in Junos OS Release 10.2.       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify that the flow aggregation version 9 template is used only for IPv6 records.                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Configuring Flow Aggregation to Use Version 9 Flow Templates on page 90</a></li> </ul>                                                                      |

## label-position

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | label-position [ <i>positions</i> ];                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services flow-monitoring <a href="#">version9 template</a> <i>template-name</i> <a href="#">mpls-ipv4-template</a> ],<br>[edit services flow-monitoring <a href="#">version9 template</a> <i>template-name</i> <a href="#">mpls-template</a> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify positions for up to three labels in the active flow monitoring version 9 template.                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Default</b>                  | [1 2 3]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>positions</i> —Numbered positions for the labels.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Flow Aggregation to Use Version 9 Flow Templates on page 90</a></li></ul>                                                                                                            |

## local-dump

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | (local-dump   no-local-dump);                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling instance</a> <i>instance-name</i> <a href="#">family</a> (inet   inet6   mpls) <a href="#">output flow-server</a> <i>hostname</i> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling family</a> (inet   inet6   mpls) <a href="#">output flow-server</a> <i>hostname</i> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | Enable collection of cflowd records in a log file.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>no-local-dump</b> —Do not dump cflowd records to a log file before exporting.<br><b>local-dump</b> —Dump cflowd records to a log file before exporting.                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Enabling Flow Aggregation on page 86</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |



## logical-system

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i> {<br/>    [ <a href="#">routing-instances</a> <i>instance-name</i> ];<br/>}</code> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services rpm bgp]                                                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.6.                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the logical system used by the probes.<br><br>The remaining statements are explained separately.                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>logical-system-name</i> —Logical system name.                                                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring BGP Neighbor Discovery Through RPM on page 152</a></li> </ul>     |

## match

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>match <i>expression</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options port-mirroring <a href="#">traceoptions file</a> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling traceoptions file</a> ]                         |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Regular expression for lines to be logged for tracing.                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Port Mirroring on page 119</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Traffic Sampling on page 59</a></li> </ul> |

## max-connection-duration

---


|                                 |                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>max-connection-duration <i>hours</i>;</code>                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services rpm twamp server]                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1.                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the maximum time a connection can exist between a client and the server.                                        |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>hours</i> —Number of hours a connection can exist between a client and the server.                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring TWAMP on page 150</a></li></ul>                         |

## max-duplicates

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>max-duplicates <i>number</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services dynamic-flow-capture <a href="#">capture-group</a> <i>client-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the maximum number of content destinations to which the DFC PIC can send data from a single input set of packets. Limiting the number of duplicates reduces the load on the PIC. This setting overrides the globally applied <b>g-max-duplicates</b> setting. |
| <b>Default</b>                  | If no value is configured, a default setting of 3 is used.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>number</i> —Maximum number of content destinations.<br><b>Range:</b> 1 through 64                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">g-max-duplicates on page 261</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Limiting the Number of Duplicates of a Packet on page 43</a></li></ul>                                                                                     |

## max-packets-per-second

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <code>max-packets-per-second <i>number</i>;</code>                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling input</a> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling instance instance-name input</a> ]                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Specify the traffic threshold that must be exceeded before packets are dropped. A value of 0 instructs the Packet Forwarding Engine not to sample any traffic. |
| <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> When you configure active monitoring and specify a Monitoring Services, Adaptive Services, or Multiservices PIC in the output statement, the <code>max-packets-per-second</code> value is ignored.</p> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <p><i>number</i>—Maximum number of packets per second.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 0 through 65,535</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 1000</p>                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Traffic Sampling on page 59</a></li> </ul>                                                    |

## maximum-age

|                                 |                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>maximum-age <i>minutes</i>;</code>                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services flow-collector <a href="#">transfer-log-archive</a> ]                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Maximum age of transfer log file.                                                                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><code>maximum-age <i>minutes</i></code>—Transfer log file age.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 360</p>                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Transfer Logs on page 30</a></li> </ul>                           |

## maximum-connections

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>maximum-connections count;</code>                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services rpm twamp server]                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Maximum number of allowed connections between the server and all control client hosts.                               |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>count</b> —Maximum number of connections.<br><b>Range:</b> 1 through 1000<br><b>Default:</b> 64                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring TWAMP on page 150</a></li></ul>                      |

## maximum-connections-per-client

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>maximum-connections-per-client count;</code>                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services rpm twamp server]                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Maximum number of allowed connections between the server and a single control client host.                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>count</b> —Maximum number of connections.<br><b>Range:</b> 1 through 500<br><b>Default:</b> 64                    |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring TWAMP on page 150</a></li></ul>                      |

## maximum-packet-length

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <code>maximum-packet-length bytes;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit forwarding-options port-mirroring input],<br>[edit forwarding-options port-mirroring instance <i>instance-name</i> input],<br>[edit forwarding-options <b>sampling input</b> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options <b>sampling instance</b> <i>instance-name</i> input] |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1X48 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>         | Set the maximum length of the packet used for port mirroring or traffic sampling. Packets with lengths greater than the specified maximum are truncated.                                                                                                               |



**NOTE:** The `maximum-packet-length` statement is not supported on MX80 routers.



**NOTE:** For MX-Series devices with Modular Port Interface Concentrators (MPCs), when `maximum-packet-length` (clip length) is configured for port-mirrored packets and the mirror-destination interface is a next-hop-group, the clip length would be effective only for the first member interface of the next-hop-group. The mirrored packet copy sent to the rest of the interfaces would not be clipped.

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><i>bytes</i>—Maximum length (in bytes) of the mirrored packet or the sampled packet.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 0 through 9216</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 0</p> <p>For MX-Series devices with Modular Port Concentrators (MPCs), port-mirrored or sampled packets can be truncated (or clipped) to any length in the range of 1 to 255 bytes. Only 1 to 255 are valid values for packet truncation on these devices. For other devices, the range is from 0 to 9216. A <code>maximum-packet-length</code> value of zero represents that truncation is disabled, and the entire packet is mirrored or sampled.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring Port Mirroring</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring Traffic Sampling</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## maximum-sessions

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>maximum-sessions count;</code>                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services rpm twamp server]                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Maximum number of allowed test sessions the server can have running at one time.                                     |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>count</b> —Maximum number of sessions.<br><b>Range:</b> 1 through 2048<br><b>Default:</b> 64                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring TWAMP on page 150</a></li></ul>                      |

## maximum-sessions-per-connection

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>maximum-sessions-per-connection count;</code>                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services rpm twamp server]                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Maximum number of allowed sessions the server can open on a single client connection.                                |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>count</b> —Maximum number of sessions.<br><b>Default:</b> 64                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring TWAMP on page 150</a></li></ul>                      |

## minimum-priority

|                                 |                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>minimum-priority <i>value</i>;</code>                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services dynamic-flow-capture <a href="#">capture-group</a> <i>client-name</i> <a href="#">control-source</a> <i>identifier</i> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the minimum priority for the control source.                                                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>value</b> —Minimum priority value; if not specified, defaults to 0.<br><b>Range:</b> 0 through 254                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Control Source on page 39</a></li> </ul>                           |

## mode (RFC 2544 Benchmarking)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>mode reflect;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit <a href="#">services</a> rpm <a href="#">rfc2544-benchmarkingtests</a> <i>test-name</i> <i>test-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3 for MX104 3D Universal Edge Routers.                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the test mode for the packets that are sent during the benchmarking test.                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>reflect</b> —Causes the test frames to be reflected on the chosen service (IPv4 or Ethernet).                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring an RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Test on page 164</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Tests Overview on page 163</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">rfc2544-benchmarking on page 312</a></li> </ul> |

## monitoring

---

**Syntax**    `monitoring name {  
          family inet {  
            output {  
              cflowd hostname port-number;  
              export-format cflowd-version-5;  
              flow-active-timeout seconds;  
              flow-export-destination {  
                (cflowd-collector | collector-pic);  
              }  
              flow-inactive-timeout seconds;  
              interface interface-name {  
                number;  
                engine-type number;  
                input-interface-index number;  
                output-interface-index number;  
                source-address address;  
              }  
            }  
          }  
        }`

**Hierarchy Level**    [edit forwarding-options]

**Release Information**    Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

**Description**    Specify the flow monitoring instance name and properties.  
  
                    The statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege**    interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
                    **Level**    interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related**    • [Configuring Flow Monitoring on page 6](#)  
**Documentation**



## moving-average-size

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>moving-average-size <i>number</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit <a href="#">services</a> rpm bgp],<br>[edit <a href="#">services</a> rpm <a href="#">probe</a> owner <a href="#">test</a> <i>test-name</i> ]                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Enable statistical calculation operations to be performed across a configurable number of the most recent samples.                                                                                              |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>number</i> —Number of samples to be used in calculations.<br><b>Range:</b> 0 through 255                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring RPM Probes on page 141</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                          |

## mpls-ipv4-template

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>mpls-ipv4-template {<br/>    label-position [ <i>positions</i> ];<br/>}</code>                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services flow-monitoring <a href="#">version9</a> <a href="#">template</a> <i>template-name</i> ]                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the flow aggregation version 9 properties for templates that combine IPv4 and MPLS records. The remaining statement is explained separately. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Flow Aggregation to Use Version 9 Flow Templates on page 90</a></li> </ul>          |

## mpls-template

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>mpls-template {<br/>  label-position [ <i>positions</i> ];<br/>}</pre>                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services flow-monitoring <a href="#">version9</a> <a href="#">template</a> <i>template-name</i> ]                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the flow aggregation version 9 properties for templates used only for MPLS records. The remaining statement is explained separately. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Flow Aggregation to Use Version 9 Flow Templates on page 90</a></li></ul>    |

## multiservice-options

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>multiservice-options {<br/>  (<a href="#">core-dump</a>   no-<a href="#">core-dump</a>);<br/>  (<a href="#">syslog</a>   no-<a href="#">syslog</a>);<br/>  flow-control-options {<br/>    down-on-flow-control;<br/>    dump-on-flow-control;<br/>    reset-on-flow-control;<br/>  }<br/>}</pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit interfaces <i>mo-fpc/pic/port</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | For flow-monitoring interfaces only, configure multiservice-specific interface properties.<br><br>The statements are explained separately.                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Flow Monitoring on page 6</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## name-format

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <code>name-format "format";</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit services flow-collector file-specification variant <i>variant-number</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>         | Specify the name format for a specific file format. The files may include supported macros. Use macros to organize files on the external machine to which they are exported from the collector PIC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>             | <p><b>format</b>—Specify the filename format, within quotation marks. The name format can include the following macros, typed in braces:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>{%D}</b>—Date</li> <li>• <b>{%T}</b>—Time when the file is created</li> <li>• <b>{%I}</b>—Description string for the logical interface configured using the <b>collector</b> statement at the [edit services flow-collector interface-map] hierarchy level</li> <li>• <b>{%N}</b>—Unique, sequential number for each new file created</li> <li>• <b>{am_pm}</b>—AM or PM</li> <li>• <b>{date}</b>—Current date using the {year} {month} {day} macros</li> <li>• <b>{day}</b>—From 01 through 31</li> <li>• <b>{day_abbrev}</b>—Sun through Sat</li> <li>• <b>{day_full}</b>—Sunday through Saturday</li> <li>• <b>{generation number}</b>—Unique, sequential number for each new file created</li> <li>• <b>{hour_12}</b>—From 01 through 12</li> <li>• <b>{hour_24}</b>—From 00 through 23</li> <li>• <b>{ifalias}</b>—Description string for the logical interface configured using the <b>collector</b> statement at the [edit services flow-collector interface-map] hierarchy level</li> <li>• <b>{minute}</b>—From 00 through 59</li> <li>• <b>{month}</b>—From 01 through 12</li> <li>• <b>{month_abbrev}</b>—Jan through Dec</li> <li>• <b>{month_full}</b>—January through December</li> <li>• <b>{num_zone}</b>—From -2359 through +2359; this macro is not supported</li> <li>• <b>{second}</b>—From 00 through 60</li> <li>• <b>{time}</b>—Time the file is created, using the {hour_24} {minute} {second} macros</li> <li>• <b>{time_zone}</b>—Time zone code name of the locale; for example, <b>gmt</b> (this macro is not supported).</li> </ul> |

- **{year}**—In the format YYYY; for example, 1970
- **{year\_abbrev}**—From 00 through 99

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring File Formats on page 29](#)

---

## next-hop (Forwarding Options)

---

**Syntax** next-hop *address*;

**Hierarchy Level** [edit forwarding-options port-mirroring **family** (inet | inet6) **output interface** *interface-name*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

**Description** Specify the next-hop address for sending copies of packets to an analyzer.

**Options** *address*—IP address of the next-hop router.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring Port Mirroring on page 119](#)

## next-hop-group (Forwarding Options)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre> next-hop-group <i>group-name</i> {     interface <i>interface-name</i> {         next-hop <i>address</i>;     } } </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify the next-hop address for sending copies of packets to an analyzer.</p> <p>It is implicitly assumed that a subgroup is up only if more than one interface in the subgroup is up.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>address</i></b>—IP address of the next-hop router. Each next-hop group supports up to 16 next-hop addresses. Up to 30 next-hop groups are supported. Each next-hop group must have at least two next-hop addresses.</p> <p><b><i>group-name</i></b>—Name of next-hop group. Up to 30 next-hop groups are supported for the router. Each next-hop group is expected to have at least two next-hop addresses.</p> <p><b><i>interface-name</i></b>—Name of interface used to reach the next-hop destination.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Port Mirroring on page 119</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## no-filter-check

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | no-filter-check;                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options port-mirroring <b>family</b> (inet   inet6) <b>output</b> ]                                                                                                   |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Disable filter checking on the port-mirroring interface.</p> <p>This statement is required when you send port-mirrored traffic to a Tunnel PIC that has a filter applied to it.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Port Mirroring on page 119</a></li> </ul>                                                                             |

## no-remote-trace (Trace Options)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | no-remote-trace;                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options port-mirroring <a href="#">traceoptions</a> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling traceoptions</a> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Disable remote tracing.                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Tracing Traffic Sampling Operations on page 65</a></li></ul>                            |

## no-syslog

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | no-syslog;                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services dynamic-flow-capture <a href="#">capture-group</a> <i>client-name</i> <a href="#">control-source</a> <i>identifier</i> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Disable system logging of control protocol requests and responses. By default, these messages are logged.                               |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring System Logging on page 41</a></li></ul>                                 |

## notification-targets

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>notification-targets <i>address</i> port <i>port-number</i>;</code>                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services dynamic-flow-capture <a href="#">capture-group</a> <i>client-name</i> <a href="#">control-source</a> <i>identifier</i> ]                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | List of destination IP addresses and User Datagram Protocol (UDP) ports to which DFC PICs log exception information and control protocol state transitions, such as timeout values. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><code>address <i>address</i></code></b> —Allowed destination IP address.<br><b><code>port <i>port-number</i></code></b> —Allowed destination UDP port number.                    |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <b>interface</b> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><b>interface-control</b> —To add this statement to the configuration.                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Control Source on page 39</a></li></ul>                                                                         |

## observation-domain-id

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>observation-domain-id <i>domain-id</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services flow-monitoringversion-ipfix <a href="#">template</a> <i>template-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>For IPFIX flows, an identifier of an Observation Domain is locally unique to an exporting process of the templates. The export process uses the Observation Domain ID to uniquely identify to the collection process in which the flows were metered. We recommend that you configure this ID to be inquisitive for each IPFIX flow. A value of 0 indicates that no specific Observation Domain is identified by this information element. Typically, this attribute is used to limit the scope of other information elements. If the observation domain is not unique, the collector cannot uniquely identify an IPFIX device.</p> <p>If you configure the same Observation Domain ID for different template types, such as for IPv4 and IPv6, it does not impact flow monitoring because the actual or the base observation domain ID is transmitted in the flow. The actual observation domain ID is derived from the value you configure and also in conjunction with other parameters such as the slot number, lookup chip (LU) instance, Packet Forwarding Engine instance. Such a method of computation of the observation domain ID ensures that this ID is not the same for two IPFIX devices.</p> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>domain-id</i></b>—Specify a unique identifier for the observation domain for IPFIX flows.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 0 through 255</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Observation Domain ID and Source ID for Version 9 and IPFIX Flows on page 106</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Template ID and Options Template ID for Version 9 and IPFIX Flows on page 109</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |



---

## one-way-hardware-timestamp

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | one-way-hardware-timestamp;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit <a href="#">services</a> rpm <a href="#">probe</a> owner <a href="#">test</a> test-name]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | Enable timestamping of RPM probe messages for one-way delay and jitter measurements. You must configure this statement along with the <b>destination-interface</b> statement to invoke timestamping. This feature is supported only with <b>icmp-ping</b> , <b>icmp-ping-timestamp</b> , <b>udp-ping</b> , and <b>udp-ping-timestamp</b> probe types. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RPM Timestamping on page 146</a></li><li>• <a href="#">destination-interface on page 232</a></li><li>• <a href="#">hardware-timestamp on page 262</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                       |

## option-refresh-rate

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>option-refresh-rate packets <i>packets</i> seconds <i>seconds</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit services flow-monitoring <a href="#">version9</a>],</code><br><code>[edit services flow-monitoring <a href="#">version9 template</a> <i>template-name</i>]</code><br><code>[edit services flow-monitoringversion-ipfix <a href="#">template</a> <i>template-name</i>]</code> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.<br>Support at the <code>[edit services flow-monitoring version-ipfix template <i>template-name</i>]</code> hierarchy level added in Junos OS Release 10.2.                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the refresh rate, in either packets or seconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>packets</i></b> —Refresh rate, in number of packets.<br><b>Range:</b> 1 through 480,000<br><b>Default:</b> 4800<br><br><b><i>seconds</i></b> —Refresh rate, in number of seconds.<br><b>Range:</b> 10 through 600<br><b>Default:</b> 600                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Flow Aggregation to Use Version 9 Flow Templates on page 90</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                |

## options-template-id

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>options-template-id <i>id</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit services flow-monitoring <a href="#">version9</a> <a href="#">template</a> <i>template-name</i>]</code><br><code>[edit services flow-monitoringversion-ipfix <a href="#">template</a> <i>template-name</i>]</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Define a unique options template ID to be used for flow aggregation of version 9 and IPFIX flows. If you do not configure values for the template ID and options template ID, default values are assumed for these IDs, which are different for the various address families. If you configure the same template ID or options template ID value for different address families, such a setting is not processed properly and might cause unexpected behavior. For example, if you configure the same template ID value for both IPv4 and IPv6, the collector validates the export data based on the template ID value that it last receives. In this case, if IPv6 is configured after IPv4, the value is effective for IPv6 and the default value is used for IPv4. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>id</i> —Specify a unique identifier for the options template to be used for version 9 or IPFIX flows.<br><b>Range:</b> 1024 through 65535                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Observation Domain ID and Source ID for Version 9 and IPFIX Flows on page 106</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Template ID and Options Template ID for Version 9 and IPFIX Flows on page 109</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## output (Accounting)

---

**Syntax**    `output {  
          aggregate-export-interval seconds;  
          cflowd hostname {  
            aggregation {  
              autonomous-system;  
              destination-prefix;  
              protocol-port;  
              source-destination-prefix {  
                caida-compliant;  
              }  
              source-prefix;  
            }  
            autonomous-system-type (origin | peer);  
            (local-dump | no-local-dump);  
            port port-number;  
            source-address address;  
            version format;  
          }  
          flow-active-timeout seconds;  
          flow-inactive-timeout seconds;  
          interface interface-name {  
            engine-id number;  
            engine-type number;  
            source-address address;  
          }  
          }  
          }`

**Hierarchy Level**    [edit forwarding-options **accounting** *name*]

**Release Information**    Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

**Description**    Configure cflowd, output interfaces, and flow properties.

The statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level**    interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
                                  interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**    • [Configuring Discard Accounting on page 70](#)

## output (Monitoring)

**Syntax**    output {  
               cflowd *hostname* **port** *port-number*;  
               export-format *format*;  
               flow-active-timeout *seconds*;  
               flow-export-destination {  
                   (cflowd-collector | collector-pic);  
               }  
               flow-inactive-timeout *seconds*;  
               interface *interface-name* {  
                   engine-id *number*;  
                   engine-type *number*;  
                   input-interface-index *number*;  
                   output-interface-index *number*;  
                   source-address *address*;  
               }  
           }

**Hierarchy Level**    [edit forwarding-options **monitoring** *name* family inet]

**Release Information**    Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

**Description**    Configure cflowd, output interfaces, and flow properties.

The statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level**    interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
                                   interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**    • [Configuring Flow Monitoring on page 6](#)

## output (Port Mirroring)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>output {<br/>    interface <i>interface-name</i> {<br/>        next-hop <i>address</i>;<br/>    }<br/>    no-filter-check;<br/>}</pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options port-mirroring <b>family</b> (inet   inet6)]                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure output interfaces and flow properties.</p> <p>The statements are explained separately.</p>                                     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Port Mirroring on page 119</a></li></ul>                                    |

## output (Sampling)

```
Syntax  output {
    aggregate-export-interval seconds;
    flow-active-timeout seconds;
    flow-inactive-timeout seconds;
    extension-service service-name;
    flow-server hostname {
        aggregation {
            autonomous-system;
            destination-prefix;
            protocol-port;
            source-destination-prefix {
                caida-compliant;
            }
            source-prefix;
        }
        autonomous-system-type (origin | peer);
        (local-dump | no-local-dump);
        port port-number;
        source-address address;
        version format;
        version9 {
            template template-name;
        }
    }
    interface interface-name {
        engine-id number;
        engine-type number;
        source-address address;
    }
    file {
        disable;
        filename filename;
        files number;
        size bytes;
        (stamp | no-stamp);
        (world-readable | no-world-readable);
    }
    inline-jflow {
        source-address address;
        flow-export-rate rate;
    }
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit forwarding-options **sampling instance** *instance-name* **family** (inet | inet6 | mpls)],  
[edit forwarding-options **sampling family** (inet | inet6 | mpls)]

**Release Information** Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

**Description** Configure cflowd or flow monitoring, output files and interfaces, and flow properties.

The statements are explained separately.



**NOTE:** The `inline-jflow` statement is valid only under the `[edit forwarding-options sampling instance instance-name family inet output]` hierarchy level. The `file` statement is valid only under the `[edit forwarding-options sampling family inet output]` hierarchy level.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring Traffic Sampling on page 59](#)

## output-interface-index

**Syntax** `output-interface-index number;`

**Hierarchy Level** `[edit forwarding-options monitoring name output interface interface-name]`

**Release Information** Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

**Description** Specify a value for the output interface index that overrides the default supplied by SNMP.

**Options** *number*—Output interface index value.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring Flow Monitoring on page 6](#)

## passive-monitor-mode

**Syntax** `passive-monitor-mode;`

**Hierarchy Level** `[edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number]`

**Release Information** Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

**Description** For Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM), SONET/SDH, Fast Ethernet, and Gigabit Ethernet interfaces only, monitor packet flows from another router. If you include this statement in the configuration, the SONET/SDH interface does not send keepalives or alarms, and does not participate actively on the network.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Enabling Passive Flow Monitoring on page 18](#)
- [multiservice-options on page 284](#)



---

## password (Flow Collector File Servers)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>password "password";</code>                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services flow-collector destination ftp:url]                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the primary and secondary destination FTP server password.                                                                |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>password</i> —FTP server password.                                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Destination FTP Servers for Flow Records on page 28</a></li></ul> |

---

## password (Transfer Log File Servers)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>password "password";</code>                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services flow-collector transfer-log-archive archive-sites]                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the primary and secondary destination FTP server password.                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>password</i> —FTP server password.                                                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Transfer Logs on page 30</a></li></ul>                  |

## peer-as-billing-template

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | peer-as-billing-template;                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services flow-monitoring <a href="#">version9</a> <a href="#">template</a> <i>template-name</i> ]                                                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Enables the extraction of bandwidth usage information for billing purposes in PIC-based sampling configurations. This capability is supported on routers and applies only to IPv4 and IPv6 traffic. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Flow Aggregation to Use Version 9 Flow Templates on page 90</a></li></ul>                                                           |

## pic-memory-threshold

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | pic-memory-threshold percentage <i>percentage</i> ;                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services dynamic-flow-capture <a href="#">capture-group</a> <i>client-name</i> ]                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify a PIC memory usage percentage that triggers a system log warning message.                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>percentage</i> —PIC memory threshold value.                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Thresholds on page 42</a></li></ul>                     |

## pop-all-labels

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | pop-all-labels {<br>required-depth <i>number</i> ;<br>}                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> atm-options mpls],<br>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> fastether-options mpls],<br>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> gigether-options mpls],<br>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> sonet-options mpls]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>For passive monitoring on ATM, SONET/SDH, Fast Ethernet, and Gigabit Ethernet interfaces only, removes up to two MPLS labels from incoming IP packets. For passive monitoring on T Series devices, removes up to five MPLS labels from incoming IP packets.</p> <p>This statement has no effect on IP packets with more than two MPLS labels, or IP packets with more than five MPLS labels on T Series devices. Packets with MPLS labels cannot be processed by the monitoring PIC; if packets with MPLS labels are forwarded to the monitoring PIC, they are discarded.</p> <p>The remaining statement is explained separately.</p> |
| <b>Default</b>                  | If you omit this statement, the MPLS labels are not removed, and the packet is not processed by the monitoring PIC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Passive Flow Monitoring for MPLS Encapsulated Packets on page 20</a></li> <li>• <i>Junos OS Network Interfaces Library for Routing Devices</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## port (Flow Monitoring)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>port port-number;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">accounting name</a> <a href="#">output cflowd hostname</a> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">monitoring name family</a> inet <a href="#">output cflowd hostname</a> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling instance instance-name family</a> (inet   inet6   mpls) <a href="#">output flow-server hostname</a> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling family</a> (inet   inet6   mpls) <a href="#">output flow-server hostname</a> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the User Datagram Protocol (UDP) port number on the cflowd host system or flow server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>port-number</i> —Any valid UDP port number on the host system.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Enabling Flow Aggregation on page 86</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## port (RPM)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>port number;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit <a href="#">services rpm probe-server</a> ( <a href="#">tcp</a>   <a href="#">udp</a> )]                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the port number for the probe server.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>number</i> —Port number for the probe server. The value can be 7 or 49,160 through 65,535.                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RPM Receiver Servers on page 145</a></li></ul>                                                                                                      |

---

## port (TWAMP)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>port <i>number</i>;</code>                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services rpm twamp server]                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | TWAMP server listening port.                                                                                         |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>number</i> —Port number.<br><b>Range:</b> 1 through 65,535                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring TWAMP on page 150</a></li></ul>                      |

---

## pre-rewrite-tos

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>pre-rewrite-tos;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Preserve prenormalized type-of-service (ToS) value for egress sampled or mirrored packets. This configuration preserves the prerewrite ToS value for all forms of sampling, such as Routing Engine-based sampling, port mirroring, flow monitoring, and so on. This statement is effective for egress sampling only. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Traffic Sampling on page 59</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## probe

---

**Syntax**

```
probe owner {  
  test test-name {  
    data-fill data;  
    data-size size;  
    destination-interface interface-name;  
    destination-port port;  
    dscp-code-point dscp-bits;  
    hardware-timestamp;  
    history-size size;  
    moving-average-size number;  
    one-way-hardware-timestamp;  
    probe-count count;  
    probe-interval seconds;  
    probe-type type;  
    routing-instance instance-name;  
    source-address address;  
    target (url | address);  
    test-interval interval;  
    thresholds thresholds;  
    traps traps;  
  }  
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit [services](#) rpm]

**Release Information** Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.

**Description** Specify an owner name. The owner name combined with the test name represent a single RPM configuration instance.

**Options** *owner*—Specify an owner name up to 32 characters in length.  
  
The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** system—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring RPM Probes on page 141](#)

## probe-count

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>probe-count count;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit services rpm bgp],</code><br><code>[edit <a href="#">services rpm probe</a> owner <a href="#">test</a> test-name]</code>                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the number of probes within a test.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>count</b> —A value from 1 through 15.                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <b>interface</b> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><b>interface-control</b> —To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring BGP Neighbor Discovery Through RPM on page 152</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring RPM Probes on page 141</a></li> </ul>                        |

## probe-interval

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>probe-interval interval;</code>                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit services rpm bgp],</code><br><code>[edit <a href="#">services rpm probe</a> owner <a href="#">test</a> test-name]</code>                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the time to wait between sending packets, in seconds.                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>interval</b> —Number of seconds, from 1 through 255.                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <b>interface</b> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><b>interface-control</b> —To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring BGP Neighbor Discovery Through RPM on page 152</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring RPM Probes on page 141</a></li> </ul>                        |

## probe-limit

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>probe-limit <i>limit</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit <a href="#">services</a> rpm]                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the maximum number of concurrent probes allowed.                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>limit</b> —Maximum number of concurrent probes allowed.<br><b>Range:</b> 1 through 500(PTX Series Packet Transport Routers only) 1 through 200<br><b>Default:</b> 100                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Limiting the Number of Concurrent RPM Probes on page 146</a></li></ul>                                                                                          |



## probe-server

```
Syntax  probe-server {
        tcp {
            destination-interface interface-name;
            port number;
        }
        udp {
            destination-interface interface-name;
            port number;
        }
    }
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit [services](#) rpm]

**Release Information** Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.

**Description** Specify the server to act as a receiver for the probes.  
  
The remaining statements are explained separately.



**NOTE:** The `destination-interface` statement is not supported on PTX Series routers.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring RPM Receiver Servers on page 145](#)

## probe-type

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>probe-type type;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services rpm bgp],<br>[edit <a href="#">services rpm probe owner test test-name</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the packet and protocol contents of a probe.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>type</b> —Specify one of the following probe type values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>http-get</b>—(Not available at the [edit services rpm bgp] hierarchy level.) Sends a Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP) get request to a target URL.</li><li>• <b>http-metadata-get</b>—(Not available at the [edit services rpm bgp] hierarchy level.) Sends an HTTP get request for metadata to a target URL.</li><li>• <b>icmp-ping</b>—Sends ICMP echo requests to a target address.</li><li>• <b>icmp-ping-timestamp</b>—Sends ICMP timestamp requests to a target address.</li><li>• <b>tcp-ping</b>—Sends TCP packets to a target.</li><li>• <b>udp-ping</b>—Sends UDP packets to a target.</li><li>• <b>udp-ping-timestamp</b>—Sends UDP timestamp requests to a target address.</li></ul> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring BGP Neighbor Discovery Through RPM on page 152</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## rate (Forwarding Options)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>rate number;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options port-mirroring <a href="#">input</a> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling input</a> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling instance instance-name input</a> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options port-mirroring <a href="#">family</a> (inet inet6) <a href="#">input</a> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1X48 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Set a ratio of the number of packets to be sampled. For example, if you specify a rate of 10, every tenth packet (1 packet out of 10) is sampled.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>number</b> —Denominator of the ratio.<br><b>Range:</b> 1 through 65,535                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Port Mirroring</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Traffic Sampling</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                     |

## receive-options-packets

|                                 |                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>receive-options-packets;</code>                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">unit</a> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">family</a> inet]     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | When you enable passive monitoring, this statement is required for conformity with cflowd records structure.            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Enabling Passive Flow Monitoring on page 18</a></li> </ul>         |

## receive-ttl-exceeded

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | receive-ttl-exceeded;                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>family</b> inet]                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | When you enable passive monitoring, this statement is required for conformity with cflowd records structure.            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Enabling Passive Flow Monitoring on page 18</a></li></ul>           |

## required-depth

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | required-depth <i>number</i> ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> atm-options mpls <b>pop-all-labels</b> ],<br>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> fastether-options mpls <b>pop-all-labels</b> ],<br>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> gigether-options mpls <b>pop-all-labels</b> ],<br>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> sonet-options mpls <b>pop-all-labels</b> ]                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>For passive monitoring on ATM, SONET/SDH, Fast Ethernet, and Gigabit Ethernet interfaces only, specify the number of MPLS labels an incoming packet must have for the <b>pop-all-labels</b> statement to take effect.</p> <p>If you include the <b>required-depth 1</b> statement, the <b>pop-all-labels</b> statement takes effect for incoming packets with one label only. If you include the <b>required-depth 2</b> statement, the <b>pop-all-labels</b> statement takes effect for incoming packets with two labels only.</p> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>number</b>—Number of MPLS labels on incoming IP packets.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 2 labels.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> If you omit this statement, the <b>pop-all-labels</b> statement takes effect for incoming packets with one or two labels. The default is equivalent to including the <b>required-depth [ 1 2 ]</b> statement.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Passive Flow Monitoring for MPLS Encapsulated Packets on page 20</a></li><li>• <i>Junos OS Network Interfaces Library for Routing Devices</i></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## retry (Services Flow Collector)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>retry number;</code>                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services flow-collector]                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the maximum number of attempts the flow collector interface will make to transfer log files to the FTP server. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>number</i> —Maximum number of transfer retry attempts.<br><b>Range:</b> 0 through 10                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Retry Attempts on page 31</a></li> </ul>                |

## retry-delay

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>retry-delay seconds;</code>                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services flow-collector]                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the amount of time the flow collector interface waits between retry attempts.                                 |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>seconds</i> —Amount of time between transfer retry attempts.<br><b>Range:</b> 0 through 60                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Retry Attempts on page 31</a></li> </ul>               |

## rfc2544-benchmarking

---

**Syntax**    rfc2544-benchmarking {  
              tests{  
                test-name *test-name* {  
                  test-interface *interface-name*;  
                  mode reflect;  
                  family (inet | ccc);  
                  destination-ipv4-address *address*;  
                  destination-udp-port *port-number*;  
                  source-ipv4-address *address*;  
                  source-udp-port *port-number*;  
                  direction (egress | ingress);  
                }  
              }  
            }

**Hierarchy Level**    [edit [services](#) rpm]

**Release Information**    Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3X52 for ACX Series routers.  
                              Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3 for MX104 3D Universal Edge Routers.

**Description**    Configure the parameters for the RFC 2544-based benchmarking test. You must configure a test profile, which specifies the type of test and the manner in which it must be performed, and associate the test profile with a test name. The test name that you configure contains details, such as the address family and the test mode, for the test. You can associate the same test profile with multiple test names.

**Options**    **rfc2544-benchmarking**—Define the attributes for the RFC 2544-based benchmarking test to examine and analyze the performance characteristics of a network interconnecting device.

**Required Privilege Level**    interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
                                  interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring an RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Test on page 164](#)
- [RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Tests Overview on page 163](#)
- [show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking on page 449](#)
- [show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test-id on page 454](#)

## routing-instance

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>routing-instance <i>instance-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit <a href="#">services</a> rpm <a href="#">probe</a> owner <a href="#">test</a> <i>test-name</i>]</code>                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the routing instance used by the probes.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>instance-name</i></b> —A routing instance configured at the <code>[edit routing-instance]</code> hierarchy level.<br><b>Default:</b> Internet routing table <code>inet.0</code> .                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <code>interface</code> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><code>interface-control</code> —To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring RPM Probes on page 141</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                              |

## routing-instances

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>routing-instances <i>instance-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit services rpm bgp],</code><br><code>[edit services rpm bgp logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i>]</code>                                                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.6.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the routing instance used by the probes.                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>instance-name</i></b> —A routing instance configured at the <code>[edit routing-instances]</code> hierarchy level.<br><b>Default:</b> Internet routing table <code>inet.0</code> .                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <code>interface</code> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><code>interface-control</code> —To add this statement to the configuration.                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring BGP Neighbor Discovery Through RPM on page 152</a></li> </ul>                                                                                  |

## rpm (Interfaces)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>rpm (client   server);</code>                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> ]                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.1.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.   |
| <b>Description</b>              | Associate an RPM client (router or switch that originates RPM probes) or RPM server with a specified interface.         |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>client</i> —Identifier for RPM client router or switch.<br><br><i>server</i> —Identifier for RPM server.             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RPM Timestamping on page 146</a></li></ul>              |

## rpm (Services)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>rpm {<br/>  bgp {<br/>    data-fill <i>data</i>;<br/>    data-size <i>size</i>;<br/>    destination-port <i>port</i>;<br/>    history-size <i>size</i>;<br/>    logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i> &lt;routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i>&gt;;<br/>    moving-average-size <i>number</i>;<br/>    probe-count <i>count</i>;<br/>    probe-interval <i>seconds</i>;<br/>    probe-type <i>type</i>;<br/>    routing-instances <i>instance-name</i>;<br/>    test-interval <i>interval</i>;<br/>  }<br/>}</pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure BGP neighbor discovery through RPM.<br><br>The remaining statements are explained separately.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Usage Guidelines</b>         | See “ <a href="#">Configuring BGP Neighbor Discovery Through RPM</a> ” on page 152.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |



## run-length

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>run-length <i>number</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options port-mirroring <a href="#">input</a> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options port-mirroring instance <i>port-mirroring-instance-name</i> input],<br>[edit forwarding-options port-mirroring family (inet inet6) <a href="#">input</a> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling input</a> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling instance instance-name input</a> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1x48 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Set the number of samples following the initial trigger event. The configuration enables you to sample packets following those already being sampled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>number</i> —Number of samples.<br><b>Range:</b> 0 through 20<br><b>Default:</b> 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Applying Filters to Forwarding Tables</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Port Mirroring on page 119</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Traffic Sampling on page 59</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                             |

## sample-once

|                                 |                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>sample-once;</code>                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling</a> ]                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Sample traffic for active monitoring only once.                                                                         |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Traffic Sampling on page 59</a></li> </ul>             |

## sampling (Forwarding Options)

```
Syntax  sampling {
        disable;
        sample-once;
        family (inet | inet6 | mpls) {
            disable;
            output {
                aggregate-export-interval seconds;
                extension-service service-name;
                file {
                    disable;
                    filename filename;
                    files number;
                    size bytes;
                    (stamp | no-stamp);
                    (world-readable | no-world-readable);
                }
                flow-active-timeout seconds;
                flow-inactive-timeout seconds;
                flow-server hostname {
                    aggregation {
                        autonomous-system;
                        destination-prefix;
                        protocol-port;
                        source-destination-prefix {
                            caida-compliant;
                        }
                        source-prefix;
                    }
                    autonomous-system-type (origin | peer);
                    (local-dump | no-local-dump);
                    port port-number;
                    source-address address;
                    version format;
                    version9 {
                        template template-name;
                    }
                }
                interface interface-name {
                    engine-id number;
                    engine-type number;
                    source-address address;
                }
            }
        }
        input {
            max-packets-per-second number;
            maximum-packet-length bytes;
            rate number;
            run-length number;
        }
        instance instance-name {
            disable;
        }
    }
```

```

family (inet | inet6 | mpls) {
  disable;
  output {
    aggregate-export-interval seconds;
    extension-service service-name;
    flow-active-timeout seconds;
    flow-inactive-timeout seconds;
    flow-server hostname {
      aggregation {
        autonomous-system;
        destination-prefix;
        protocol-port;
        source-destination-prefix {
          caida-compliant;
        }
        source-prefix;
      }
      autonomous-system-type (origin | peer);
      (local-dump | no-local-dump);
      port port-number;
      source-address address;
      version format;
      version-ipfix {
        template template-name;
      }
      version9 {
        template template-name;
      }
    }
    inline-jflow {
      source-address address;
      flow-export-rate rate;
    }
    interface interface-name {
      engine-id number;
      engine-type number;
      source-address address;
    }
  }
}
input {
  max-packets-per-second number;
  maximum-packet-length bytes;
  rate number;
  run-length number;
}
pre-rewrite-tos;
traceoptions {
  no-remote-trace;
  file filename <files number> <size bytes> <match expression> <world-readable |
no-world-readable>;
}
}

```

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure traffic sampling.<br><br>The statements are explained separately.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Traffic Sampling on page 59</a></li><li>• <i>Applying Filters to Forwarding Tables</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring Active Flow Monitoring Using Version 9</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring Flow Aggregation (cflowd)</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring Port Mirroring</i></li><li>• <i>Tracing Traffic-Sampling Operations</i></li></ul> |

---

## sampling (Interfaces)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | sampling <i>direction</i> ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family inet],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family inet]                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the direction of traffic to be sampled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><i>direction</i> can be one of the following:</p> <p><b>input</b>—Configure at least one expected ingress point.</p> <p><b>output</b>—Configure at least one expected egress point.</p> <p><b>input output</b>—On a single interface, configure at least one expected ingress point and one expect egress point.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Junos OS Services Interfaces Library for Routing Devices</i></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Flow Monitoring on page 6</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                       |

## server

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>server {   client-list <i>list-name</i> {     [ address <i>address</i> ];   }   inactivity-timeout <i>seconds</i>;   maximum-connections <i>count</i>;   maximum-connections-per-client <i>count</i>;   maximum-sessions <i>count</i>;   maximum-sessions-per-connection <i>count</i>;   port <i>number</i>; }</pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services rpm <a href="#">twamp</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | TWAMP server configuration settings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                  | The remaining statements are described separately.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring TWAMP on page 150</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## server-inactivity-timeout

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | server-inactivity-timeout <i>minutes</i> ;                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services rpm <a href="#">twamp server</a> ]                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1.                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | The maximum time the Two-Way Active Measurement Protocol (TWAMP) server has to finish the TWAMP control protocol negotiation.                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>minutes</b>—Number of minutes the TWAMP server has to finish the TWAMP control protocol negotiation.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 15 minutes</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1-30 minutes</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring TWAMP on page 150</a></li> </ul>                                                                                  |

## service-port

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>service-port <i>port-number</i>;</code>                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services dynamic-flow-capture <a href="#">capture-group</a> <i>client-name</i> <a href="#">control-source</a> <i>identifier</i> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Identify the User Datagram Protocol (UDP) port number for control protocol requests.                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>port-number</i> —Port number for control protocol request messages.                                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Control Source on page 39</a></li></ul>                             |

## services (RPM)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>services rpm { ... }</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | Define the service rules to be applied to traffic.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>rpm</i> —Identifies the RPM set of rules statements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring BGP Neighbor Discovery Through RPM on page 152</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RPM Probes on page 141</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RPM Receiver Servers on page 145</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Limiting the Number of Concurrent RPM Probes on page 146</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RPM Timestamping on page 146</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring TWAMP on page 150</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Enabling RPM for the Junos OS extension-provider package on page 162</a></li></ul> |

## shared-key

|                                 |                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>shared-key value;</code>                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services dynamic-flow-capture <a href="#">capture-group client-name control-source identifier</a> ]               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the authentication key value.                                                                                 |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>value</b> —Secret authentication value shared between a control source and destination.                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Control Source on page 39</a></li> </ul>           |

## size

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>size bytes;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options port-mirroring <a href="#">traceoptions file</a> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling family</a> (inet   inet6   mpls) <a href="#">output file</a> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling traceoptions file</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify the maximum size of each file containing sample or log data. The file size is limited by the number of files to be created and the available hard disk space.</p> <p>When a traffic sampling file named <b>sampling-file</b> reaches the maximum size, it is renamed <b>sampling-file.0</b>. When the <b>sampling-file</b> again reaches its maximum size, <b>sampling-file.0</b> is renamed <b>sampling-file.1</b> and <b>sampling-file</b> is renamed <b>sampling-file.0</b>. This renaming scheme continues until the maximum number of traffic sampling files is reached. Then the oldest traffic sampling file is overwritten.</p> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>bytes</b>—Maximum size of each traffic sampling file or trace log file, in kilobytes (KB), megabytes (MB), or gigabytes (GB).</p> <p><b>Syntax:</b> <i>xk</i> to specify KB, <i>xm</i> to specify MB, or <i>xg</i> to specify GB</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 10 KB through the maximum file size supported on your router</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 1 MB for sampling data; 128 KB for log information</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Port Mirroring on page 119</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Traffic Sampling on page 59</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## soft-limit

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>soft-limit <i>bandwidth</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services dynamic-flow-capture capture-group <i>client-name</i> content-destination <i>identifier</i> ]                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify a bandwidth threshold at which congestion notifications are sent to each control source of the criteria that point to this content destination. If the control source is configured with the <b>syslog</b> statement, a log message will also be generated. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>bandwidth</i></b> —Soft limit threshold, in bits per second.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Content Destination on page 38</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                    |

## soft-limit-clear

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>soft-limit-clear <i>bandwidth</i>;</code>                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services dynamic-flow-capture capture-group <i>client-name</i> content-destination <i>identifier</i> ]                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify a bandwidth threshold at which the latch set by the soft-limit threshold is cleared.                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>bandwidth</i></b> —Soft-limit clear threshold, in bits per second.                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Content Destination on page 38</a></li><li>• <a href="#">soft-limit on page 322</a></li></ul> |



## source-address (Forwarding Options)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>source-address <i>address</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">accounting name</a> <a href="#">output interface interface-name</a> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">monitoring name family family</a> inet <a href="#">output interface interface-name</a> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling instance instance-name family</a> (inet   inet6   mpls) <a href="#">output interface interface-name</a> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling family</a> (inet   inet6   mpls) <a href="#">output interface interface-name</a> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling instance instance-name family</a> inet <a href="#">output inline-jflow</a> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the source address for monitored packets.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>address</i> —Interface source address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Discard Accounting on page 70</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Flow Monitoring on page 6</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Traffic Sampling on page 59</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## source-address (Services)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>source-address <i>address</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit <a href="#">services rpm probe owner test test-name</a> ]                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the source IP address used for probes. If the source IP address is not one of the router's or switch's assigned addresses, the packet will use the outgoing interface's address as its source.              |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>address</i> —Valid IP address.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring RPM Probes on page 141</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                              |

## source-addresses

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>source-addresses [ <i>addresses</i> ];</code>                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services dynamic-flow-capture <a href="#">capture-group</a> <i>client-name</i> <a href="#">control-source</a> <i>identifier</i> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | List of IP addresses from which the control source can send control protocol requests to the Juniper Networks router.                   |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>address</i> —Allowed IP source address.                                                                                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Control Source on page 39</a></li></ul>                             |

## source-id

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>source-id <i>source-id</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services flow-monitoring <a href="#">version9</a> <a href="#">template</a> <i>template-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | For version 9 flows, a 32-bit value that identifies the Exporter Observation Domain is called the source ID. NetFlow collectors use the combination of the source IP address and the source ID field to separate different export streams originating from the same exporter.   |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>source-id</i> —Specify a unique identifier for the source for version 9 flows.<br><b>Range:</b> 0 through 255                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Observation Domain ID and Source ID for Version 9 and IPFIX Flows on page 106</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Template ID and Options Template ID for Version 9 and IPFIX Flows on page 109</a></li></ul> |

## source-ipv4-address (RFC 2544 Benchmarking)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>source-ipv4-address <i>address</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit <a href="#">services</a> rpm <a href="#">rfc2544-benchmarkingtests</a> <i>test-name</i> <i>test-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3X52 for ACX Series routers.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3 for MX104 3D Universal Edge Routers.                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the source IPv4 address to be used in generated test frames. This parameter is optional for both <b>ccc</b> and <b>inet</b> families. If you do not configure the source IPv4 address for an <b>inet</b> family, the source address of the interface is used to transmit the test frames. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>address</i></b> —Valid IPv4 address.<br><b>Default:</b> If you do not configure the source IPv4 address for a <b>ccc</b> family, default value of 192.168.1.10 is used.                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <b>interface</b> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><b>interface-control</b> —To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring an RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Test on page 164</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Tests Overview on page 163</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">rfc2544-benchmarking on page 312</a></li> </ul>                     |

## source-udp-port (RFC 2544 Benchmarking)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>source-udp-port <i>port-number</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit <a href="#">services</a> rpm <a href="#">rfc2544-benchmarkingtests</a> <i>test-name</i> <i>test-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3X52 for ACX Series routers.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3 for MX104 3D Universal Edge Routers.                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the UDP port of the source to be used in the UDP header for the generated frames. If you do not specify the UDP port, the default value of 4041 is used.                                                                                                              |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>port-number</i></b> —Source UDP port number for the test frames<br><b>Default:</b> 4041                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <b>interface</b> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><b>interface-control</b> —To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring an RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Test on page 164</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Tests Overview on page 163</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">rfc2544-benchmarking on page 312</a></li> </ul> |

## stamp

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | (stamp   no-stamp);                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling family</a> (inet   inet6   mpls) <a href="#">output file</a> ]                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | Include a timestamp with each line in the output file.                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>no-stamp</b> —Do not include timestamps. This is the default.<br><b>stamp</b> —Include a timestamp with each line of packet sampling information.<br><b>Default:</b> No timestamp is included. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Traffic Sampling on page 59</a></li></ul>                                                                                         |

## syslog

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | (syslog   no-syslog);                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit interfaces <i>mo-fpc/pic/port</i> <a href="#">multiservice-options</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | System logging is enabled by default. The system log information of the Monitoring Services PIC is passed to the kernel for logging in the <b>/var/log</b> directory. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>syslog</b>—Enable PIC system logging.</li><li>• <b>no-syslog</b>—Disable PIC system logging.</li></ul> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Flow Monitoring on page 6</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## target (Services RPM)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>target (url <i>url</i>   address <i>address</i>);</code>                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit <code>services rpm probe <i>owner</i> test <i>test-name</i></code> ]                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Packet Transport Routers.                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the destination address or URL used for the probes.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <code>url <i>url</i></code> —For HTTP probe types, specify a fully formed URL that includes <code>http://</code> in the URL address.<br><br><code>address <i>address</i></code> —For all other probe types, specify an IPv4 address for the target host. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <code>interface</code> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><code>interface-control</code> —To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring RPM Probes on page 141</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                   |

## tcp

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>tcp {   destination-interface <i>interface-name</i>;   port <i>port</i>; }</pre>                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit <code>services rpm probe-server</code> ]                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the port information for the TCP server.<br><br>The remaining statements are explained separately.                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <code>interface</code> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><code>interface-control</code> —To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring RPM Receiver Servers on page 145</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                    |

## templates

```
Syntax  templates {
        template-name {
            interval-duration interval-duration;
            inactive-timeout inactive-timeout;
            rate {
                (layer3 layer3-packets-per-second | media media-bits-per-second);
            }
            delay-factor {
                ;
                threshold {
                    (info | warning | critical) delay-factor-threshold;
                }
            }
            media-loss-rate {
                disable;
                threshold {
                    (info | warning | critical) percentage mlr-percentage | packet-count mlr-packet-count;
                }
            }
            media-rate-variation {
                disable;
                threshold {
                    (info | warning | critical) mrp-variation;
                }
            }
            media-packets-count-in-layer3 media-packets-count-in-layer3;
            media-packet-size media-packet-size;
        }
    }
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit services [video-monitoring](#)]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.

**Description** Configure the media delivery index template containing the measurement parameters for video monitoring.

**Options** **delay-factor**—Define delay factor syslog threshold levels.

***delay-factor-threshold***—Delay factor threshold in milliseconds. When the threshold is exceeded, a syslog message is generated.

**Default:** 0—Do not generate syslogs.

**Range:** 0 though 65535 milliseconds

**disable**—Disable logging for the threshold.

***inactive-timeout***—Number of seconds of flow inactivity after which time media delivery index statistics collection for a flow is terminated.

**Range:** 30 through 300 seconds

**info | warning | critical**—Level of syslog message generated when a threshold is exceeded.

**interval-duration**—Number of seconds after which time media delivery index flow monitoring statistics for the interval are reported.

**Range:** 1 through 50

**layer3-packets-per-second**—Layer 3 packet rate in IP packets per second.

**Range:** 0 through 4,294,967,295 pps

**media-bits-per-second**—Media bit rate for the stream in bits per second.

**media-loss-rate**—Define media loss rate syslog threshold levels.

**media-packets-count-in-layer-3**—Number of media packets in an IP packet.

**Range:** 1 through 32

**media-packet-size**—Size of media packet in bits.

**Default:** 188

**Range:** 1 through 2048

**media-rate-variation**—Define delay factor syslog threshold levels.

**mlr-packet-count**—Media loss rate threshold expressed as the number of packets dropped. When the threshold is exceeded, a syslog message is generated.

**mlr-percentage**—Media loss rate threshold expressed as the percentage of total packets dropped. When the threshold is exceeded, a syslog message is generated.

**Range:** 0 through 100

**mrv-variation**—Media rate variation threshold. The variation is the ratio of actual media rate to the configured media rate, expressed as a percentage.

**template-name**—Name of the template containing media delivery index measurement criteria. The template can be assigned to an interface.

|                                 |                                                               |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.        |
|                                 | interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |

|                              |                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Inline Video Monitoring on page 193</a></li> </ul> |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## test

---

**Syntax**    `test test-name {  
              data-fill data;  
              data-size size;  
              destination-interface interface-name;  
              destination-port port;  
              dscp-code-point dscp-bits;  
              hardware-timestamp;  
              history-size size;  
              moving-average-size number;  
              one-way-hardware-timestamp;  
              probe-count count;  
              probe-interval seconds;  
              probe-type type;  
              routing-instance instance-name;  
              source-address address;  
              target (url url | address address);  
              test-interval interval;  
              thresholds thresholds;  
              traps traps;  
          }`

**Hierarchy Level**    [edit [services](#) rpm [probe](#) owner]

**Release Information**    Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.

**Description**    Specify the range of probes over which the standard deviation, average, and jitter are calculated. The test name combined with the owner name represent a single RPM configuration instance.

**Options**    **test-name**—Specify a test name. The name can be up to 32 characters in length.  
  
The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level**    interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
                                  interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**    • [Configuring RPM Probes on page 141](#)



## tests (RFC 2544 Benchmarking)

**Syntax**

```
tests {
  test-name test-name {
    test-interface interface-name;
    mode reflect;
    family (inet | ccc);
    destination-ipv4-address address;
    destination-udp-port port-number;
    source-ipv4-address address;
    source-udp-port port-number;
    direction (egress | ingress);
  }
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit [services](#) rpm [rfc2544-benchmarking](#)]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3 for MX104 3D Universal Edge Routers.

**Description** Specify the attributes of the test iteration, such as the address family (type of service, IPv4 or Ethernet), the logical interface, test duration, and test packet size, that are used for a benchmarking test to be run. The test name combined with the test profile represent a single real-time performance monitoring (RPM) configuration instance.

**Options** **tests**—Define the test iteration for the RFC 2544-based benchmarking test.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level**

|                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| interface—To view this statement in the configuration.        |
| interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring an RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Test on page 164](#)
- [RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Tests Overview on page 163](#)
- [rfc2544-benchmarking on page 312](#)

## test-interface (RFC 2544 Benchmarking)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>test-interface <i>interface-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit <a href="#">services</a> rpm <a href="#">rfc2544-benchmarkingtests</a> <i>test-name</i> <i>test-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3 for MX104 3D Universal Edge Routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the logical interface on which the RFC 2544-based benchmarking test is run. If you configure an <b>inet</b> family and the test mode to initiate and terminate test frames on the same device, the interface you configure is not effective. Instead, the test is run on the egress logical interface that is determined using route lookup on the specified destination IPv4 address. If you configure an <b>inet</b> family and the test mode to reflect the frames back on the sender from the other end, the logical interface is used as the interface to enable the reflection service (reflection is performed on the packets entering the specified interface). If you not configure the logical interface for reflection test mode, a lookup is performed on the source IPv4 address to determine the interface that hosts the address. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>interface-name</i> —Name of the logical interface on which the test needs to be run.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring an RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Test on page 164</a></li><li>• <a href="#">RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Tests Overview on page 163</a></li><li>• <a href="#">rfc2544-benchmarking on page 312</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

---

## test-interval

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>test-interval <i>frequency</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services rpm bgp],<br>[edit <a href="#">services</a> rpm <a href="#">probe</a> owner <a href="#">test</a> <i>test-name</i> ]                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the time to wait between tests, in seconds.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>frequency</i> —Number of seconds, from 0 through 86400.                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring BGP Neighbor Discovery Through RPM on page 152</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RPM Probes on page 141</a></li></ul>                           |

## test-name (RFC 2544 Benchmarking)

---

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax                   | <pre>test-name <i>test-name</i> {<br/>    test-interface <i>interface-name</i>;<br/>    mode reflect;<br/>    family (inet   ccc);<br/>    destination-ipv4-address <i>address</i>;<br/>    destination-udp-port <i>port-number</i>;<br/>    source-ipv4-address <i>address</i>;<br/>    source-udp-port <i>port-number</i>;<br/>    direction (egress   ingress);<br/>}</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level          | [edit <a href="#">services</a> rpm <a href="#">rfc2544-benchmarking</a> tests]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Release Information      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3 for MX104 3D Universal Edge Routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Description              | Define the name of the RFC 2544-based benchmarking test. For each unique test name that you configure, you can specify a test profile, which contains the settings for a test and its type, and also a test interface, which contains the settings for test packets that are sent and received on the selected interface.                                                      |
| Options                  | <b>test-name</b> —Specify a test name. The name can be up to 32 characters in length.<br><br>The remaining statements are explained separately.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Related Documentation    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring an RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Test on page 164</a></li><li>• <a href="#">RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Tests Overview on page 163</a></li><li>• <a href="#">rfc2544-benchmarking on page 312</a></li></ul>                                                                                                      |

## thresholds

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>thresholds thresholds;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit <a href="#">services</a> rpm <a href="#">probe</a> owner <a href="#">test</a> test-name]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Packet Series Transport Routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify thresholds used for the probes. A system log message is generated when the configured threshold is exceeded. Likewise, an SNMP trap (if configured) is generated when a threshold is exceeded.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>thresholds</b>—Specify one or more threshold measurements. The following options are supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>egress-time</b>—Measures maximum source-to-destination time per probe.</li> <li>• <b>ingress-time</b>—Measures maximum destination-to-source time per probe.</li> <li>• <b>jitter-egress</b>—Measures maximum source-to-destination jitter per test.</li> <li>• <b>jitter-ingress</b>—Measures maximum destination-to- source jitter per test.</li> <li>• <b>jitter-rtt</b>—Measures maximum jitter per test, from 0 through 60,000,000 microseconds.</li> <li>• <b>rtt</b>—Measures maximum round-trip time per probe, in microseconds.</li> <li>• <b>std-dev-egress</b>—Measures maximum source-to-destination standard deviation per test.</li> <li>• <b>std-dev-ingress</b>—Measures maximum destination-to-source standard deviation per test.</li> <li>• <b>std-dev-rtt</b>—Measures maximum standard deviation per test, in microseconds.</li> <li>• <b>successive-loss</b>—Measures successive probe loss count, indicating probe failure.</li> <li>• <b>total-loss</b>—Measures total probe loss count indicating test failure, from 0 through 15.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring RPM Probes on page 141</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## traceoptions (Forwarding Options)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>traceoptions {<br/>    no-remote-trace;<br/>    file filename &lt;files number&gt; &lt;size bytes&gt; &lt;match expression&gt; &lt;world-readable  <br/>    no-world-readable&gt;;<br/>}</pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options port-mirroring],<br>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling</a> ]                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure traffic sampling tracing operations.<br><br>The statements are explained separately.                                                                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Tracing Traffic Sampling Operations on page 65</a></li></ul>                                                                                    |

## traceoptions (RPM)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <pre> traceoptions {     file <i>filename</i> &lt;files <i>number</i>&gt; &lt;match <i>regular-expression</i> &gt; &lt;size <i>maximum-file-size</i>&gt;     &lt;world-readable   no-world-readable&gt;;     flag <i>flag</i>; } </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit services rpm]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>         | Define tracing operations for RPM processes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Options</b>             | <p><b>file <i>filename</i></b>—Name of the file to receive the output of the tracing operation. All files are placed in the directory <code>/var/log</code>.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> <code>rmopd</code></p> <p><b>files <i>number</i></b>—(Optional) Maximum number of trace files to create before overwriting the oldest one. If you specify a maximum number of files, you also must specify a maximum file size with the <b>size</b> option.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 2 through 1000</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 3 files</p> <p><b>match <i>regular-expression</i></b>—(Optional) Refine the output to include lines that contain the regular expression.</p> <p><b>size <i>maximum-file-size</i></b>—(Optional) Maximum size of each trace file. By default, the number entered is treated as bytes. Alternatively, you can include a suffix to the number to indicate kilobytes (KB), megabytes (MB), or gigabytes (GB). If you specify a maximum file size, you also must specify a maximum number of trace files with the <b>files</b> option.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 10 KB through 1 GB</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 128 KB</p> <p><b>world-readable</b>—(Optional) Enable unrestricted file access.</p> <p><b>no-world-readable</b>—(Default) Disable unrestricted file access. This means the log file can be accessed only by the user who configured the tracing operation.</p> <p><b>flag <i>flag</i></b>—Tracing operation to perform. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple <b>flag</b> statements. You can include the following flags:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>all</b>—Trace all operations.</li> <li>• <b>configuration</b>—Trace configuration events.</li> <li>• <b>error</b>—Trace events related to catastrophic errors in daemon.</li> <li>• <b>ipc</b>—Trace IPC events.</li> <li>• <b>ppm</b>—Trace ppm events.</li> <li>• <b>statistics</b>—Trace statistics.</li> </ul> |

**Required Privilege Level** trace—To view this statement in the configuration.  
trace-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Tracing RPM Operations on page 155](#)

---

## transfer

---

**Syntax** transfer {  
    record-level *number*;  
    timeout *seconds*;  
}

**Hierarchy Level** [edit services flow-collector file-specification variant *variant-number*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

**Description** Specify when to send the flow collection file. The file is sent when either of the two conditions is met.

**Options** record-level *number*—Number of flow collection files collected.  
  
timeout *seconds*—Timeout duration.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring File Formats on page 29](#)



---

## transfer-log-archive

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>transfer-log-archive {<br/>  archive-sites {<br/>    ftp:url {<br/>      password "password";<br/>      username username;<br/>    }<br/>  }<br/>  filename-prefix prefix;<br/>  maximum-age minutes;<br/>}</pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services flow-collector]                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the filename prefix, maximum age, and destination FTP server for log files containing the transfer activity history for a flow collector interface.                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                  | The statements are explained separately.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Transfer Logs on page 30</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                 |

## traps

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <code>traps traps;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit <code>services rpm probe owner test test-name</code> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>         | Set the trap bit to generate traps for probes. Traps are sent if the configured threshold is met or exceeded.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Options</b>             | <p><b>traps</b>—Specify one or more traps. The following options are supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>egress-jitter-exceeded</b>—Generates traps when the jitter in egress time threshold is met or exceeded.</li><li>• <b>egress-std-dev-exceeded</b>—Generates traps when the egress time standard deviation threshold is met or exceeded.</li><li>• <b>egress-time-exceeded</b>—Generates traps when the maximum egress time threshold is met or exceeded.</li><li>• <b>ingress-jitter-exceeded</b>—Generates traps when the jitter in ingress time threshold is met or exceeded.</li><li>• <b>ingress-std-dev-exceeded</b>—Generates traps when the ingress time standard deviation threshold is met or exceeded.</li><li>• <b>ingress-time-exceeded</b>—Generates traps when the maximum ingress time threshold is met or exceeded.</li><li>• <b>jitter-exceeded</b>—Generates traps when the jitter in round-trip time threshold is met or exceeded.</li><li>• <b>probe-failure</b>—Generates traps for successive probe loss thresholds crossed.</li><li>• <b>rtt-exceeded</b>—Generates traps when the maximum round-trip time threshold is met or exceeded.</li><li>• <b>std-dev-exceeded</b>—Generates traps when the round-trip time standard deviation threshold is met or exceeded.</li><li>• <b>test-completion</b>—Generates traps when a test is completed.</li><li>• <b>test-failure</b>—Generates traps when the total probe loss threshold is met or exceeded.</li></ul> |



**NOTE:** For RPM traps to be generated, you must configure the `remote-operations` SNMP trap category by including the `categories` statement at the [edit `snmp trap-group trap-group-name`] hierarchy level.

---

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring RPM Probes on page 141](#)
- *categories*

---

## ttl

---

**Syntax** `ttl hops;`

**Hierarchy Level** [edit services dynamic-flow-capture [capture-group](#) *client-name* [content-destination](#) *identifier*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4.

**Description** Time-to-live (TTL) value for the IP-IP header.

**Options** *hops*—TTL value.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring the Content Destination on page 38](#)

## twamp

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>twamp {   server {     authentication-mode <i>mode</i>;     client-list <i>list-name</i> {       [ address <i>address</i> ];     }     inactivity-timeout <i>seconds</i>;     max-connection-duration <i>hours</i>;     maximum-connections <i>count</i>;     maximum-connections-per-client <i>count</i>;     maximum-sessions <i>count</i>;     maximum-sessions-per-connection <i>count</i>;     port <i>number</i>;     server-inactivity-timeout <i>minutes</i>;   } }</pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services rpm]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | Two-Way Active Measurement Protocol (TWAMP) configuration settings.<br><br>The remaining statements are described separately.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring TWAMP on page 150</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## twamp-server

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>twamp-server;</pre>                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit interfaces <i>sp-fpc/pic/port</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> ]                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the service PIC logical interface to provide the TWAMP service.                                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring TWAMP on page 150</a></li></ul>                      |

## template (Forwarding Options)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>template <i>template-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling instance</a> <i>instance-name</i> <a href="#">family</a> (inet   inet6   mpls) <a href="#">output flow-server</a> <i>hostname</i> <a href="#">version9</a> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling family</a> (inet   inet6   mpls) <a href="#">output flow-server</a> <i>hostname</i> <a href="#">version9</a> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify flow monitoring version 9 template to be used for output of sampling records.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>template-name</i> —Name of the version 9 template.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Flow Aggregation to Use Version 9 Flow Templates on page 90</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## template-id

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | template-id <i>id</i> ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services flow-monitoring <a href="#">version9</a> <a href="#">template</a> <i>template-name</i> ]<br>[edit services flow-monitoringversion-ipfix <a href="#">template</a> <i>template-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | Define a template ID to be used for flow aggregation of version 9 and IPFIX flows. If you do not configure values for the template ID and options template ID, default values are assumed for these IDs, which are different for the various address families. If you configure the same template ID or options template ID value for different address families, such a setting is not processed properly and might cause unexpected behavior. For example, if you configure the same template ID value for both IPv4 and IPv6, the collector validates the export data based on the template ID value that it last receives. In this case, if IPv6 is configured after IPv4, the value is effective for IPv6 and the default value is used for IPv4. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>id</i> —Specify a unique identifier for the template to be used for version 9 or IPFIX flows.<br><b>Range:</b> 1024 through 65535                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Observation Domain ID and Source ID for Version 9 and IPFIX Flows on page 106</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Template ID and Options Template ID for Version 9 and IPFIX Flows on page 109</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## template-refresh-rate


|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | template-refresh-rate packets <i>packets</i> seconds <i>seconds</i> ;                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services flow-monitoring <a href="#">version9</a> <a href="#">template</a> <i>template-name</i> ]<br>[edit services flow-monitoringversion-ipfix <a href="#">template</a> <i>template-name</i> ]                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.<br>Support at the [edit services flow-monitoring version-ipfix template <i>template-name</i> ] hierarchy level added in Junos OS Release 10.2.                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the refresh rate, in either packets or seconds.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>packets</b>—Refresh rate, in number of packets.<br/> <b>Range:</b> 1 through 480,000<br/> <b>Default:</b> 4800</p> <p><b>seconds</b>—Refresh rate, in number of seconds.<br/> <b>Range:</b> 10 through 600<br/> <b>Default:</b> 600</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Flow Aggregation to Use Version 9 Flow Templates on page 90</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                   |

## trio-flow-offload

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | trio-flow-offload minimum-bytes <i>minimum-bytes</i> ;                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> services-options]                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>              | Enable any plug-in or daemon on a PIC to generate a flow offload request to of-load flows to the Packet Forwarding Engine. This command is available on MX Series routers with Modular Port Concentrators (MPCs) and Modular Interface Cards (MICs).              |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>minimum-bytes</b> —The minimum number of bytes that trigger offloading. When this option is omitted, offloading is triggered when both the forward and reverse flows of the session have begun, meaning that at least one packet has flowed in each direction. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Flow Offloading on page 15</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                    |

## udp

---

|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                | <pre>udp {<br/>    <b>destination-interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>;<br/>    <b>port</b> <i>port</i>;<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                       | [edit <b>services</b> rpm <b>probe-server</b> ]                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                   | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers. |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                           | Specify the port information for the UDP server.<br><br>The remaining statements are explained separately.                                                                                                          |
| <div> <b>NOTE:</b> The <b>destination-interface</b> statement is not supported on PTX Series routers.</div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                              | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RPM Receiver Servers on page 145</a></li></ul>                                                                                                      |



## unit

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> {     family inet {         address <i>address</i> {             destination <i>destination-address</i>;         }         filter {             group <i>filter-group-number</i>;             input <i>filter-name</i>;             output <i>filter-name</i>;         }         sampling <i>direction</i>;     } } </pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure a logical interface on the physical device. You must configure a logical interface to be able to use the physical device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>logical-unit-number</i></b>—Number of the logical unit.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 0 through 16,384</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Junos OS Network Interfaces Library for Routing Devices</i> for other statements that do not affect services interfaces.</li> <li>• <i>Junos OS Network Interfaces Library for Routing Devices</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                        |

## username (Services)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>username <i>user-name</i>;</code>                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services flow-collector transfer-log-archive archive-sites]                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the username for the transfer log server.                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>username</i> —FTP server username.                                                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Transfer Logs on page 30</a></li></ul>                  |

## variant

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>variant <i>variant-number</i> {<br/>  data-format <i>format</i>;<br/>  name-format <i>format</i>;<br/>  transfer {<br/>    record-level <i>number</i>;<br/>    timeout <i>seconds</i>;<br/>  }<br/>}</pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services flow-collector file-specification]                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure a variant of the file format.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Options</b>                  | The statements are explained separately.                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring File Formats on page 29</a></li></ul>                                                                                                           |

## version

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>version <i>format</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">accounting name</a> <a href="#">output flow-server hostname</a> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling instance</a> <i>instance-name</i> <a href="#">family</a> (inet   inet6   mpls) <a href="#">output flow-server hostname</a> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling family</a> (inet   inet6   mpls) <a href="#">output flow-server hostname</a> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the version format of the aggregated flows exported to a cflowd server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>format</i> —Format of the flows.<br><b>Values:</b> 5 or 8<br><b>Default:</b> 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">export-format on page 242</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Enabling Flow Aggregation on page 86</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## version9 (Forwarding Options)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>version9 {<br/>    <a href="#">template</a> <i>template-name</i>;<br/>}</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling instance</a> <i>instance-name</i> <a href="#">family</a> (inet   inet6   mpls) <a href="#">output flow-server hostname</a> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling family</a> (inet   inet6   mpls) <a href="#">output flow-server hostname</a> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify flow monitoring version 9 properties to apply to output sampling records. The remaining statements are explained separately.                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Flow Aggregation to Use Version 9 Flow Templates on page 90</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                 |

## video-monitoring

```
Syntax video-monitoring {
    templates {
        template-name {
            interval-duration interval-duration;
            inactive-timeout inactive-timeout;
            rate {
                (layer3 layer3-packets-per-second | media media-bits-per-second);
            }
            delay-factor {
                disable;
                threshold {
                    (info | warning | critical) delay-factor-threshold;
                }
            }
            media-loss-rate {
                disable;
                threshold {
                    (info | warning | critical) percentage mlr-percentage | packet-count
                    mlr-packet-count;
                }
            }
            media-rate-variation {
                ;
                threshold {
                    (info | warning | critical) mrp-variation;
                }
            }
            media-packets-count-in-layer3 media-packets-count-in-layer3;
            media-packet-size media-packet-size;
        }
    }
    interfaces {
        interface-name {
            family {
                inet {
                    input-flows {
                        input-flow-name {
                            source-address [ address ];
                            destination-address [ address ];
                            source-port [ port ];
                            destination-port [ port ];
                            template template-name;
                        }
                    }
                }
                output-flows {
                    output-flow-name {
                        source-address [ address ];
                        destination-address [ address ];
                        source-port [ port ];
                        destination-port [ port ];
                        template template-name;
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
```

```

    }
  }
}

```

|                                 |                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services]                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Define the options for video monitoring using media delivery index options for metrics. The remaining statements are explained separately. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Inline Video Monitoring on page 193</a></li> </ul>                        |

## world-readable

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | (world-readable   no-world-readable);                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options port-mirroring <a href="#">traceoptions file</a> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling family</a> (inet   inet6   mpls) <a href="#">output file</a> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling traceoptionsfile</a> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | Enable unrestricted file access.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>no-world-readable</b> —Restrict file access to owner. This is the default.<br><br><b>world-readable</b> —Enable unrestricted file access.<br><br><b>Default:</b> no-world-readable                                                                                 |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Port Mirroring on page 119</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Traffic Sampling on page 59</a></li> </ul>                                                                                         |



## CHAPTER 14

# Operational Commands

- clear passive-monitoring statistics
- clear services dynamic-flow-capture
- clear services flow-collector statistics
- clear services rpm twamp server connection
- clear services video-monitoring mdi errors fpc-slot
- clear services video-monitoring mdi statistics fpc-slot
- request services flow-collector change-destination primary interface
- request services flow-collector change-destination secondary interface
- request services flow-collector test-file-transfer
- show forwarding-options next-hop-group
- show forwarding-options port-mirroring
- show interfaces (Dynamic Flow Capture)
- show interfaces (Flow Collector)
- show interfaces (Flow Monitoring)
- show passive-monitoring error
- show passive-monitoring flow
- show passive-monitoring memory
- show passive-monitoring status
- show passive-monitoring usage
- show services accounting aggregation
- show services accounting aggregation template
- show services accounting errors
- show services accounting flow
- show services accounting flow-detail
- show services accounting memory
- show services accounting packet-size-distribution
- show services accounting status
- show services accounting usage

- `show services dynamic-flow-capture content-destination`
- `show services dynamic-flow-capture control-source`
- `show services dynamic-flow-capture statistics`
- `show services flow-collector file interface`
- `show services flow-collector input interface`
- `show services flow-collector interface`
- `show services rpm active-servers`
- `show services rpm history-results`
- `show services rpm probe-results`
- `show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking`
- `show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test-id`
- `show services rpm twamp server connection`
- `show services rpm twamp server session`
- `show services video-monitoring mdi errors fpc-slot`
- `show services video-monitoring mdi flows fpc-slot`
- `show services video-monitoring mdi stats fpc-slot`
- `test services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test`



---

## clear passive-monitoring statistics

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | clear passive-monitoring statistics (all   interface <i>interface-name</i> )                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 7.6.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | (M40e, M160, and M320 routers and T Series routers only) Clear statistics for one passive monitoring interface or for all passive monitoring interfaces.                                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>all</b> —Clear statistics for all configured passive monitoring interfaces.<br><br><b>interface <i>interface-name</i></b> —Clear statistics for the specified passive monitoring interface ( <i>mo-fpc/pic/port</i> ). |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | network                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">clear passive-monitoring statistics on page 355</a>                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.                                                                                                                                     |

### Sample Output

#### clear passive-monitoring statistics

```
user@host> clear passive-monitoring statistics interface mo-5/0/0
```

## clear services dynamic-flow-capture

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>clear services dynamic-flow-capture capture-group <i>group-name</i></code><br><code>&lt;criteria-identifier <i>identifier</i>&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;destination-identifier <i>identifier</i>&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;force&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;static&gt;</code>                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | (M320 routers and T Series routers only) Clear dynamic flow capture information for specified capture group.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <code>capture-group <i>group-name</i></code> —Capture-group identifier.<br><br><code>criteria-identifier <i>identifier</i></code> —(Optional) Criteria identifier.<br><br><code>destination-identifier <i>identifier</i></code> —(Optional) Content destination identifier.<br><br><code>force</code> —(Optional) Force clearing of criteria.<br><br><code>static</code> —(Optional) Clear static criteria. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | network                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">clear services dynamic-flow-capture on page 356</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

### Sample Output

#### clear services dynamic-flow-capture

```
user@host> clear services dynamic-flow-capture capture-group flow-a
```

## clear services flow-collector statistics

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | clear services flow-collector statistics (all   interface <i>interface-name</i> )                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | (M40e, M160, and M320 routers and T Series routers only) Clear statistics for one flow collector interface or for all flow collector interfaces.                                                                     |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>all</b>—Clear statistics for all configured flow collector interfaces.</p> <p><b>interface <i>interface-name</i></b>—Clear statistics for the specified flow collector interface (<i>cp-fpc/pic/port</i>).</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | network                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">clear services flow-collector statistics on page 357</a>                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.                                                                                                                                |

### Sample Output

#### clear services flow-collector statistics

```

user@host> clear services flow-collector statistics interface cp-5/0/0
Flow collector interface: cp-5/0/0
Interface state: Collecting flows
Statistics cleared successfully

```

## clear services rpm twamp server connection

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>clear services rpm twamp server connection</b><br><i>&lt;connection-id&gt;</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | Clear connections established between the real-time performance monitoring (RPM) Two-Way Active Measurement Protocol (TWAMP) server and control clients. By default all established connections are cleared (along with the sessions on those connections). To clear only a specific connection, specify the connection ID when you issue the command. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>connection-id</i> —(Optional) Clear only the specified connection.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | clear                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## **clear services video-monitoring mdi errors fpc-slot**

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | clear services video-monitoring mdi errors fpc-slot <i>fpc-slot</i>                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>              | Clear all media delivery index error counters.                                                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>fpc-slot</b> —Number of the fpc slot.                                                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | clear                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">show services video-monitoring mdi stats fpc-slot on page 481</a></li></ul> |

## clear services video-monitoring mdi statistics fpc-slot

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | clear services video-monitoring mdi statistics fpc-slot <i>fpc-slot</i>                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>              | Clear all media delivery index statistics counters except for active flows.                                                     |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>fpc-slot</b> —Number of the fpc slot.                                                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | clear                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">show services video-monitoring mdi stats fpc-slot on page 481</a></li></ul> |

## request services flow-collector change-destination primary interface

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | request services flow-collector change-destination primary interface <i>cp-fpc/pic/port</i><br><clear-files><br><clear-logs><br><immediately   gracefully>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | (M40e, M160, and M320 routers and T Series routers only) Switch to the primary File Transfer Protocol (FTP) server that is configured as a flow collector.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>none</b>—Switch to the primary FTP server.</p> <p><b>cp-fpc/pic/port</b>—Specify the flow collector interface name for the primary destination.</p> <p><b>clear-files</b>—(Optional) Request clearing of existing data files in the FTP wait queue when the switch takes place.</p> <p><b>clear-logs</b>—(Optional) Request clearing of existing logs when the switch takes place.</p> <p><b>immediately   gracefully</b>—(Optional) Specify whether you want the switch to take place immediately, or to affect only newly created files.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | maintenance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">request services flow-collector change-destination primary interface on page 361</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

### Sample Output

#### request services flow-collector change-destination primary interface

```

user@host> request services flow-collector change-destination primary interface cp-6/0/0
Flow collector interface: cp-6/0/0
Interface state: Collecting flows
Destination change successful

```

## request services flow-collector change-destination secondary interface

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>request services flow-collector change-destination secondary interface <i>cp-fpc/pic/port</i><br/>&lt;clear-files&gt;<br/>&lt;clear-logs&gt;<br/>&lt;immediately   gracefully&gt;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | (M40e, M160, and M320 routers and T Series routers only) Switch to the secondary File Transfer Protocol (FTP) server that is configured as a flow collector.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>none</b>—Switch to the secondary FTP server.</p> <p><b><i>cp-fpc/pic/port</i></b>—Specify the flow collector interface name (<b><i>cp-fpc/pic/port</i></b>) for the secondary destination.</p> <p><b>clear-files</b>—(Optional) Request clearing of existing data files in the FTP wait queue when the switch takes place.</p> <p><b>clear-logs</b>—(Optional) Request clearing of existing logs when the switch takes place.</p> <p><b>immediately   gracefully</b>—(Optional) Specify whether you want the switch to take place immediately, or to affect only newly created files.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | maintenance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">request services flow-collector change-destination secondary interface on page 362</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

### Sample Output

#### request services flow-collector change-destination secondary interface

```
user@host> request services flow-collector change-destination secondary interface cp-6/0/0
Flow collector interface: cp-6/0/0
Interface state: Collecting flows
Destination change successful
```



## request services flow-collector test-file-transfer

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>request services flow-collector test-file-transfer <i>filename</i> interface (all   <i>cp-fpc/pic/port</i>) (channel-zero   channel-one) (primary   secondary)</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | (M40e, M160, and M320 routers, PTX Series, and T Series routers only) Transfer a test file to the primary or secondary File Transfer Protocol (FTP) server that is configured as a flow collector. This command verifies that the output side of the flow collector interface is operating properly.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>filename</i></b>—Name of the test file to transfer.</p> <p><b>interface all   <i>cp-fpc/pic/port</i></b>—Transfer a test file of flows from all configured flow collector interfaces or from only the specified interface.</p> <p><b>channel-zero   channel-one</b>—Transfer a file from export channel 0 (unit 0) or channel 1 (unit 1) of the PIC.</p> <p><b>primary   secondary</b>—Transfer a file to the primary or secondary server configured as a flow collector.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | network                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">request services flow-collector test-file-transfer on page 363</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## Sample Output

### request services flow-collector test-file-transfer

```
user@router> request services flow-collector test-file-transfer test_file interface cp-7/1/0
channel-one primary
```

```
Flow collector interface: cp-7/1/0
Interface state: Collecting flows
Response: Test file transfer successfully scheduled
```

## show forwarding-options next-hop-group

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>show forwarding-options next-hop-group</b><br><b>&lt;terse   brief   detail&gt;</b><br><b>&lt;group-name&gt;</b>                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display current state of next-hop groups.                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>terse   brief   detail</b> —(Optional) Display the specified level of output.<br><b>group-name</b> —(Optional) Display a single next-hop group.                                                                                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">show forwarding-options port-mirroring on page 367</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                            |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show forwarding-options next-hop-group terse on page 365</a><br><a href="#">show forwarding-options next-hop-group brief on page 365</a><br><a href="#">show forwarding-options next-hop-group detail on page 365</a> |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 10 on page 364</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show forwarding-options next-hop-group</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                               |

Table 10: show forwarding-options next-hop-group Output Fields

| Field Name                           | Field Description                                            | Level of Output     |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Next-hop-group</b>                | Name of next-hop group.                                      | All levels          |
| <b>Type</b>                          | Next-hop group type, such as <b>inet</b> or <b>layer-2</b> . | All levels          |
| <b>State</b>                         | Next-hop group state, either <b>up</b> or <b>down</b> .      | All levels          |
| <b>Members Interfaces</b>            | Names of interfaces to which next-hop group members belong.  | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>Members Subgroup</b>              | Names of subgroups to which next-hop group members belong.   | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>Number of members configured</b>  | Number of next-hop group members configured.                 | <b>detail</b>       |
| <b>Number of members that are up</b> | Number of next-hop group members that are up.                | <b>detail</b>       |

Table 10: show forwarding-options next-hop-group Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                      | Field Description                | Level of Output |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| Number of subgroups configured  | Number of subgroups configured.  | detail          |
| Number of subgroups that are up | Number of subgroups that are up. | detail          |

## Sample Output

### show forwarding-options next-hop-group terse

```

user@host> show forwarding-options next-hop-group terse
Next-hop-group      Type      State
inet_nhg            inet      up
vpls_nhg            layer-2   up
vpls_nhg_2          layer-2   down

```

### show forwarding-options next-hop-group brief

```

user@host> show forwarding-options next-hop-group brief
Next-hop-group: inet_nhg
Type: inet      State: up
Members Interfaces:
  ge-2/0/2.101 next-hop 101.2.0.2

Next-hop-group: vpls_nhg
Type: layer-2   State: up
Members Interfaces:
  ge-2/0/1.100
  ge-2/2/9.0
Members Subgroup: vpls_subg
Members Interfaces:
  ge-2/0/1.101
  ge-2/2/9.1

Next-hop-group: vpls_nhg_2
Type: layer-2   State: down

```

### show forwarding-options next-hop-group detail

```

user@host> show forwarding-options next-hop-group detail
Next-hop-group: inet_nhg
Type: inet      State: up
Number of members configured      : 2
Number of members that are up    : 1
Number of subgroups configured    : 0
Number of subgroups that are up  : 0
Members Interfaces:              State
  ge-2/0/2.101 next-hop 101.2.0.2  up
  ge-2/2/8.2   next-hop 2.8.0.2    down

Next-hop-group: vpls_nhg
Type: layer-2   State: up
Number of members configured      : 2

```

```
Number of members that are up    : 2
Number of subgroups configured   : 1
Number of subgroups that are up  : 1
Members Interfaces:              State
    ge-2/0/1.100                  up
    ge-2/2/9.0                    up
Members Subgroup: vpls_subg      up
    Number of members configured   : 2
    Number of members that are up  : 2
Members Interfaces:
    ge-2/0/1.101                  up
    ge-2/2/9.1                    up
```

```
Next-hop-group: vpls_nhg_2
Number of members configured     : 2
Number of members that are up    : 0
Number of subgroups configured   : 0
Number of subgroups that are up  : 0
Type: layer-2                    State: down
Members Interfaces:              State
    ge-2/2/1.100                  down
    ge-2/3/9.0                    down
```

## show forwarding-options port-mirroring

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>show forwarding-options port-mirroring</b><br><terse   detail><br><instance-name>                                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display current state of port-mirroring instances.                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>terse   detail</b> —(Optional) Display the specified level of output.<br><br><b>instance-name</b> —(Optional) Display a single port-mirroring instance.                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show forwarding-options port-mirroring terse on page 368</a><br><a href="#">show forwarding-options port-mirroring detail on page 368</a>                                               |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 11 on page 367</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show forwarding-options port-mirroring</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

**Table 11: show forwarding-options port-mirroring Output Fields**

| Field Name               | Field Description                                   | Level of Output |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Instance Name            | Name of port-mirroring instance.                    | All levels      |
| Instance Id              | Instance identification number.                     | All levels      |
| State                    | Instance state, either <b>up</b> or <b>down</b> .   | All levels      |
| <b>Input parameters</b>  |                                                     |                 |
| Rate                     | Rate (ratio of packets sampled).                    | <b>detail</b>   |
| Run-length               | Run length (number of consecutive packets sampled). | <b>detail</b>   |
| Maximum-packet-length    | Maximum packet length.                              | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Output parameters</b> |                                                     |                 |
| Family                   | Protocol family.                                    | <b>detail</b>   |
| State                    | Instance state, either <b>up</b> or <b>down</b> .   | <b>detail</b>   |
| Destination              | Destination (next-hop group name).                  | <b>detail</b>   |

## Sample Output

### show forwarding-options port-mirroring terse

```
user@host> show forwarding-options port-mirroring terse
Instance Name      Instance Id  State
&global_instance    1          up
inst1               2          up
```

### show forwarding-options port-mirroring detail

```
user@host> show forwarding-options port-mirroring detail
Instance Name: &global_instance
Instance Id: 1      State: up
  Input parameters:
    Rate:          10
    Run-length:     4
    Maximum-packet-length: 0
  Output parameters:
    Family: inet    State: up Destination: inet_nhg
    Family: vpls/eth-switch State: up Destination: vpls_nhg

Instance Name: inst1
Instance Id: 2      State: up
  Input parameters:
    Rate:          1
    Run-length:     0
    Maximum-packet-length: 200
  Output parameters:
    Family: inet    State: up Destination: inet_nhg
    Family: vpls/eth-switch State: down Destination: vpls_nhg_2
```

## show interfaces (Dynamic Flow Capture)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>show interfaces dfc-<i>fpc/pic/port:channel</i> &lt;brief   detail   extensive   terse&gt; &lt;descriptions&gt; &lt;media&gt; &lt;snmp-index <i>snmp-index</i>&gt; &lt;statistics&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | (M320 and M120 routers and T Series routers only) Display status information about the specified dynamic flow capture interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>dfc-<i>fpc/pic/port:channel</i></b>—Display standard status information about the specified dynamic flow capture interface.</p> <p><b>brief   detail   extensive   terse</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p><b>descriptions</b>—(Optional) Display interface description strings.</p> <p><b>media</b>—(Optional) Display media-specific information about network interfaces.</p> <p><b>snmp-index <i>snmp-index</i></b>—(Optional) Display information for the specified SNMP index of the interface.</p> <p><b>statistics</b>—(Optional) Display static interface statistics.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show interfaces (Dynamic Flow Capture) on page 372</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 12 on page 369</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show interfaces</b> (Dynamic Flow Capture) command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

**Table 12: Dynamic Flow Capture show interfaces Output Fields**

| Field Name                | Field Description                                                                                                                    | Level of Output              |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Physical Interface</b> |                                                                                                                                      |                              |
| <b>Physical interface</b> | Name of the physical interface.                                                                                                      | All levels                   |
| <b>Enabled</b>            | State of the interface. Possible values are described in the “Enabled Field” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> . | All levels                   |
| <b>Interface index</b>    | Physical interface index number, which reflects its initialization sequence.                                                         | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>SNMP ifIndex</b>       | SNMP index number for the physical interface.                                                                                        | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Type</b>               | Type of interface.                                                                                                                   | All levels                   |

Table 12: Dynamic Flow Capture show interfaces Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Level of Output         |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Link-level type</b>    | Encapsulation type used on the physical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | All levels              |
| <b>MTU</b>                | Maximum Transmit Unit (MTU). Size of the largest packet to be transmitted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | All levels              |
| <b>Speed</b>              | Network speed on the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | All levels              |
| <b>Device flags</b>       | Information about the physical device. Possible values are described in the “Device Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | All levels              |
| <b>Interface flags</b>    | Information about the interface. Possible values are described in the “Interface Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | All levels              |
| <b>Link type</b>          | Data transmission type.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | All levels              |
| <b>Link flags</b>         | Information about the link. Possible values are described in the “Link Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | All levels              |
| <b>Last flapped</b>       | Date, time, and how long ago the interface went from down to up. The format is <b>Last flapped: <i>year-month-day hour:minute:second timezone (hour:minute:second ago)</i></b> . For example, <b>Last flapped: 2002-04-26 10:52:40 PDT (04:33:20 ago)</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Input Rate</b>         | Input rate in bits per second (bps) and packets per second (pps).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | None specified          |
| <b>Output Rate</b>        | Output rate in bps and pps.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | None specified          |
| <b>Traffic statistics</b> | <p>Number and rate of bytes and packets received and transmitted on the physical interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input rate, Output rate</b>—Number of bits per second (packets per second) received and transmitted on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Input packets, Output packets</b>—Number of packets received and transmitted on the interface.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Input errors</b>       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Errors</b>—Input errors on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Drops</b>—Number of packets dropped by the output queue of the I/O Manager ASIC.</li> <li>• <b>Framing errors</b>—Number of packets received with an invalid frame checksum (FCS).</li> <li>• <b>Runts</b>—Frames received smaller than the runt threshold.</li> <li>• <b>Giants</b>—Frames received larger than the giant threshold.</li> <li>• <b>Policed Discards</b>—Frames that the incoming packet match code discarded because the frames did not recognize them or were not of interest. Usually, this field reports protocols that the Junos OS does not support.</li> <li>• <b>Resource errors</b>—Sum of transmit drops.</li> </ul> | <b>extensive</b>        |



Table 12: Dynamic Flow Capture show interfaces Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Level of Output              |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Output errors</b>      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Carrier transitions</b>—Number of times the interface has gone from <b>down</b> to <b>up</b>. This number does not normally increment quickly, increasing only when the cable is unplugged, the far-end system is powered down and then up, or another problem occurs. If the number of carrier transitions increments quickly, possibly once every 10 seconds, the cable, the remote system, or the interface is malfunctioning.</li> <li>• <b>Errors</b>—Sum of outgoing frame aborts and FCS errors.</li> <li>• <b>Drops</b>—Number of packets dropped by the output queue of the I/O Manager ASIC. If the interface is saturated, this number increments once for every packet dropped by the ASIC RED mechanism.</li> <li>• <b>Resource errors</b>—Sum of transmit drops.</li> </ul> | <b>extensive</b>             |
| <b>Logical Interface</b>  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                              |
| <b>Logical interface</b>  | Name of the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | All levels                   |
| <b>Index</b>              | Logical interface index number, which reflects its initialization sequence.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>SNMP ifIndex</b>       | Logical interface SNMP interface index number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Flags</b>              | Information about the logical interface; values are described in the “Logical Interface Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | All levels                   |
| <b>Encapsulation</b>      | Encapsulation on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | All levels                   |
| <b>Input packets</b>      | Number of packets received on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | None specified               |
| <b>Output packets</b>     | Number of packets transmitted on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | None specified               |
| <b>Traffic statistics</b> | <p>Total number of bytes and packets received and transmitted on the logical interface. These statistics are the sum of the local and transit statistics. When a burst of traffic is received, the value in the output packet rate field might briefly exceed the peak cell rate. It takes awhile (generally, less than 1 second) for this counter to stabilize.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input bytes, Output bytes</b>—Number of bytes received and transmitted on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Input packets, Output packets</b>—Number of packets received and transmitted on the interface.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Protocol</b>           | Protocol family configured on the logical interface (such as <b>iso</b> or <b>inet6</b> ).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>MTU</b>                | MTU size on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Flags</b>              | Information about the protocol family flags. Possible values are described in the “Family Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Addresses, Flags</b>   | Addresses associated with the logical interface and information about the address flags. Possible values are described in the “Addresses Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>detail extensive none</b> |

Table 12: Dynamic Flow Capture show interfaces Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name         | Field Description                                | Level of Output       |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Destination</b> | IP address of the remote side of the connection. | detail extensive none |
| <b>Local</b>       | IP address of the logical interface.             | detail extensive none |

## Sample Output

### show interfaces (Dynamic Flow Capture)

```

user@host> show interfaces dfc-0/0/0
Physical interface: dfc-0/0/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 146, SNMP ifIndex: 36
  Type: Adaptive-Services, Link-level type: Dynamic-Flow-Capture, MTU: 9192, Speed:
  2488320kbps
  Device flags : Present Running
  Interface flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 16384
  Link type : Full-Duplex
  Link flags : None
  Last flapped : 2005-08-26 15:08:36 PDT (01:18:42 ago)
  Input rate : 0 bps (0 pps)
  Output rate : 44800440 bps (100000 pps)

Logical interface dfc-0/0/0.0 (Index 67) (SNMP ifIndex 43)
  Flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: Dynamic-Flow-Capture
  Input packets : 74
  Output packets: 132
  Protocol inet, MTU: 9192
    Flags: Receive-options, Receive-TTL-Exceeded
    Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
    Destination: 10.36.100.1, Local: 10.36.100.2

Logical interface dfc-0/0/0.1 (Index 68) (SNMP ifIndex 49)
  Flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: Dynamic-Flow-Capture
  Input packets : 0
  Output packets: 402927263
  Protocol inet, MTU: 9192
    Flags: Receive-options, Receive-TTL-Exceeded

Logical interface dfc-0/0/0.2 (Index 69) (SNMP ifIndex 50)
  Flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: Dynamic-Flow-Capture
  Input packets : 0
  Output packets: 0
  Protocol inet, MTU: 9192
    Flags: Receive-options, Receive-TTL-Exceeded

Logical interface dfc-0/0/0.16383 (Index 70) (SNMP ifIndex 44)
  Flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: Dynamic-Flow-Capture
  Input packets : 1427
  Output packets: 98
  Protocol inet, MTU: 9192
    Flags: Receive-options, Receive-TTL-Exceeded
    Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
    Destination: 10.0.0.16, Local: 10.0.0.1

```

## show interfaces (Flow Collector)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>show interfaces <i>cp-fpc/pic/port:channel</i> &lt;brief   detail   extensive   terse&gt; &lt;descriptions&gt; &lt;media&gt; &lt;snmp-index <i>snmp-index</i>&gt; &lt;statistics&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | (M Series and T Series routers only) Display status information about the specified flow collector interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>cp-fpc/pic/port:channel</i></b>—Display standard status information about the specified flow collector interface.</p> <p><b>brief   detail   extensive   terse</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p><b>descriptions</b>—(Optional) Display interface description strings.</p> <p><b>media</b>—(Optional) Display media-specific information about network interfaces.</p> <p><b>snmp-index <i>snmp-index</i></b>—(Optional) Display information for the specified SNMP index of the interface.</p> <p><b>statistics</b>—(Optional) Display static interface statistics.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show interfaces extensive (Flow Collector) on page 377</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 13 on page 373</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show interfaces</b> (Flow Collector) command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

**Table 13: Flow Collector Show interfaces Output Fields**

| Field Name                | Field Description                                                                                                                           | Level of Output              |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Physical Interface</b> |                                                                                                                                             |                              |
| <b>Physical Interface</b> | Name of the physical interface type.                                                                                                        | All levels                   |
| <b>Link</b>               | Status of the link: <b>up</b> or <b>down</b> .                                                                                              | All levels                   |
| <b>Enabled</b>            | State of the interface type. Possible values are described in the “Enabled Devices” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> . | All levels                   |
| <b>Interface index</b>    | Physical interface index number, which reflects its initialization sequence.                                                                | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>SNMP ifIndex</b>       | SNMP index number for the physical interface.                                                                                               | <b>detail extensive none</b> |

Table 13: Flow Collector Show interfaces Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                     | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Level of Output              |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Generation</b>              | Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Type</b>                    | Type of interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | All levels                   |
| <b>Link-level type</b>         | Encapsulation type used on the physical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | All levels                   |
| <b>MTU</b>                     | Maximum Transmit Unit (MTU). Size of the largest packet to be transmitted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | All levels                   |
| <b>Clocking</b>                | Reference clock source of the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | All levels                   |
| <b>Speed</b>                   | Network speed on the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | All levels                   |
| <b>Device flags</b>            | Information about the physical device. Possible values are described in the "Device Flags" section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                       | All levels                   |
| <b>Interface flags</b>         | Information about the interface. Possible values are described in the "Interface Flags" section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                          | All levels                   |
| <b>Link type</b>               | Data transmission type.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | All levels                   |
| <b>Link flags</b>              | Information about the link. Possible values are described in the "Link Flags" section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | All levels                   |
| <b>Physical info</b>           | Information about the physical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | All levels                   |
| <b>Hold-times</b>              | Current interface hold-time up and hold-time down. Value is in milliseconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Current address</b>         | Configured MAC address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Hardware address</b>        | Media access control (MAC) address of the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Alternate link address</b>  | Backup link address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Last flapped</b>            | Date, time, and how long ago the interface went from down to up. The format is <b>Last flapped: year-month-day hour:minute:second timezone (hour:minute:second ago)</b> . For example, <b>Last flapped: 2002-04-26 10:52:40 PDT (04:33:20 ago)</b> .                                                                                                     | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Statistics last cleared</b> | Time when the statistics for the interface were last set to zero.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Traffic statistics</b>      | <p>Number and rate of bytes and packets received and transmitted on the physical interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Input bytes, Output bytes</b>—Number of bytes received and transmitted on the interface.</li> <li><b>Input packets, Output packets</b>—Number of packets received and transmitted on the interface.</li> </ul> | <b>detail extensive</b>      |

Table 13: Flow Collector Show interfaces Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Level of Output              |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Input errors</b>       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Errors</b>—Input errors on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Drops</b>—Number of packets dropped by the output queue of the I/O Manager ASIC.</li> <li>• <b>Framing errors</b>—Number of packets received with an invalid frame checksum (FCS).</li> <li>• <b>Runts</b>—Frames received smaller than the runt threshold.</li> <li>• <b>Giants</b>—Frames received larger than the giant threshold.</li> <li>• <b>Policed Discards</b>—Frames that the incoming packet match code discarded because the frames did not recognize them or were not of interest. Usually, this field reports protocols that Junos does not support.</li> <li>• <b>Resource errors</b>—Sum of transmit drops.</li> </ul>                                                                                            | <b>extensive</b>             |
| <b>Output errors</b>      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Carrier transitions</b> —Number of times the interface has gone from <b>down</b> to <b>up</b>. This number does not normally increment quickly, increasing only when the cable is unplugged, the far-end system is powered down and then up, or another problem occurs. If the number of carrier transitions increments quickly, possibly once every 10 seconds, the cable, the remote system, or the interface is malfunctioning.</li> <li>• <b>Errors</b>—Sum of outgoing frame aborts and FCS errors.</li> <li>• <b>Drops</b>—Number of packets dropped by the output queue of the I/O Manager ASIC. If the interface is saturated, this number increments once for every packet dropped by the ASIC RED mechanism.</li> <li>• <b>Resource errors</b>—Sum of transmit drops.</li> </ul> | <b>extensive</b>             |
| <b>Logical Interface</b>  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                              |
| <b>Logical interface</b>  | Name of the logical interface                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | All levels                   |
| <b>Index</b>              | Logical interface index number, which reflects its initialization sequence.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>SNMP ifIndex</b>       | Logical interface SNMP interface index number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Generation</b>         | Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Flags</b>              | Information about the logical interface; values are described in the “Logical Interface Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | All levels                   |
| <b>Encapsulation</b>      | Encapsulation on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | All levels                   |
| <b>Traffic statistics</b> | <p>Total number of bytes and packets received and transmitted on the logical interface. These statistics are the sum of the local and transit statistics. When a burst of traffic is received, the value in the output packet rate field might briefly exceed the peak cell rate. It takes awhile (generally, less than 1 second) for this counter to stabilize.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input bytes, Output bytes</b>—Number of bytes received and transmitted on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Input packets, Output packets</b>—Number of packets received and transmitted on the interface.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>detail extensive</b>      |

Table 13: Flow Collector Show interfaces Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Level of Output              |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Local statistics</b>   | Statistics for traffic received from and transmitted to the Routing Engine. When a burst of traffic is received, the value in the output packet rate field might briefly exceed the peak cell rate. It takes awhile (generally, less than 1 second) for this counter to stabilize. | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Transit statistics</b> | Statistics for traffic transiting the router. When a burst of traffic is received, the value in the output packet rate field might briefly exceed the peak cell rate. It takes awhile (generally, less than 1 second) for this counter to stabilize.                               | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Protocol</b>           | Protocol family configured on the logical interface (such as <b>iso</b> or <b>inet6</b> ).                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>MTU</b>                | MTU size on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Generation</b>         | Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Route table</b>        | Route table in which this address exists; for example, <b>Route table:0</b> refers to inet.0.                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Flags</b>              | Information about the protocol family flags. Possible values are described in the “Family Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                           | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Addresses, Flags</b>   | Information about the address flags. Possible values are described in the “Addresses Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Destination</b>        | IP address of the remote side of the connection.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Local</b>              | IP address of the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Broadcast</b>          | Broadcast address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Generation</b>         | Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>detail extensive</b>      |

## Sample Output

### show interfaces extensive (Flow Collector)

```

user@host> show interfaces extensive cp-5/0/0
Physical interface: cp-5/0/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 145, SNMP ifIndex: 52, Generation: 29
  Type: Flow-collector, Link-level type: Flow-collection, MTU: 9192,
  Clocking: Unspecified, Speed: 800mbps
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 16384
  Link type      : Full-Duplex
  Link flags     : None
  Physical info  : Unspecified
  Hold-times     : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
  Current address: Unspecified, Hardware address: Unspecified
  Alternate link address: Unspecified
  Last flapped   : 2005-05-24 16:48:11 PDT (00:12:04 ago)
  Statistics last cleared: Never
  Traffic statistics:
    Input bytes :          2041661287          0 bps
    Output bytes :          3795049544      43816664 bps
    Input packets:          1365534          0 pps
    Output packets:          3865644      3670 pps
  Input errors:
    Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Framing errors: 0, Runts: 0, Giants: 0,
    Policed discards: 0, Resource errors: 0
  Output errors:
    Carrier transitions: 2, Errors: 0, Drops: 0, MTU errors: 0,
    Resource errors: 0

Logical interface cp-5/0/0.0 (Index 74) (SNMP ifIndex 53) (Generation 28)
  Flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: Flow-collection
  Traffic statistics:
    Input bytes :          1064651568
    Output bytes :           37144290
    Input packets:           711324
    Output packets:          713672
  Local statistics:
    Input bytes :              0
    Output bytes :              0
    Input packets:              0
    Output packets:              0
  Transit statistics:
    Input bytes :          1064651568          0 bps
    Output bytes :           37144290          0 bps
    Input packets:           711324          0 pps
    Output packets:          713672          0 pps
  Protocol inet, MTU: 9192, Generation: 39, Route table: 0
    Flags: Receive-options, Receive-TTL-Exceeded
    Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
      Destination: 4.0.0.2, Local: 4.0.0.1, Broadcast: Unspecified,
      Generation: 40

Logical interface cp-5/0/0.1 (Index 75) (SNMP ifIndex 54) (Generation 29)
  Flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: Flow-collection
  Traffic statistics:
    Input bytes :          976793823
    Output bytes :          34099481
    Input packets:           652729
    Output packets:          655127

```

```

Local statistics:
Input bytes : 0
Output bytes : 0
Input packets: 0
Output packets: 0
Transit statistics:
Input bytes : 976793823 0 bps
Output bytes : 34099481 0 bps
Input packets: 652729 0 pps
Output packets: 655127 0 pps
Protocol inet, MTU: 9192, Generation: 40, Route table: 0
Flags: Receive-options, Receive-TTL-Exceeded
Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
Destination: 4.1.1.2, Local: 4.1.1.1, Broadcast: Unspecified,
Generation: 42

Logical interface cp-5/0/0.2 (Index 80) (SNMP ifIndex 55) (Generation 30)
Flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: Flow-collection
Traffic statistics:
Input bytes : 0
Output bytes : 3723079376
Input packets: 0
Output packets: 2495372
Local statistics:
Input bytes : 0
Output bytes : 0
Input packets: 0
Output packets: 0
Transit statistics:
Input bytes : 0 0 bps
Output bytes : 3723079376 43816664 bps
Input packets: 0 0 pps
Output packets: 2495372 3670 pps
Protocol inet, MTU: 9192, Generation: 41, Route table: 0
Flags: Receive-options, Receive-TTL-Exceeded
Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
Destination: 4.2.2.2, Local: 4.2.2.1, Broadcast: Unspecified,
Generation: 44

Logical interface cp-5/0/0.16383 (Index 81) (SNMP ifIndex 56) (Generation 31)
...

```



## show interfaces (Flow Monitoring)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>show interfaces mo-fpc/pic/port:channel &lt;brief   detail   extensive   terse&gt; &lt;descriptions&gt; &lt;media&gt; &lt;snmp-index snmp-index&gt; &lt;statistics&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | (M Series and T Series routers only) Display status information about the specified flow monitoring interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>mo-fpc/pic/port:channel</b>—Display standard status information about the specified flow monitoring interface.</p> <p><b>brief   detail   extensive   terse</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p><b>descriptions</b>—(Optional) Display interface description strings.</p> <p><b>media</b>—(Optional) Display media-specific information about network interfaces.</p> <p><b>snmp-index snmp-index</b>—(Optional) Display information for the specified SNMP index of the interface.</p> <p><b>statistics</b>—(Optional) Display static interface statistics.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show interfaces extensive (Flow Monitoring) on page 382</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 14 on page 379</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show interfaces</b> (Flow Monitoring) command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

Table 14: Flow Monitoring show interfaces Output Fields

| Field Name                | Field Description                                                                                                                    | Level of Output              |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Physical Interface</b> |                                                                                                                                      |                              |
| <b>Physical interface</b> | Name of the physical interface.                                                                                                      | All levels                   |
| <b>Link</b>               | Status of the link: <b>up</b> or <b>down</b> .                                                                                       | All levels                   |
| <b>Enabled</b>            | State of the interface. Possible values are described in the “Enabled Field” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> . | All levels                   |
| <b>Interface index</b>    | Physical interface index number, which reflects its initialization sequence.                                                         | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>SNMP ifIndex</b>       | SNMP index number for the physical interface.                                                                                        | <b>detail extensive none</b> |

Table 14: Flow Monitoring show interfaces Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                     | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Level of Output              |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Generation</b>              | Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Description</b>             | Description and name of the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                             | All levels                   |
| <b>Type</b>                    | Type of interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | All levels                   |
| <b>Link-level type</b>         | Encapsulation type used on the physical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | All levels                   |
| <b>MTU</b>                     | Maximum Transmit Unit (MTU). Size of the largest packet to be transmitted.                                                                                                                                                                         | All levels                   |
| <b>Clocking</b>                | Reference clock source of the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                           | All levels                   |
| <b>Speed</b>                   | Network speed on the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | All levels                   |
| <b>Device flags</b>            | Information about the physical device. Possible values are described in the "Device Flags" section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                 | All levels                   |
| <b>Interface flags</b>         | Information about the interface. Possible values are described in the "Interface Flags" section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                    | All levels                   |
| <b>Link type</b>               | Data transmission type.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | All levels                   |
| <b>Link flags</b>              | Information about the link. Possible values are described in the "Link Flags" section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                              | All levels                   |
| <b>Physical info</b>           | Information about the physical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | All levels                   |
| <b>Hold-times</b>              | Current interface hold-time up and hold-time down. Value is in milliseconds.                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Current address</b>         | Configured MAC address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Hardware address</b>        | Media access control (MAC) address of the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Alternate link address</b>  | Backup link address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Last flapped</b>            | Date, time, and how long ago the interface went from down to up. The format is <b>Last flapped: year-month-day hour:minute:second timezone (hour:minute:second ago)</b> . For example, <b>Last flapped: 2002-04-26 10:52:40 PDT (04:33:20 ago)</b> | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Statistics last cleared</b> | Time when the statistics for the interface were last set to zero.                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>detail extensive</b>      |

Table 14: Flow Monitoring show interfaces Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Level of Output              |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Traffic statistics</b> | <p>Number and rate of bytes and packets received and transmitted on the physical interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input bytes, Output bytes</b>—Number of bytes received and transmitted on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Input packets, Output packets</b>—Number of packets received and transmitted on the interface.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Input errors</b>       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Errors</b>—Input errors on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Drops</b>—Number of packets dropped by the output queue of the I/O Manager ASIC.</li> <li>• <b>Framing errors</b>—Number of packets received with an invalid frame checksum (FCS).</li> <li>• <b>Runts</b>—Frames received smaller than the runt threshold.</li> <li>• <b>Giants</b>—Frames received larger than the giant threshold.</li> <li>• <b>Policed Discards</b>—Frames that the incoming packet match code discarded because the frames did not recognize them or were not of interest. Usually, this field reports protocols that Junos does not support.</li> <li>• <b>Resource errors</b>—Sum of transmit drops.</li> </ul>                                                                                           | <b>extensive</b>             |
| <b>Output errors</b>      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Carrier transitions</b>—Number of times the interface has gone from <b>down</b> to <b>up</b>. This number does not normally increment quickly, increasing only when the cable is unplugged, the far-end system is powered down and then up, or another problem occurs. If the number of carrier transitions increments quickly, possibly once every 10 seconds, the cable, the remote system, or the interface is malfunctioning.</li> <li>• <b>Errors</b>—Sum of outgoing frame aborts and FCS errors.</li> <li>• <b>Drops</b>—Number of packets dropped by the output queue of the I/O Manager ASIC. If the interface is saturated, this number increments once for every packet dropped by the ASIC Red mechanism.</li> <li>• <b>Resource errors</b>—Sum of transmit drops.</li> </ul> | <b>extensive</b>             |
| <b>Logical Interface</b>  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                              |
| <b>Logical interface</b>  | Name of the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | All levels                   |
| <b>Index</b>              | Logical interface index number, which reflects its initialization sequence.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>SNMP ifIndex</b>       | Logical interface SNMP interface index number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Generation</b>         | Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Flags</b>              | Information about the logical interface; values are described in the “Logical Interface Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | All levels                   |
| <b>Encapsulation</b>      | Encapsulation on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | All levels                   |

Table 14: Flow Monitoring show interfaces Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Level of Output              |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Traffic statistics</b> | <p>Total number of bytes and packets received and transmitted on the logical interface. These statistics are the sum of the local and transit statistics. When a burst of traffic is received, the value in the output packet rate field might briefly exceed the peak cell rate. It takes awhile (generally, less than 1 second) for this counter to stabilize.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input bytes, Output bytes</b>—Number of bytes received and transmitted on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Input packets, Output packets</b>—Number of packets received and transmitted on the interface.</li> </ul> | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Local statistics</b>   | Statistics for traffic received from and transmitted to the Routing Engine. When a burst of traffic is received, the value in the output packet rate field might briefly exceed the peak cell rate. It takes awhile (generally, less than 1 second) for this counter to stabilize.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Transit statistics</b> | Statistics for traffic transiting the router. When a burst of traffic is received, the value in the output packet rate field might briefly exceed the peak cell rate. It takes awhile (generally, less than 1 second) for this counter to stabilize.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Protocol</b>           | Protocol family configured on the logical interface (such as <b>iso</b> or <b>inet6</b> ).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>MTU</b>                | MTU size on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Generation</b>         | Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Route table</b>        | Route table in which this address exists; for example, <b>Route table:0</b> refers to <b>inet.0</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Flags</b>              | Information about the protocol family flags. Possible values are described in the “Family Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>detail extensive none</b> |

## Sample Output

### show interfaces extensive (Flow Monitoring)

```

user@host> show interfaces mo-4/0/0 extensive
Physical interface: mo-4/0/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 144, SNMP ifIndex: 42, Generation: 28
  Description: monitor pic 2
  Type: Adaptive-Services, Link-level type: Adaptive-Services, MTU: Unlimited,
  Clocking: Unspecified, Speed: 800mbps
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 16384
  Link type      : Full-Duplex
  Link flags     : None
  Physical info  : Unspecified
  Hold-times    : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
  Current address: Unspecified, Hardware address: Unspecified
  Alternate link address: Unspecified
  Last flapped  : 2005-05-24 16:43:12 PDT (00:17:46 ago)
  Statistics last cleared: Never

```

```
Traffic statistics:
Input bytes :          756824218          8328536 bps
Output bytes :          872916185          8400160 bps
Input packets:           508452           697 pps
Output packets:        15577196          18750 pps
Input errors:
Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Framing errors: 0, Runts: 0, Giants: 0,
Policed discards: 0, Resource errors: 0
Output errors:
Carrier transitions: 2, Errors: 0, Drops: 0, MTU errors: 0,
Resource errors: 0

Logical interface mo-4/0/0.0 (Index 83) (SNMP ifIndex 43) (Generation 26)
Flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: Adaptive-Services
Traffic statistics:
Input bytes :          756781796
Output bytes :          872255328
Input packets:           507233
Output packets:        15575988
Local statistics:
Input bytes :              0
Output bytes :              0
Input packets:              0
Output packets:             0
Transit statistics:
Input bytes :          756781796          8328536 bps
Output bytes :          872255328          8400160 bps
Input packets:           507233           697 pps
Output packets:        15575988          18750 pps
Protocol inet, MTU: Unlimited, Generation: 38, Route table: 0
Flags: None

Logical interface mo-4/0/0.16383 (Index 84) (SNMP ifIndex 58) (Generation 27)
...
```

## show passive-monitoring error

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>show passive-monitoring error (*   all   mo-fpc/pic/port)</code>                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | (M40e, M160, and M320 routers and T Series routers only) Display passive monitoring error statistics.                                                                                            |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <code>*   all   mo-fpc/pic/port</code> —Display error statistics for monitoring interfaces. Use a wildcard character, specify all interfaces, or provide a specific interface name.              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show passive-monitoring error all on page 385</a>                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 15 on page 384</a> lists the output fields for the <code>show passive-monitoring error</code> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

**Table 15: show passive-monitoring error Output Fields**

| Field Name                         | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Passive monitoring interface       | Name of the passive monitoring interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Local interface index              | Index counter of the local interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Interface state                    | State of the passive monitoring interface: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Monitoring</b>—Specified interface is actively monitoring.</li> <li>• <b>Disabled</b>—Specified interface has been disabled from the CLI.</li> <li>• <b>Not monitoring</b>—The interface is operational, but not monitoring. This condition occurs when an interface first comes online, or when the interface is operational, but no logical unit has been configured under the physical interface.</li> <li>• <b>Unknown</b>—Unknown state.</li> <li>• <b>Error</b>—An error occurred during the process of determining the state of the interface.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Error information</b>           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Packets dropped (no memory)        | Number of packets dropped because of memory shortage.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Packets dropped (not IP)           | Number of non-IP packets dropped.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Packets dropped (not IPv4)         | Number of packets dropped because they failed the IPv4 version check.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Packets dropped (header too small) | Number of packets dropped because the packet length or IP header length was too small.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

Table 15: show passive-monitoring error Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                        | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Memory allocation failures</b> | Number of flow record memory allocation failures. A small number reflects failures to replenish the free list. A large number indicates the monitoring station is almost out of memory space. |
| <b>Memory free failures</b>       | Number of flow record memory free failures.                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Memory free list failures</b>  | Number of flow records received from free list that failed. Memory is nearly exhausted or too many new flows greater than 128 KB are being created per second.                                |
| <b>Memory warning</b>             | Whether the flows have exceeded 1 million packets per second (Mpps) on a Monitoring Services PIC or 2 Mpps on a Monitoring Services II PIC. The response can be <b>Yes</b> or <b>No</b> .     |
| <b>Memory overload</b>            | Whether the memory has been overloaded. The response can be <b>Yes</b> or <b>No</b> .                                                                                                         |
| <b>PPS overload</b>               | Whether the PIC is receiving more packets per second than the configured threshold. The response can be <b>Yes</b> or <b>No</b> .                                                             |
| <b>BPS overload</b>               | Whether the PIC is receiving more bits per second than the configured threshold. The response can be <b>Yes</b> or <b>No</b> .                                                                |

## Sample Output

### show passive-monitoring error all

```

user@host> show passive-monitoring error all
Passive monitoring interface: mo-4/0/0, Local interface index: 44
Interface state: Monitoring
Error information
  Packets dropped (no memory): 0, Packets dropped (not IP): 0
  Packets dropped (not IPv4): 0, Packets dropped (header too small): 0
  Memory allocation failures: 0, Memory free failures: 0
  Memory free list failures: 0
  Memory warning: No, Memory overload: No, PPS overload: No, BPS overload: No

Passive monitoring interface: mo-4/1/0, Local interface index: 45
Interface state: Not monitoring
Error information
  Packets dropped (no memory): 0, Packets dropped (not IP): 0
  Packets dropped (not IPv4): 0, Packets dropped (header too small): 0
  Memory allocation failures: 0, Memory free failures: 0
  Memory free list failures: 0
  Memory warning: No, Memory overload: No, PPS overload: No, BPS overload: No

```

## show passive-monitoring flow

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | show passive-monitoring flow (*   all   mo-fpc/pic/port)                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | (M40e, M160, and M320 routers and T Series routers only) Display passive flow statistics.                                                                                                 |
| <b>Options</b>                  | *   all   mo-fpc/pic/port—Display passive flow statistics for monitoring interfaces. Use a wildcard character, specify all interfaces, or provide a specific interface name.              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show passive-monitoring flow all on page 387</a>                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 16 on page 386</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show passive-monitoring flow</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

**Table 16: show passive-monitoring flow Output Fields**

| Field Name                   | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Passive monitoring interface | Name of the passive monitoring interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Local interface index        | Index counter of the local interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Interface state              | State of the passive monitoring interface: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Monitoring</b>—Specified interface is actively monitoring.</li> <li>• <b>Disabled</b>—Specified interface has been disabled from the CLI.</li> <li>• <b>Not monitoring</b>—The interface is operational, but not monitoring. This condition occurs when an interface first comes online, or when the interface is operational, but no logical unit has been configured under the physical interface.</li> <li>• <b>Unknown</b>—Unknown state.</li> <li>• <b>Error</b>—An error occurred during the process of determining the state of the interface.</li> </ul> |
| Flow information             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flow packets                 | Number of packets received by an operational PIC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Flow bytes                   | Number of bytes received by an operational PIC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flow packets 10-second rate  | Number of packets per second handled by the PIC and displayed as a 10-second average.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Flow bytes 10-second rate    | Number of bytes per second handled by the PIC and displayed as a 10-second average.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Active flows                 | Number of currently active flows tracked by the PIC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Total flows                  | Total number of flows received by an operational PIC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |



Table 16: show passive-monitoring flow Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                      | Field Description                                                                |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Flows exported</b>           | Total number of flows exported by an operational PIC.                            |
| <b>Flows packets exported</b>   | Total number of cflowd packets exported by an operational PIC.                   |
| <b>Flows inactive timed out</b> | Total number of flows that are exported because of inactivity.                   |
| <b>Flows active timed out</b>   | Total number of long-lived flows that are exported because of an active timeout. |

## Sample Output

### show passive-monitoring flow all

```

user@host> show passive-monitoring flow all
Passive monitoring interface: mo-4/0/0, Local interface index: 44
Interface state: Monitoring
Flow information
  Flow packets: 6533434, Flow bytes: 653343400
  Flow packets 10-second rate: 0, Flow bytes 10-second rate: 0
  Active flows: 0, Total flows: 1599
  Flows exported: 1599, Flows packets exported: 55
  Flows inactive timed out: 1599, Flows active timed out: 0

Passive monitoring interface: mo-4/1/0, Local interface index: 45
Interface state: Monitoring
Flow information
  Flow packets: 6537780, Flow bytes: 653778000
  Flow packets 10-second rate: 0, Flow bytes 10-second rate: 0
  Active flows: 0, Total flows: 1601
  Flows exported: 1601, Flows packets exported: 55
  Flows inactive timed out: 1601, Flows active timed out: 0

```

## show passive-monitoring memory

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>show passive-monitoring memory (*   all   mo-<i>fpc/pic/port</i>)</code>                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | (M40e, M160, and M320 routers and T Series routers only) Display passive monitoring memory and flow record statistics                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <code>*   all   mo-<i>fpc/pic/port</i></code> —Display memory and flow record statistics for monitoring interfaces. Use a wildcard character, specify all interfaces, or provide a specific interface name. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show passive-monitoring memory all on page 388</a>                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 17 on page 388</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show passive-monitoring memory</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                 |

**Table 17: show passive-monitoring memory Output Fields**

| Field Name                           | Field Description                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Passive monitoring interface         | Name of the passive monitoring interface.                                                                                                                 |
| Local interface index                | Index counter of the local interface.                                                                                                                     |
| Memory utilization                   |                                                                                                                                                           |
| Allocation count                     | Number of flow records allocated.                                                                                                                         |
| Free count                           | Number of flow records freed.                                                                                                                             |
| Maximum allocated                    | Maximum number of flow records allocated since the monitoring station booted. This number represents the peak number of flow records allocated at a time. |
| Allocations per second               | Flow records allocated per second during the last statistics interval on the PIC.                                                                         |
| Frees per second                     | Flow records freed per second during the last statistics interval on the PIC.                                                                             |
| Total memory used, Total memory free | Total memory currently used and total amount of memory currently free (in bytes).                                                                         |

## Sample Output

### show passive-monitoring memory all

```
user@host> show passive-monitoring memory all
```

```
Passive monitoring interface: mo-4/0/0, Local interface index: 44
Memory utilization
  Allocation count: 1600, Free count: 1599, Maximum allocated: 1600
  Allocations per second: 3200, Frees per second: 1438
  Total memory used (in bytes): 103579176, Total memory free (in bytes):
  163914184
```

## show passive-monitoring status

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>show passive-monitoring status (* all mo-fpc/pic/port)</code>                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | (M40e, M160, and M320 routers and T Series routers only) Display passive monitoring status.                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <code>* all mo-fpc/pic/port</code> —Display status for monitoring interfaces. Use a wildcard character, specify all interfaces, or provide a specific interface name.                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show passive-monitoring status all on page 391</a>                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 18 on page 390</a> lists the output fields for the <code>show passive-monitoring status</code> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

**Table 18: show passive-monitoring status Output Fields**

| Output Field                 | Output Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Passive monitoring interface | Name of the passive monitoring interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Local interface index        | Index counter of the local interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Interface state              | Monitoring state of the passive monitoring interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Monitoring</b>—PIC is actively monitoring.</li> <li>• <b>Disabled</b>—PIC has been disabled using the CLI.</li> <li>• <b>Not monitoring</b>—PIC is operational, but not monitoring. This condition can happen while the PIC is coming online, or when the PIC is operational but has no logical unit configured under the physical interface.</li> <li>• <b>Unknown</b></li> </ul> |
| Group index                  | Integer that represents the monitoring group of which the PIC is a member. <b>Group index</b> is a mapping from the group name to an index. It is not related to the number of monitoring groups.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Export interval              | Configured export interval for cflowd records, in seconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Export format                | Configured export format (only cflowd version 5 is supported).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Protocol                     | Protocol the PIC is configured to monitor (only IPv4 is supported).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Engine type                  | Configured engine type that is inserted in output cflowd packets.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Engine ID                    | Configured engine ID that is inserted in output cflowd packets.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## Sample Output

### show passive-monitoring status all

```
user@host> show passive-monitoring status all
Passive monitoring interface: mo-4/0/0, Local interface index: 44
Interface state: Monitoring
  Group index: 0
  Export interval: 15 secs, Export format: cflowd v5
  Protocol: IPv4, Engine type: 1, Engine ID: 1

Passive monitoring interface: mo-4/1/0, Local interface index: 45
Interface state: Disabled

Passive monitoring interface: mo-4/2/0, Local interface index: 46
Interface state: Not monitoring
```

## show passive-monitoring usage

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>show passive-monitoring usage (*   all   mo-fpc/pic/port)</code>                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | (M40e, M160, and M320 routers and T Series routers only) Display passive monitoring usage statistics.                                                                                            |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <code>*   all   mo-fpc/pic/port</code> —Display usage statistics for monitoring interfaces. Use a wildcard character, specify all interfaces, or provide a specific interface name.              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show passive-monitoring usage all on page 392</a>                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 19 on page 392</a> lists the output fields for the <code>show passive-monitoring usage</code> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

**Table 19: show passive-monitoring usage Output Fields**

| Output Field                 | Output Field Description                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Passive monitoring interface | Name of the passive monitoring interface.                                                                                                                    |
| Local interface index        | Index counter of the local interface.                                                                                                                        |
| CPU utilization              |                                                                                                                                                              |
| Uptime                       | Time, in milliseconds, that the PIC has been operational.                                                                                                    |
| Interrupt time               | Total time that the PIC has spent processing packets since the last PIC reset.                                                                               |
| Load (5 second)              | CPU load on the PIC, averaged more than 5 seconds. The number is a percentage obtained by dividing the time spent on active tasks by the total elapsed time. |
| Load (1 minute)              | CPU load on the PIC, averaged more than 1 minute. The number is a percentage obtained by dividing the time spent on active tasks by the total elapsed time.  |

## Sample Output

### show passive-monitoring usage all

```

user@host> show passive-monitoring usage
Passive monitoring interface: mo-4/0/0, Local interface index: 44
CPU utilization
  Uptime: 653155 milliseconds, Interrupt time: 40213754 microseconds
  Load (5 second): 20%, Load (1 minute): 17%

Passive monitoring interface: mo-4/1/0, Local interface index: 45
CPU utilization

```

Uptime: 652292 milliseconds, Interrupt time: 40223178 microseconds  
Load (5 second): 22%, Load (1 minute): 15%

Passive monitoring interface: mo-4/2/0, Local interface index: 46

CPU utilization

Uptime: 649491 milliseconds, Interrupt time: 40173645 microseconds  
Load (5 second): 22%, Load (1 minute): 10098862%

## show services accounting aggregation

---

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax                   | <code>show services accounting aggregation <i>aggregation-type</i> &lt;<i>aggregation-value</i>&gt;<br/>&lt;<i>detail</i>   <i>extensive</i>   <i>terse</i>&gt;<br/>&lt;<i>limit</i> <i>limit-value</i>&gt;<br/>&lt; name <i>service-name</i>&gt;<br/>&lt;order (<i>bytes</i>   <i>packets</i>)&gt;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Release Information      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Description              | Display information about the aggregated active flows being processed by the accounting service.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Options                  | <p><code><i>aggregation-type</i> &lt;<i>aggregation-value</i>&gt;</code>—Display information for a particular aggregation type and optional value:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><code>as &lt;<i>source-as-value</i>   <i>destination-as-value</i>   <i>input-snmp-interface-index-value</i>   <i>output-snmp-interface-index-value</i>&gt;</code>—Aggregate by autonomous system (AS).</li><li><code>destination-prefix &lt;<i>destination-prefix-value</i>   <i>destination-as-value</i>   <i>output-snmp-interface-index-value</i>&gt;</code>—Aggregate by destination prefix.</li><li><code>protocol-port &lt;<i>protocol-value</i>   <i>source-port-value</i>   <i>destination-port-value</i>&gt;</code>—Aggregate by protocol and port.</li><li><code>source-destination-prefix &lt;<i>source-prefix-value</i>   <i>destination-prefix-value</i>   <i>destination-as-value</i>   <i>source-as-value</i>   <i>input-snmp-interface-index-value</i>   <i>output-snmp-interface-index-value</i>&gt;</code>—Aggregate by source and destination prefix.</li><li><code>source-prefix &lt;<i>source-prefix-value</i>   <i>source-as-value</i>   <i>input-snmp-interface-index-value</i>&gt;</code>—Aggregate by source prefix.</li></ul> <p><code><i>detail</i>   <i>extensive</i>   <i>terse</i></code>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p><code><i>limit</i> <i>limit-value</i></code>—(Optional) Limit the display output to this number of flows. The default is no limit.</p> <p><code>name <i>service-name</i></code>—(Optional) Display information about the aggregated flows for a particular service name.</p> <p><code>order (<i>bytes</i>   <i>packets</i>)</code>—(Optional) Display the flow with the ordering of the highest number, either by byte count or by packet count.</p> |
| Additional Information   | For information about aggregation configuration options, see the <i>Junos OS Services Interfaces Library for Routing Devices</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Required Privilege Level | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| List of Sample Output    | <a href="#">show services accounting aggregation protocol-port detail on page 396</a><br><a href="#">show services accounting aggregation source-destination-prefix on page 396</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |



[show services accounting aggregation source-destination- prefix order packet detail on page 396](#)

[show services accounting aggregation source-destination- prefix extensive limit on page 397](#)

[show services accounting aggregation source-destination-prefix name terse on page 397](#)

**Output Fields** [Table 20 on page 395](#) lists the output fields for the **show services accounting aggregation** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 20: show services accounting aggregation Output Fields**

| Field Name                   | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Service Accounting interface | Name of the service accounting interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Local interface index        | Index corresponding to the service accounting interface.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Service name                 | Name of a service that was configured at the [edit forwarding-options accounting] hierarchy level. The default display, (default sampling), indicates the service was configured at the [edit forwarding-options sampling-level] hierarchy level. |
| Protocol                     | Protocol identifier and number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Source Port                  | Source port identifier and number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Destination Port             | Destination port identifier and number.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Source-AS                    | Source autonomous system (AS) number.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Destination-AS               | Destination AS number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Source Prefix                | Source prefix.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Destination Prefix           | Destination prefix.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Source address               | Source address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Source prefix length         | Source prefix length.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Destination address          | Destination address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Destination prefix length    | Destination prefix length.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Input SNMP interface index   | SNMP index of the interface the packet came in on.                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Output SNMP interface index  | SNMP index of the interface the packet went out on.                                                                                                                                                                                               |

Table 20: show services accounting aggregation Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name   | Field Description                                               |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Start time   | Actual time when the packet in this aggregation was first seen. |
| End time     | Actual time when the packet in this aggregation was last seen.  |
| Flow count   | Number of flows in the aggregation.                             |
| Packet count | Number of packets in the aggregation.                           |
| Byte count   | Number of bytes in the aggregation.                             |

## Sample Output

### show services accounting aggregation protocol-port detail

```

user@host> show service accounting aggregation protocol-port detail
Service Accounting interface: mo-2/0/0, Local interface index: 468
Service name: (default sampling)
  Protocol: 6, Source port: 20, Destination port: 20
  Start time: 442349, End time: 6425714
  Flow count: 194, Packet count: 4294964388, Byte count: 4294781184

  Protocol: 0, Source port: 0, Destination port: 0
  Start time: 442349, End time: 6425749
  Flow count: 204, Packet count: 4294964324, Byte count: 4294777088

  Protocol: 17, Source port: 123, Destination port: 123
  Start time: 442364, End time: 6425784
  Flow count: 186, Packet count: 4294964152, Byte count: 4294766080

```

### show services accounting aggregation source-destination-prefix

```

user@host> show service accounting aggregation source-destination-prefix
Service Accounting interface: rsp0, Local interface index: 171
Service name: (default sampling)
Interface state: Accounting
Source          Destination    Input          Output          Flow    Packet
Byte            prefix         interface      interface      count   count
prefix          count
11.1.0.0/20     40.0.0.0/24    ge-5/0/1.0    ge-5/0/0.0      256     491761
31472704
11.1.0.0/20     40.0.1.36/32   ge-5/0/1.0    ge-5/0/0.0        1
1926           123264
11.1.0.0/20     40.0.1.59/32   ge-5/0/1.0    ge-5/0/0.0        1
1926           123264
11.1.0.0/20     40.0.3.63/32   ge-5/0/1.0    ge-5/0/0.0        1
1925           123200
11.1.0.0/20     40.0.3.32/32   ge-5/0/1.0    ge-5/0/0.0        1
1925

```

### show services accounting aggregation source-destination- prefix order packet detail

```

user@host> show service accounting aggregation source-destination-prefix order packet detail
name t2 input-snmp-interface-index 538

```

```

Service Accounting interface: mo-2/0/0, Local interface index: 468
Service name: t2
Source      Destination  Input SNMP  Output SNMP  Flow  Packet  Byte
Prefix      Prefix      Index      Index      Count Count   Count
11.1.1.2/20 30.0.167.1/0 538        432         1    60     46483
11.1.1.2/20 30.0.168.1/0 538        432         1    60     5191
11.1.1.2/20 30.0.154.1/0 538        432         2    60     45504
11.1.1.2/20 30.0.76.1/0  538        432         1    60     42177
11.1.1.2/20 30.0.149.1/0 538        432         1    60     49184
11.1.1.2/20 30.0.113.1/0 538        432         2    60     48757

```

#### show services accounting aggregation source-destination- prefix extensive limit

```

user@host> show service accounting aggregation source-destination-prefix name t2 extensive
limit 3

```

```

Service Accounting interface: mo-2/0/0, Local interface index: 542
Service name: t2

Source address: 11.1.1.2, Source prefix length: 20
Destination address: 44.200.176.1, Destination prefix length: 0
Input SNMP interface index: 24, Output SNMP interface index: 26
Source-AS: 69, Destination-AS: 69
Start time: Fri Feb 21 14:16:57 2003, End time: Fri Feb 21 14:22:50 2003
Flow count: 0, Packet count: 6, Byte count: 5340

```

```

Source address: 11.1.1.2, Source prefix length: 20
Destination address: 45.243.160.1, Destination prefix length: 0
Input SNMP interface index: 24, Output SNMP interface index: 26
Source-AS: 69, Destination-AS: 69
Start time: Fri Feb 21 14:16:57 2003, End time: Fri Feb 21 14:22:50 2003
Flow count: 0, Packet count: 6, Byte count: 5490

```

```

Source address: 11.1.1.2, Source prefix length: 20
Destination address: 45.162.160.1, Destination prefix length: 0
Input SNMP interface index: 24, Output SNMP interface index: 26
Source-AS: 69, Destination-AS: 69
Start time: Fri Feb 21 14:16:57 2003, End time: Fri Feb 21 14:22:50 2003
Flow count: 0, Packet count: 6, Byte count: 4079

```

#### show services accounting aggregation source-destination-prefix name terse

```

user@host> show service accounting aggregation source-destination-prefix name T3 terse
Service Accounting interface: rsp0, Local interface index: 171
Service name: T3
Interface state: Accounting
Source      Destination  Input      Output      Flow  Packet
prefix      prefix      interface  interface   count count
              count
11.1.0.0/20 50.0.0.0/24 ge-5/0/1.0 ge-5/0/0.0 256   639822
              40948608
11.1.0.0/20 50.0.2.67/32 ge-5/0/1.0 ge-5/0/0.0 1
2485        159040
11.1.0.0/20 50.0.2.92/32 ge-5/0/1.0 ge-5/0/0.0 1
2485

```

## show services accounting aggregation template

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>show services accounting aggregation template</b><br><b>&lt;template-name <i>template-name</i>&gt;</b>                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display information for flow aggregation version 9 templates.                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>&lt;template-name <i>template-name</i>&gt;</b> —(Optional) Display information for the specified template only.                                                                                         |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show services accounting aggregation template on page 398</a>                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 21 on page 398</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show services accounting aggregation template</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

**Table 21: show services accounting aggregation template Output Fields**

| Field Name                    | Field Description               |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>MPLS Label 1</b>           | Position of first MPLS label.   |
| <b>MPLS Label 2</b>           | Position of second MPLS label.  |
| <b>MPLS Label 3</b>           | Position of third MPLS label.   |
| <b>MPLS Top Level Address</b> | Outer top label FEC IP address. |
| <b>Packet Count</b>           | Number of packets sent.         |

## Sample Output

### show services accounting aggregation template

```

user@host> show services accounting aggregation template template-name mpls
MPLS label 1: 299808, MPLS label 2: 0, MPLS label 3: 0
Source address: 11.1.1.2, Destination address: 10.255.15.22, Top Label Address:
22.15.255.10
Source port: 0, Destination port: 0
Protocol: 61, TOS: 0, TCP flags: 0
Source mask: 24, Destination mask: 32
Input SNMP interface index: 503, Output SNMP interface index: 505
Start time: 40780, End time: 157330
Packet count: 3949198, Byte count: 181663062

```

## show services accounting errors

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | show services accounting errors<br><inline-jflow   name (*   all   <i>service-name</i> )>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display active flow error statistics.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>none</b>—Display error statistics for all services accounting instances.</p> <p><b>inline-jflow fpc-slot <i>slot-number</i></b>—(Optional) Display error statistics for inline jflow.</p> <p><b>name (*   all   <i>service-name</i>)</b>—(Optional) Display active flow error statistics. Use a wildcard character, specify all services, or provide a specific service name.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">show services accounting flow on page 403</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <p><a href="#">show services accounting errors (Monitoring PIC interface) on page 400</a></p> <p><a href="#">show services accounting errors (Service PIC interface) on page 401</a></p> <p><a href="#">show services accounting errors inline-jflow fpc-slot slot-number (when only IPv6 is configured) on page 401</a></p> <p><a href="#">show services accounting errors inline-jflow fpc-slot slot-number (when both IPv4 and IPv6 are configured) on page 401</a></p> <p><a href="#">show services accounting errors inline-jflow (MX80 Router when both IPv4 and IPv6 are configured) on page 401</a></p> |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 22 on page 399 lists the output fields for the <b>show services accounting errors</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

Table 22: show services accounting errors Output Fields

| Field                        | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Service Accounting interface | Name of the service accounting interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Local interface index        | Index counter of the local interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| FPC slot                     | Slot number of the FPC for which the flow information is displayed. (Available only when the <b>inline-jflow fpc-slot slot-number</b> option is used.)                                                                                                                  |
| Service name                 | Name of a service that was configured at the <b>[edit forwarding-options accounting]</b> hierarchy level. The default display, <b>(default sampling)</b> , indicates the service was configured at the <b>[edit forwarding-options sampling-level]</b> hierarchy level. |

### Error Information

Table 22: show services accounting errors Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field                              | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Packets dropped (no memory)        | Number of packets dropped because of memory shortage.                                                                                                                                         |
| Packets dropped (not IP)           | Number of non-IP packets dropped.                                                                                                                                                             |
| Packets dropped (not IPv4)         | Number of packets dropped because they failed the IPv4 version check.                                                                                                                         |
| Packets dropped (header too small) | Number of packets dropped because the packet length or IP header length was too small.                                                                                                        |
| Memory allocation failures         | Number of flow record memory allocation failures. A small number reflects failures to replenish the free list. A large number indicates the monitoring station is almost out of memory space. |
| Memory free failures               | Number of flow record memory free failures.                                                                                                                                                   |
| Memory free list failures          | Number of flow records received from the free list that failed. Memory is nearly exhausted, or too many new flows greater than 128 KB are being created per second.                           |
| Memory overload                    | Whether the memory has been overloaded. The response can be <b>Yes</b> or <b>No</b> .                                                                                                         |
| PPS overload                       | Whether the PIC is receiving more packets per second than the configured threshold. The response can be <b>Yes</b> or <b>No</b> .                                                             |
| BPS overload                       | Whether the PIC is receiving more bits per second than the configured threshold. The response can be <b>Yes</b> or <b>No</b> .                                                                |
| Flow Creation Failures             | Number of times flow creation failed.                                                                                                                                                         |
| Route Record Lookup Failures       | Number of times the route record lookup failed.                                                                                                                                               |
| AS Lookup Failures                 | Number of times autonomous system lookup failed.                                                                                                                                              |
| Export Packet Failures             | Number of times packet export failed.                                                                                                                                                         |

## Sample Output

### show services accounting errors (Monitoring PIC interface)

```

user@host> show services accounting errors
Service Accounting interface: mo-1/1/0, Local interface index: 15
Service name: (default sampling)
Error information
  Packets dropped (no memory): 0, Packets dropped (not IP): 0
  Packets dropped (not IPv4): 0, Packets dropped (header too small): 0
  Memory allocation failures: 0, Memory free failures: 0
  Memory free list failures: 0
  Memory overload: No, PPS overload: No, BPS overload: No

```

## Sample Output

### show services accounting errors (Service PIC interface)

```

user@host> show services accounting errors
Service Accounting interface: sp-0/1/0
Service name: (default sampling)
Error information
  Service sets dropped: 0, Active timeout failures: 0
  Export packet failures: 0, Flow creation failures: 0
  Memory overload: No

Service Accounting interface: sp-1/0/0
Service name: (default sampling)
Error information
  Service sets dropped: 0, Active timeout failures: 0
  Export packet failures: 0, Flow creation failures: 0
  Memory overload: No

```

### show services accounting errors inline-jflow fpc-slot slot-number (when only IPv6 is configured)

```

user@host> show services accounting errors inline-jflow fpc-slot 5
Error information
  FPC Slot: 5
  Flow Creation Failures: 0
  Route Record Lookup Failures: 0, AS Lookup Failures: 0
  Export Packet Failures: 0
  Memory Overload: No, Memory Alloc Fail Count: 0

```

### show services accounting errors inline-jflow fpc-slot slot-number (when both IPv4 and IPv6 are configured)

```

user@host> show services accounting errors inline-jflow fpc-slot 5
Error information
  FPC Slot: 5
  Flow Creation Failures: 0
  Route Record Lookup Failures: 0, AS Lookup Failures: 0
  Export Packet Failures: 0
  Memory Overload: No, Memory Alloc Fail Count: 0

IPv4:
IPv4 Flow Creation Failures: 0
IPv4 Route Record Lookup Failures: 0, IPv4 AS Lookup Failures: 0
IPv4 Export Packet Failures: 0

IPv6:
IPv6 Flow Creation Failures: 0
IPv6 Route Record Lookup Failures: 0, IPv6 AS Lookup Failures: 0
IPv6 Export Packet Failures: 0

```

### show services accounting errors inline-jflow (MX80 Router when both IPv4 and IPv6 are configured)

```

user@host> show services accounting errors inline-jflow
Error information
  TFEB Slot: 0
  Flow Creation Failures: 0
  Route Record Lookup Failures: 0, AS Lookup Failures: 0
  Export Packet Failures: 0
  Memory Overload: No

IPv4:
IPv4 Flow Creation Failures: 0

```

IPv4 Route Record Lookup Failures: 0, IPv4 AS Lookup Failures: 0  
IPv4 Export Packet Failures: 0

IPv6:

IPv6 Flow Creation Failures: 0  
IPv6 Route Record Lookup Failures: 0, IPv6 AS Lookup Failures: 0  
IPv6 Export Packet Failures: 0



## show services accounting flow

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>show services accounting flow</code><br><code>&lt;inline-jflow   logical-system   name (*   all   service-name)&gt;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Junos OS Release 10.0 added the capability to display output from multiple sampling instances.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display active flow statistics.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>none</b>—Display active flow statistics for all service instances.</p> <p><b>logical-system (all   logical-system)</b>—(Optional) Display active flow statistics for the specified logical system or all logical systems on the device.</p> <p><b>inline-jflow (fpc-slot slot-number)</b>—(Optional) Display inline flow statistics for the specified FPC.</p> <p><b>name (*   all   service-name)</b>—(Optional) Display services accounting active flow statistics. Use a wildcard character, specify all services, or provide a specific service name.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">show services accounting status on page 417</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show services accounting flow (flow aggregation v5/v8 configuration) on page 404</a><br><a href="#">show services accounting flow (flow aggregation v9 configuration) on page 404</a><br><a href="#">show services accounting flow name on page 405</a><br><a href="#">show services accounting flow name all on page 405</a><br><a href="#">show services accounting flow (multiple sampling instances) on page 406</a><br><a href="#">show services accounting flow inline-jflow fpc-slot slot-number (for IPv4 flow) on page 406</a><br><a href="#">show services accounting flow inline-jflow fpc-slot slot-number (with IPv4 and IPv6 Configuration) on page 406</a><br><a href="#">show services accounting flow inline-jflow (MX80 Router with IPv4 and IPv6 Configuration) on page 406</a> |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 23 on page 403 lists the output fields for the <b>show services accounting flow</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

Table 23: show services accounting flow Output Fields

| Output Field                 | Output Field Description                  |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Service Accounting interface | Name of the service accounting interface. |
| Local interface index        | Index counter of the local interface.     |

Table 23: show services accounting flow Output Fields (*continued*)

| Output Field                       | Output Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Service name</b>                | Name of a service that was configured at the [edit forwarding-options accounting] hierarchy level. The default display, ( <b>default sampling</b> ), indicates the service was configured at the [edit forwarding-options sampling-level] hierarchy level. |
| <b>Flow Information</b>            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>FPC Slot</b>                    | Slot number of the FPC for which the flow information is displayed. (Available only when the <b>inline-jflow fpc-slot slot-number</b> option is used.)                                                                                                     |
| <b>Flow packets</b>                | Number of packets received by an operational PIC.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Flow bytes</b>                  | Number of bytes received by an operational PIC.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Flow packets 10-second rate</b> | Number of packets per second handled by the PIC and displayed as a 10-second average.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Flow bytes 10-second rate</b>   | Number of bytes per second handled by the PIC and displayed as a 10-second average.                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Active flows</b>                | Number of currently active flows tracked by the PIC.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Total flows</b>                 | Total number of flows received by an operational PIC.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Flows exported</b>              | Total number of flows exported by an operational PIC.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Flows packets exported</b>      | Total number of cflowd packets exported by an operational PIC.                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Flows inactive timed out</b>    | Total number of flows that are exported because of inactivity.                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Flows active timed out</b>      | Total number of long-lived flows that are exported because of an active timeout.                                                                                                                                                                           |

## Sample Output

### show services accounting flow (flow aggregation v5/v8 configuration)

```

user@host> show services accounting flow
Service Accounting interface: rsp0, Local interface index: 171
Service name: (default sampling)
Interface state: Accounting
Flow information
  Flow packets: 87168293, Flow bytes: 5578770752
  Flow packets 10-second rate: 45762, Flow bytes 10-second rate: 2928962
  Active flows: 1000, Total flows: 2000
  Flows exported: 19960, Flows packets exported: 582
  Flows inactive timed out: 1000, Flows active timed out: 29000

```

### show services accounting flow (flow aggregation v9 configuration)

```

user@host> show services accounting flow
Flow information
  Service Accounting interface: sp-7/1/0, Local interface index: 149

```

```

Flow packets: 0, Flow bytes: 0
Flow packets 10-second rate: 0, Flow bytes 10-second rate: 0
Active flows: 0, Total flows: 0
Flows exported: 0, Flows packets exported: 1
Flows inactive timed out: 0, Flows active timed out: 0

```

#### show services accounting flow name

```

user@host> show services accounting flow count2
Service Accounting interface: mo-1/1/0, Local interface index: 15
Service name: count2
Flow information
  Flow packets: 0, Flow bytes: 0
  Flow packets 10-second rate: 0, Flow bytes 10-second rate: 0
  Active flows: 0, Total flows: 0
  Flows exported: 0, Flows packets exported: 0
  Flows inactive timed out: 0, Flows active timed out: 0

```

#### show services accounting flow name all

```

user@host> show services accounting flow name all
Service Accounting interface: rsp0, Local interface index: 171
Service name: T2
Interface state: Accounting
Flow information
  Flow packets: 37609891, Flow bytes: 2407033024
  Flow packets 10-second rate: 45762, Flow bytes 10-second rate: 2928953
  Active flows: 1000, Total flows: 1000
  Flows exported: 6705, Flows packets exported: 198
  Flows inactive timed out: 0, Flows active timed out: 13000

Service Accounting interface: rsp0, Local interface index: 171
Service name: T3
Interface state: Accounting
Flow information
  Flow packets: 37750807, Flow bytes: 2416051712
  Flow packets 10-second rate: 45762, Flow bytes 10-second rate: 2928940
  Active flows: 1000, Total flows: 1000
  Flows exported: 13437, Flows packets exported: 378
  Flows inactive timed out: 0, Flows active timed out: 13000

Service Accounting interface: rsp0, Local interface index: 171
Service name: T4
Interface state: Accounting
Flow information
  Flow packets: 0, Flow bytes: 0
  Flow packets 10-second rate: 0, Flow bytes 10-second rate: 0
  Active flows: 0, Total flows: 0
  Flows exported: 0, Flows packets exported: 0
  Flows inactive timed out: 0, Flows active timed out: 0

Service Accounting interface: rsp0, Local interface index: 171
Service name: count1
Interface state: Accounting
Flow information
  Flow packets: 0, Flow bytes: 0
  Flow packets 10-second rate: 0, Flow bytes 10-second rate: 0
  Active flows: 0, Total flows: 0
  Flows exported: 0, Flows packets exported: 0
  Flows inactive timed out: 0, Flows active timed out: 0

```

### show services accounting flow (multiple sampling instances)

```
user@host> show services accounting flow
Flow information
Service Accounting interface: sp-2/0/0, Local interface index: 215
Flow packets: 9867, Flow bytes: 631488
Flow packets 10-second rate: 0, Flow bytes 10-second rate: 628
Active flows: 2, Total flows: 10
Flows exported: 4028, Flows packets exported: 6150
Flows inactive timed out: 8, Flows active timed out: 4026

Service Accounting interface: sp-2/1/0, Local interface index: 223
Flow packets: 0, Flow bytes: 0
Flow packets 10-second rate: 0, Flow bytes 10-second rate: 0
Active flows: 0, Total flows: 0
Flows exported: 0, Flows packets exported: 1
Flows inactive timed out: 0, Flows active timed out: 0
```

### show services accounting flow inline-jflow fpc-slot slot-number (for IPv4 flow)

```
user@host> show services accounting flow inline-jflow fpc-slot 5
Flow information
FPC Slot: 5
Flow Packets: 0, Flow Bytes: 0
Active Flows: 0, Total Flows: 0
Flows Exported: 0, Flow Packets Exported: 0
Flows Inactive Timed Out: 0, Flows Active Timed Out: 0
```

### show services accounting flow inline-jflow fpc-slot slot-number (with IPv4 and IPv6 Configuration)

```
user@host> show services accounting flow inline-jflow fpc-slot 5
Flow information
FPC Slot: 5
Flow Packets: 0, Flow Bytes: 0
Active Flows: 0, Total Flows: 0
Flows Exported: 0, Flow Packets Exported: 0
Flows Inactive Timed Out: 0, Flows Active Timed Out: 0

IPv4 Flows:
IPv4 Flow Packets: 0, IPv4 Flow Bytes: 0
IPv4 Active Flows: 0, IPv4 Total Flows: 0
IPv4 Flows Exported: 0, IPv4 Flow Packets exported: 0
IPv4 Flows Inactive Timed Out: 0, IPv4 Flows Active Timed Out: 0

IPv6 Flows:
IPv6 Flow Packets: 0, IPv6 Flow Bytes: 0
IPv6 Active Flows: 0, IPv6 Total Flows: 0
IPv6 Flows Exported: 0, IPv6 Flow Packets Exported: 0
IPv6 Flows Inactive Timed Out: 0, IPv6 Flows Active Timed Out: 0
```

### show services accounting flow inline-jflow (MX80 Router with IPv4 and IPv6 Configuration)

```
user@host> show services accounting flow inline-jflow
Flow information
TFEB Slot: 0
Flow Packets: 0, Flow Bytes: 0
Active Flows: 0, Total Flows: 0
Flows Exported: 0, Flow Packets Exported: 0
Flows Inactive Timed Out: 0, Flows Active Timed Out: 0

IPv4 Flows:
```

IPv4 Flow Packets: 0, IPv4 Flow Bytes: 0  
IPv4 Active Flows: 0, IPv4 Total Flows: 0  
IPv4 Flows Exported: 0, IPv4 Flow Packets exported: 0  
IPv4 Flows Inactive Timed Out: 0, IPv4 Flows Active Timed Out: 0

IPv6 Flows:  
IPv6 Flow Packets: 0, IPv6 Flow Bytes: 0  
IPv6 Active Flows: 0, IPv6 Total Flows: 0  
IPv6 Flows Exported: 0, IPv6 Flow Packets Exported: 0  
IPv6 Flows Inactive Timed Out: 0, IPv6 Flows Active Timed Out: 0

## show services accounting flow-detail

---

**Syntax**    `show services accounting flow-detail`  
              `<detail | extensive | terse>`  
              `<filters>`  
              `<limit limit-value>`  
              `<name (* | all | service-name)>`  
              `<order (bytes | packets)>`

**Release Information**    Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

**Description**    Display information about the flows being processed by the accounting service.

**Options**    `detail | extensive | terse`—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

**filters**—(Optional) Filter the display output of the currently active flow records. The following filters query actively changing data structures and result in different results for multiple invocations:

- **destination-as**—Display flow records filtered by destination autonomous system information.
- **destination-port**—Display flow records filtered by destination port information.
- **destination-prefix**—Display flow records filtered by destination prefix information.
- **input-snmp-interface-index**—Display flow records filtered by SNMP input interface index information.
- **output-snmp-interface-index**—Display flow records filtered by SNMP output interface index information.
- **proto**—Display flow records filtered by protocol type.
- **source-as**—Display flow records filtered by source autonomous system information.
- **source-port**—Display flow records filtered by source port information.
- **source-prefix**—Display flow records filtered by source prefix information.
- **tos**—Display flow records filtered by type of service classification.

**limit limit-value**—(Optional) Limit the display output to the specified number of flows. The default is no limit.

**name (\* | all | service-name)**—(Optional) Display information about the flows being processed. Use a wildcard character, specify all services, or provide a specific services name.

**order (bytes | packets)**—(Optional) Display the flow with the ordering of the highest number, either by byte count or by packet count.

**Additional Information**    When no PIC is active, or when no route record has been downloaded from the PIC, this command reports no flows, even though packets are being sampled. This command

displays information about two concurrent sessions only. If a third session is attempted, the command pauses with no output until one of the previous sessions is completed.

**Required Privilege Level** view

**List of Sample Output** [show services accounting flow-detail on page 410](#)  
[show services accounting flow-detail limit on page 411](#)  
[show services accounting flow-detail name extensive on page 411](#)  
[show services accounting flow-detail limit order bytes on page 411](#)  
[show services accounting flow-detail source-port on page 412](#)

**Output Fields** [Table 24 on page 409](#) lists the output fields for the **show services accounting flow-detail** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 24: show services accounting flow-detail Output Fields**

| Field Name                          | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Output Level     |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Service Accounting interface</b> | Name of the service accounting interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | All levels       |
| <b>Service name</b>                 | Name of a service that was configured at the <b>[edit forwarding-options accounting]</b> hierarchy level. The default display, <b>(default sampling)</b> , indicates the service was configured at the <b>[edit forwarding-options sampling]</b> hierarchy level. | All levels       |
| <b>Local interface index</b>        | Index counter of the local interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | All levels       |
| <b>TOS</b>                          | Type-of-service value from the IP header.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>extensive</b> |
| <b>Input SNMP interface index</b>   | SNMP index of the interface on which the packet came in.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>extensive</b> |
| <b>Output SNMP interface index</b>  | SNMP index of the interface on which the packet went out.                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>extensive</b> |
| <b>Source-AS</b>                    | Source AS number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>extensive</b> |
| <b>Destination-AS</b>               | Destination AS number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>extensive</b> |
| <b>Protocol</b>                     | Name of the protocol used for the packet flow from the corresponding source address.                                                                                                                                                                              | All levels       |
| <b>Input interface</b>              | Interface on which the packets were received.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | All levels       |
| <b>Output interface</b>             | Interface on which the packets were transmitted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | All levels       |
| <b>TCP flags</b>                    | Number of TCP header flags detected in the flow.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>extensive</b> |
| <b>Source address</b>               | Address where the flow originated.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | All levels       |
| <b>Source port</b>                  | Name of the source port.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | All levels       |

Table 24: show services accounting flow-detail Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                           | Field Description                                                                     | Output Level     |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Source prefix length                 | Source prefix length.                                                                 | extensive        |
| Destination address                  | Address where the flow is sent.                                                       | All levels       |
| Destination prefix length            | Destination prefix length.                                                            | extensive        |
| Destination port                     | Name of the destination port.                                                         | All levels       |
| Start time                           | Actual time when the packet in this aggregation was first seen.                       | detail extensive |
| End time                             | Actual time when the packet in this aggregation was last seen.                        | detail extensive |
| Packet count                         | Number of packets in the aggregation.                                                 | All levels       |
| Byte count                           | Number of bytes in the aggregation.                                                   | All levels       |
| Time since last active timeout       | Amount of time elapsed since the last active timeout, in the format <i>hh:mm:ss</i> . | None specified   |
| Packet count for last active timeout | Number of packets in the aggregation since the last active timeout.                   | None specified   |
| Byte count for last active timeout   | Number of bytes in the aggregation since the last active timeout.                     | None specified   |

## Sample Output

### show services accounting flow-detail

In this sample, the output is split into three sections, with ellipses (...) indicating where the sections are continued.

```

user@host> show services accounting flow-detail
Service Accounting interface: rsp0, Local interface index: 171
Service name: (default sampling)
Interface state: Accounting

```

| Protocol | Input interface | Source address | Source port | Output interface... |
|----------|-----------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|
| tcp(6)   | ge-5/0/1.0      | 11.1.1.2       | 0           | ge-5/0/0.0          |
| tcp(6)   | ge-5/0/1.0      | 11.1.1.2       | 0           | ge-5/0/0.0          |

| Destination address | Destination port | Packet count | Byte count | Time since last active timeout... |
|---------------------|------------------|--------------|------------|-----------------------------------|
| 40.0.3.149          | 0                | 2660         | 170240     | 00:00:58                          |
| 40.0.3.138          | 0                | 2660         | 170240     | 00:00:58                          |

| Packet count for last active timeout | Byte count for last active timeout |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 2805                                 | 179520                             |
| 2805                                 | 179520                             |



**show services accounting flow-detail limit**

In this sample, the output is split into three sections, with ellipses (...) indicating where the sections are continued.

```
user@host> show services accounting flow-detail limit 1
Service Accounting interface: rsp0, Local interface index: 171
Service name: (default sampling)
Interface state: Accounting
Protocol   Input      Source      Source   Output
           interface address      port     interface...
tcp(6)     ge-5/0/1.0 11.1.1.2    0        ge-5/0/0.0

Destination      Destination      Packet   Byte   Time since last
address          port            count    count  active timeout...
40.0.3.149              0            2158    138112 00:00:47

Packet count for   Byte count for
last active timeout last active timeout
                2827                180928
```

**show services accounting flow-detail name extensive**

```
user@host> show services accounting flow-detail name cf-2 extensive
Service Accounting interface: mo-0/2/0, Local interface index: 145
Service name: cf-2
  TOS: 0, Protocol: udp(17), TCP flags: 0
  Source address: 10.10.10.1, Source prefix length: 0, Destination address:
20.20.20.20,
  Destination prefix length: 0, Source port: 1173, Destination port: 69
  Input SNMP interface index: 65, Output SNMP interface index: 0, Source-AS: 0,
  Destination-AS: 0
  Start time: 62425, End time: 635265, Packet count: 165845, Byte count: 9453165
```

**show services accounting flow-detail limit order bytes**

The output of the following command is displayed over 141 columns, not the standard 80 columns. In this sample, the output is split into three sections, with ellipses (...) indicating where the sections are continued.

```
user@host> show services accounting flow-detail limit 5 order bytes
Service Accounting interface: mo-2/0/0, Local interface index: 356
Service name: (default sampling)
Protocol   Input      Source      Source   Output
           interface address      port     interface...
icmp(1)    ge-2/3/0.0 11.1.1.2    0        .local.
icmp(1)    ge-2/3/0.0 11.1.1.2    0        .local.
icmp(1)    ge-2/3/0.0 11.1.1.2    0        .local.
icmp(1)    ge-2/3/0.0 11.1.1.2    0        .local.
icmp(1)    ge-2/3/0.0 11.1.1.2    0        .local.

Destination      Destination      Packet   Byte   Time since last
address          port            count    count  active timeout...
51.88.128.2              0            16     12148  Not applicable
52.78.144.2              0            16     15229  Not applicable
51.147.192.2             0            16     13296  Not applicable
51.136.16.2              0            16     13924  Not applicable
50.214.48.2              0            16     13428  Not applicable

Packet count for   Byte count for
```

|                     |                     |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| last active timeout | last active timeout |
| Not applicable      | Not applicable      |
| Not applicable      | Not applicable      |
| Not applicable      | Not applicable      |
| Not applicable      | Not applicable      |
| Not applicable      | Not applicable      |

#### show services accounting flow-detail source-port

```
user@host> show services accounting flow-detail name cf-2 detail source-port 1173
Service Accounting interface: mo-0/2/0, Local interface index: 145
Service name: cf-2
  Protocol: udp(17), Source address: 10.10.10.1, Source port: 1173, Destination
address:
20.20.20.20, Destination port: 69
  Start time: 62425, End time: 811115, Packet count: 142438, Byte count: 8118966
```

## show services accounting memory

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | show services accounting memory                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display memory and flow record statistics.                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>                  | This command has no options.                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show services accounting memory (Monitoring PIC interface) on page 413</a><br><a href="#">show services accounting memory (Service PIC interface) on page 414</a> |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 25 on page 413 lists the output fields for the <b>show services accounting memory</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.  |

Table 25: show services accounting memory Output Fields

| Output Field                 | Output Field Description                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Service Accounting interface | Name of the service accounting interface.                                                                                                                 |
| Memory Utilization           |                                                                                                                                                           |
| Local interface index        | Index counter of the local interface.                                                                                                                     |
| Allocation count             | Number of flow records allocated.                                                                                                                         |
| Free count                   | Number of flow records freed.                                                                                                                             |
| Maximum allocated            | Maximum number of flow records allocated since the monitoring station booted. This number represents the peak number of flow records allocated at a time. |
| Allocations per second       | Flow records allocated per second during the last statistics interval on the PIC.                                                                         |
| Frees per second             | Flow records freed per second during the last statistics interval on the PIC.                                                                             |
| Total memory used            | Total amount of memory currently used (in bytes).                                                                                                         |
| Total memory free            | Total amount of memory currently free (in bytes).                                                                                                         |

## Sample Output

### show services accounting memory (Monitoring PIC interface)

```

user@host> show services accounting memory
Service Accounting interface: mo-2/0/0, Local interface index: 468
Memory utilization

```

```
Allocation count: 437340, Free count: 433699, Maximum allocated: 6782
Allocations per second: 3366, Frees per second: 6412
Total memory used (in bytes): 133460320,
Total memory free (in bytes): 133918352
```

## Sample Output

### show services accounting memory (Service PIC interface)

```
user@host> show services accounting memory
Service Accounting interface: sp-0/1/0
Memory utilization
  Allocation count: 1000, Free count: 0
  Allocations per second: 0, Frees per second: 0
  Total memory used (in bytes): 218158272
  Total memory free (in bytes): 587147696

Service Accounting interface: sp-1/0/0
Memory utilization
  Allocation count: 1000, Free count: 0
  Allocations per second: 0, Frees per second: 0
  Total memory used (in bytes): 218157592
  Total memory free (in bytes): 587148376
```

## show services accounting packet-size-distribution

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | show services accounting packet-size-distribution<br><name (*   all   <i>service-name</i> )>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display a packet size distribution histogram.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>none</b>—Display a packet size distribution histogram of all accounting services.</p> <p><b>name (*   all   <i>service-name</i>)</b>—(Optional) Display a packet size distribution histogram. Use a wildcard character, specify all services, or provide a specific services name.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show services accounting packet-size-distribution name on page 415</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 26 on page 415</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show services accounting packet-size-distribution</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                               |

**Table 26: show services accounting packet-size-distribution Output Fields**

| Field Name                   | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Service Accounting interface | Name of the service accounting interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Service name                 | Name of a service that was configured at the [edit-forwarding-options accounting] hierarchy level. The default display, (default sampling), indicates the service was configured at the [edit-forwarding-options sampling-level] hierarchy level. |
| Local interface index        | Index counter of the local interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Range start                  | Smallest packet length (in bytes) to count.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Range end                    | Largest packet length (in bytes) to count.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Number of packets            | Count of packets detected in the size between Range start and Range end.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Percentage packets           | Percentage of the total number of packets that are in this size range.                                                                                                                                                                            |

## Sample Output

### show services accounting packet-size-distribution name

```
user@host> show services accounting packet-size-distribution name test3
Service Accounting interface: mo-0/2/0, Local interface index: 163
Service name: test3
```

| Range start | Range end | Number of packets | Percentage packets |
|-------------|-----------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 32          | 64        | 2924              | 100                |

## show services accounting status

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>show services accounting status</code><br><code>&lt;inline-jflow fpc-slot <i>slot-number</i>   name (*   all   <i>service-name</i>)&gt;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display available Physical Interface Cards (PICs) for accounting services.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>none</b>—Display available PICs for all accounting services.</p> <p><b>inline-jflow fpc-slot <i>slot-number</i></b>—(Optional) Display inline flow accounting status for the specified FPC. For a two-member MX Series Virtual Chassis, the master router uses FPC slot numbers 0 through 11 with no offset; the backup router uses FPC slot numbers 12 through 23, with an offset of 12.</p> <p><b>name (*   all   <i>service-name</i>)</b>—(Optional) Display available PICs. Use a wildcard character, specify all services, or provide a specific services name.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">show services accounting flow on page 403</a></li> <li><a href="#">Inline Flow Monitoring for Virtual Chassis Overview</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <p><a href="#">show services accounting status name (Monitoring PIC interface) on page 418</a></p> <p><a href="#">show services accounting status name (Service PIC interface) on page 418</a></p> <p><a href="#">show services accounting status inline-jflow fpc-slot <i>slot-number</i> (when both IPv4 and IPv6 are configured) on page 419</a></p> <p><a href="#">show services accounting status inline-jflow (MX80 Router when both IPv4 and IPv6 are configured) on page 419</a></p>                                                                                   |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 27 on page 417</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show services accounting status</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

Table 27: show services accounting status Output Fields

| Field                        | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Service Accounting interface | Name of the service accounting interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Service name                 | Name of a service that was configured at the <code>[edit-forwarding-options accounting]</code> hierarchy level. The default display, <code>(default sampling)</code> , indicates the service was configured at the <code>[edit-forwarding-options sampling-level]</code> hierarchy level. |
| FPC Slot                     | Slot number of the FPC for which the flow information is displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Local interface index        | Index counter of the local interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

Table 27: show services accounting status Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field                        | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Interface state              | Accounting state of the passive monitoring interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Accounting</b>—PIC is actively accounting.</li> <li><b>Disabled</b>—PIC has been disabled from the CLI.</li> <li><b>Not accounting</b>—PIC is up but not accounting. This can happen while the PIC is coming online, or when the PIC is up but has no logical unit configured under the physical interface.</li> <li>Unknown</li> </ul> |
| Group index                  | Integer that represents the monitoring group of which the PIC is a member. <b>Group index</b> is a mapping from the group name to an index. It is not related to the number of monitoring groups.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Export interval (in seconds) | Configured export interval for cflowd records, in seconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Export format                | Configured export format.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Protocol                     | Protocol the PIC is configured to monitor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Engine type                  | Configured engine type that is inserted in output cflowd packets.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Engine ID                    | Configured engine ID that is inserted in output cflowd packets.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Route Record Count           | Number of routes recorded.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| AS Record Count              | Number of autonomous systems recorded.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Route Records Set            | Status of route recording; whether routes are recorded or not.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Configuration Set            | Status of monitoring configuration; whether monitoring configuration is set or not.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## Sample Output

### show services accounting status name (Monitoring PIC interface)

```

user@host> show services accounting status name count1
Service Accounting interface: mo-2/0/0, Local interface index: 468
Service name: count1
Interface state: Accounting
Group index: 0
Export interval (in seconds): 60, Export format: cflowd v8
Protocol: IPv4, Engine type: 55, Engine ID: 5

```

## Sample Output

### show services accounting status name (Service PIC interface)

```

user@host> show services accounting status name
Service Accounting interface: sp-0/1/0
Interface state: Accounting
Export format: 9, Route record count: 0

```



```
IFL to SNMP index count: 7, AS count: 0
Configuration set: Yes, Route record set: No, IFL SNMP map set: Yes

Service Accounting interface: sp-1/0/0
Interface state: Accounting
Export format: 9, Route record count: 33
IFL to SNMP index count: 7, AS count: 1
Configuration set: Yes, Route record set: Yes, IFL SNMP map set: Yes
```

#### **show services accounting status inline-jflow fpc-slot slot-number (when both IPv4 and IPv6 are configured)**

```
user@host> show services accounting status inline-jflow fpc-slot 5
FPC Slot: 5
  IPv4 export format: Version-IPFIX, IPv6 export format: Version-IPFIX
  VPLS export format: Not set
  IPv4 Route Record Count: 5, IPv6 Route Record Count: 7
  Route Record Count: 12, AS Record Count: 1
  Route-Records Set: Yes, Config Set: Yes
```

#### **show services accounting status inline-jflow (MX80 Router when both IPv4 and IPv6 are configured)**

```
user@host> show services accounting status inline-jflow

Status information
  TFEB Slot: 0
  Export format: IP-FIX
  IPv4 Route Record Count: 6, IPv6 Route Record Count: 8
  Route Record Count: 14, AS Record Count: 1
  Route-Records Set: Yes, Config Set: Yes
```

## show services accounting usage

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>show services accounting usage</code><br><code>&lt;name service-name&gt;</code>                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display the CPU usage of PIC used for active flow monitoring.                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>none</b>—Display CPU usage for all service names.</p> <p><b>name service-name</b>—(Optional) Display CPU usage for the specified service name.</p>                                    |
| <b>Additional Information</b>   | When no route record has been downloaded from the PIC, this command reports no flows, even though packets are being sampled.                                                                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show services accounting usage (Monitoring PIC interface) on page 421</a><br><a href="#">show services accounting usage (Service PIC interface) on page 421</a>                 |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 28 on page 420</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show services accounting usage</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

**Table 28: show services accounting usage Output Fields**

| Output Field                 | Output Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Service Accounting interface | Name of the service accounting interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Service name                 | Name of a service that was configured at the <code>[edit-forwarding-options accounting]</code> hierarchy level. The default display, <b>(default sampling)</b> , indicates the service was configured at the <code>[edit-forwarding-options sampling-level]</code> hierarchy level. |
| Local interface index        | Index counter of the local interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Uptime                       | Time that the PIC has been operational (in milliseconds).                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Interrupt time               | Total time that the PIC has spent processing packets since the last PIC reset (in microseconds).                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Load (5 second)              | CPU load on the PIC, averaged more than 5 seconds. The number is a percentage obtained by dividing the time spent on active tasks by the total elapsed time.                                                                                                                        |
| Load (1 minute)              | CPU load on the PIC, averaged more than 1 minute. The number is a percentage obtained by dividing the time spent on active tasks by the total elapsed time.                                                                                                                         |

## Sample Output

### show services accounting usage (Monitoring PIC interface)

```
user@host> show services accounting usage
Service Accounting interface: mo-1/1/0, Local interface index: 15
Service name: (default sampling)
CPU utilization
  Uptime: 600413856 milliseconds, Interrupt time: 2403 microseconds
  Load (5 second): 43%, Load (1 minute): 24%
```

## Sample Output

### show services accounting usage (Service PIC interface)

```
user@host> show services accounting usage
Service Accounting interface: sp-0/1/0
Service name: (default sampling)
CPU utilization
  Uptime: 7853940 milliseconds, Interrupt time: 0 microseconds
  Load (5 second): 2%, Load (1 minute): 0%

Service Accounting interface: sp-0/1/0
Service name: (default sampling)
CPU utilization
  Uptime: 331160 milliseconds, Interrupt time: 0 microseconds
  Load (5 second): 2%, Load (1 minute): 0%
```

## show services dynamic-flow-capture content-destination

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>show services dynamic-flow-capture content-destination capture-group <i>group-name</i> destination-identifier <i>identifier</i> &lt;terse&gt;</code>                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | (M320 routers and T Series routers only) Display information about the content destination that receives packets from the dynamic flow capture (DFC) interface.                                                            |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>capture-group <i>group-name</i></b>—Capture-group identifier.</p> <p><b>destination-identifier <i>identifier</i></b>—Content destination identifier.</p> <p><b>terse</b>—(Optional) Display summary information.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show services dynamic-flow-capture content-destination on page 423</a>                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 29 on page 422</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show services dynamic-flow-capture content-destination</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.        |

Table 29: show services dynamic-flow-capture content-destination Output Fields

| Output Field             | Output Field Description                                   | Level of Output |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Capture group            | Name of the capture group.                                 | to be provided  |
| Content destination      | Name of the content destination.                           | to be provided  |
| Criteria                 | Number of criteria specified.                              | to be provided  |
| Bandwidth                | Bandwidth used by the matched traffic.                     | to be provided  |
| Matched packets          | Number of matched packets sent to the content destination. | to be provided  |
| Matched bytes            | Number of matched bytes sent to the content destination.   | to be provided  |
| Congestion notifications | Number of notification messages sent.                      | to be provided  |

## Sample Output

`show services dynamic-flow-capture content-destination`

```
user@host> show services dynamic-flow-capture content-destination capture-group g1
destination-identifier cd1 terse
  Capture group: g1, Content destination: cd1, Criteria: 0, Bandwidth: 0, Matched
  packets: 0, Matched bytes: 0, Congestion notifications: 0
```

## show services dynamic-flow-capture control-source

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>show services dynamic-flow-capture control-source capture-group <i>group-name</i><br/>control-source <i>identifier</i><br/>&lt;detail   terse&gt;</code>                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | (M320 routers and T Series routers only) Display information about the control source that makes dynamic flow capture requests to the dynamic flow capture interface.                                                                              |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><code>capture-group <i>group-name</i></code>—Capture group identifier.</p> <p><code>control-source <i>identifier</i></code>—Control source identifier.</p> <p><code>detail   terse</code>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show services dynamic-flow-capture control-source on page 425</a><br><a href="#">show services dynamic-flow-capture control-source detail on page 425</a>                                                                              |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 30 on page 424 lists the output fields for the <code>show services dynamic-flow-capture control-source</code> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                               |

**Table 30: show services dynamic-flow-capture control-source Output Fields**

| Output Field                        | Output Field Description                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Capture group                       | Name of the capture group.                                                                                               |
| Control source                      | Name of the control source.                                                                                              |
| Criteria added, Criteria add failed | Number of criteria added or added and failed.                                                                            |
| Active criteria                     | Number of active criteria.                                                                                               |
| Static criteria, Dynamic criteria   | Number of static or dynamic criteria.                                                                                    |
| Control protocol requests           | Total number of control protocol requests.                                                                               |
| Requests                            | Number of <b>Add</b> , <b>Delete</b> , <b>List</b> , <b>Refresh</b> , and <b>No-op</b> control protocol requests.        |
| Failed                              | Number of <b>Add</b> , <b>Delete</b> , <b>List</b> , <b>Refresh</b> , and <b>No-op</b> failed control protocol requests. |
| Add request rate                    | Rate of add requests.                                                                                                    |

Table 30: show services dynamic-flow-capture control-source Output Fields (*continued*)

| Output Field                  | Output Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Add request peak rate         | Peak rate of add requests.                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Bandwidth across all criteria | Bandwidth used by all the requests.                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Total notifications           | Total number of notifications sent and the number of notifications by category: <b>Restart</b> , <b>Rollover</b> , <b>Timeout</b> , <b>Congestion</b> , <b>Congestion delete</b> , and <b>Dups</b> (duplicates) dropped. |
| Criteria deleted              | Total number of criteria deleted and the number of deleted criteria by category: <b>Timeout idle</b> , <b>Timeout total</b> , <b>Packets</b> , and <b>Bytes</b> .                                                        |
| Sequence number               | Sequence number.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## Sample Output

### show services dynamic-flow-capture control-source

```
user@host> show services dynamic-flow-capture control-source source-identifier cs0_cg0
capture-group cg_0
Capture group: cg_0, Control source: cs0_cg0
Criteria added: 28, Criteria add failed: 0, Active criteria: 0, Control protocol
requests: 28, Add request rate: 0,
Add request peak rate: 1, Bandwidth across all criteria: 0, Total notifications:
1, Criteria deleted: 28, Sequence number: 0
```

### show services dynamic-flow-capture control-source detail

```
user@host> show services dynamic-flow-capture control-source source-identifier cs0_cg0
capture-group cg_0 detail
Capture group: cg_0, Control source: cs0_cg0
Criteria added: 28, Criteria add failed: 0
Active criteria: 0
Static criteria: 0, Dynamic criteria: 0
Control protocol requests: 28
```

|          | Add | Delete | List | Refresh | No-op |
|----------|-----|--------|------|---------|-------|
| Requests | 28  | 0      | 0    | 0       | 0     |
| Failed   | 0   | 0      | 0    | 0       | 0     |

```

Add request rate: 0
Add request peak rate: 1
Bandwidth across all criteria: 0
Total notifications: 1
Restart: 1, Rollover: 0, No-op: 0, Timeout: 0, Congestion: 0, Congestion
delete: 0, Dups dropped: 0
Criteria deleted: 28
Timeout idle: 0, Timeout total: 0, Packets: 0, Bytes: 0
Sequence number: 0
```

## show services dynamic-flow-capture statistics

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>show services dynamic-flow-capture statistics capture-group <i>group-name</i></code>                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | (M320 routers and T Series routers only) Display statistics information about the capture group specified for dynamic flow capture.                                                                        |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <code>capture-group <i>group-name</i></code> —Capture group identifier.                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show services dynamic-flow-capture statistics on page 427</a>                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 31 on page 426</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show services dynamic-flow-capture statistics</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

**Table 31: show services dynamic-flow-capture statistics Output Fields**

| Output Field           | Output Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Input                  | <p>Incoming dynamic flow capture packet statistics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Control protocol packets</b>—Number of control protocol packets received.</li> <li>• <b>Captured data packets</b>—Number of data packets captured.</li> <li>• <b>Control IRI packets</b>—Number of control IRI packets received.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Control protocol drops | <p>Control protocol packets dropped for the following reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Not IP packets</b>—Dropped packets were not IP packets.</li> <li>• <b>Not UDP packets</b>—Dropped packets were not User Datagram Protocol (UDP) packets.</li> <li>• <b>Invalid destination address</b>—Dropped packets had invalid destination addresses.</li> <li>• <b>No memory</b>—Packets dropped because of insufficient memory.</li> <li>• <b>Unauthorized control source</b>—Packets dropped because the control source was not authenticated.</li> <li>• <b>Bad request</b>—Packets dropped because the request was invalid.</li> <li>• <b>Unknown control source</b>—Packets dropped because the control source was not known.</li> <li>• <b>Not DTCP</b>—Dropped packets did not adhere to the control protocol format.</li> <li>• <b>Bad command line</b>—Packets dropped because of a version mismatch.</li> <li>• <b>Bandwidth exceeded</b>—Packets dropped because the bandwidth was exceeded.</li> <li>• <b>Drop rate due to exceeded bandwidth</b>—Rate of traffic dropped because the bandwidth was exceeded.</li> <li>• <b>Other</b>—Packets dropped for other reasons or undetermined causes.</li> </ul> |



Table 31: show services dynamic-flow-capture statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

| Output Field           | Output Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Input drops</b>     | <p>Incoming dynamic flow capture packets dropped for the following reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Unknown packets</b>—Packets dropped because the packet type was not recognized.</li> <li>• <b>Captured data not IPv4</b>—Packets dropped because they were not IPv4 packets.</li> <li>• <b>Captured data too small</b>—Packets dropped because they were smaller than the size reported in their headers.</li> <li>• <b>Captured data drops</b>—Data packets dropped because of undetermined causes.</li> <li>• <b>Captured data not matched</b>—Packets dropped because they did not match filter criteria.</li> <li>• <b>Bandwidth exceeded</b>—Packets dropped because the bandwidth was exceeded.</li> <li>• <b>Drop rate due to exceeded bandwidth</b>—Rate of traffic dropped because the bandwidth was exceeded.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Output</b>          | <p>Outgoing dynamic flow capture packet statistics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Control protocol packets</b>—Number of control protocol packets sent.</li> <li>• <b>Captured data packets</b>—Number of captured data packets sent.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Output drops</b>    | <p>Outgoing packets dropped:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Control protocol drops</b>—Number of control protocol packets dropped.</li> <li>• <b>Captured data drops</b>—Number of captured data packets dropped.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Flow Statistics</b> | <p>DFC flow statistics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Active flow cache entries</li> <li>• Active flow cache usage percentage</li> <li>• Flow cache entries allocated</li> <li>• Number of control sources</li> <li>• Number of content destinations</li> <li>• Number of criteria</li> <li>• Maximum criteria matching one flow</li> <li>• Cached flows purged for memory</li> <li>• Maximum filters matching one packet</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## Sample Output

### show services dynamic-flow-capture statistics

```

user@host> show services dynamic-flow-capture statistics capture-group g1
Input:

Control protocol packets: 643, Captured data packets: 69977, Control IRI packets:
337

Control protocol drops:

Not IP packets: 0, Not UDP packets: 3, Invalid destination address: 0, No memory:
0, Unauthorized control source: 0,

Bad request: 0, Unknown control source: 0, Not DTCP: 0, Bad command line: 0,
Bandwidth exceeded: 0,

```

Drop rate due to exceeded bandwidth: 0, Other: 0

Input drops:

Unknown packets: 0, Captured data not IPv4: 0, Captured data too small: 0,  
Captured data drops: 0, Captured data not matched: 0,

Bandwidth exceeded: 0, Drop rate due to exceeded bandwidth: 0

Output:

Control protocol packets: 644, Captured data packets: 1119624

Output drops:

Control protocol drops: 0, Captured data drops: 0

Flow Statistics:

Active flow cache entries: 40, Active flow cache usage percentage: 0, Flow cache  
entries allocated: 40,

Number of control sources: 4, Number of content destinations: 64, Number of  
criteria: 640,

Maximum criteria matching one flow: 16, Cached flows purged for memory: 0,  
Maximum filters matching one packet: 16

## show services flow-collector file interface

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | show services flow-collector file interface (all   cp-fpc/pic/port)<br><detail   extensive   terse>                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | (M40e, M160, and M320 routers and T Series routers only) Display information about flow collector files.                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>all   cp-fpc/pic/port</b>—Display file information for all configured flow collector interfaces or for the specified interface.</p> <p><b>detail   extensive   terse</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> |
| <b>Additional Information</b>   | No entries are displayed for files that have been successfully transferred.                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show services flow-collector file interface extensive on page 430</a>                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 32 on page 429</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show services flow-collector file interface</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                             |

**Table 32: show services flow-collector file interface Output Fields**

| Output Field      | Output Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Level of Output  |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Filename</b>   | Name of the file created on the flow collector interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | All levels       |
| <b>Flows</b>      | Total number of collector flows for which records are present in the file.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | none specified   |
| <b>Throughput</b> | Throughput statistics: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Flow records</b>—Number of flow records in the file.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>per second</b>—Average number of flow records per second.</li> <li>• <b>peak per second</b>—Peak number of flow records per second.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Uncompressed bytes</b>—Total file size before compression.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>per second</b>—Average number of uncompressed bytes per second.</li> <li>• <b>peak per second</b>—Peak number of uncompressed bytes per second.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Compressed bytes</b>—Total file size after compression.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>per second</b>—Average number of compressed bytes per second.</li> <li>• <b>peak per second</b>—Peak number of compressed bytes per second.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <b>extensive</b> |

Table 32: show services flow-collector file interface Output Fields (*continued*)

| Output Field | Output Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Level of Output |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Status       | <p>File statistics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Compressed blocks</b>—(extensive output only) Data blocks in the file that have been compressed. The file is exported only when the compressed block count and block count become the same.</li> <li>• <b>Block count</b>—(extensive output only) Total number of data blocks in the file.</li> <li>• <b>State</b>—Processing state of the file. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Active</b>—The flow collector interface is writing to the file.</li> <li>• <b>Export 1</b>—File export is in progress to the primary server.</li> <li>• <b>Export 2</b>—File export is in progress to the secondary server.</li> <li>• <b>Wait</b>—File is pending export.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Transfer attempts 0</b>—Number of attempts made to transfer the file. If the file is successfully transferred in the first attempt, this field is 0.</li> </ul> | All levels      |

## Sample Output

### show services flow-collector file interface extensive

```

user@host> show services flow-collector file interface cp-3/2/0 extensive
Filename: cFlowd-py69Ni69-0-20031112_014301-so_3_0_0_0.bcp.bi.gz
Throughput:
  Flow records: 188365, per second: 238, peak per second: 287
  Uncompressed bytes: 21267756, per second: 27007, peak per second: 32526
  Compressed bytes: 2965643, per second: 0, peak per second: 22999
Status:
  Compressed blocks: 156, Block count: 156
  State: Active, Transfer attempts: 0

```

## show services flow-collector input interface

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | show services flow-collector input interface (all   cp-fpc/pic/port)<br><detail   extensive   terse>                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>              | (M40e, M160, and M320 routers and T Series routers only) Display the number of packets received by collector interfaces from monitoring interfaces.                                                                                |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>all   cp-fpc/pic/port</b>—Display packets received by all configured flow collector interfaces or by the specified interface.</p> <p><b>detail   extensive   terse</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show services flow-collector input interface on page 431</a><br><a href="#">show services flow-collector input interface all on page 431</a>                                                                           |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 33 on page 431 lists the output fields for the <b>show services flow-collector input interface</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                          |

**Table 33: show services flow-collector input interface Output Fields**

| Output Field     | Output Field Description                                                                   |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Interface</b> | Name of the monitoring interface.                                                          |
| <b>Packets</b>   | Number of packets traveling from the monitoring interface to the flow collector interface. |
| <b>Bytes</b>     | Number of bytes traveling from the monitoring interface to the flow collector interface.   |

## Sample Output

### show services flow-collector input interface

```

user@host> show services flow-collector input interface cp-3/2/0
Interface                Packets    Bytes
mo-3/0/0.0                21706     32328568
mo-3/1/0.0                21706     32329096

```

### show services flow-collector input interface all

```

user@host> show services flow-collector input interface all
Flow collector interface: cp-6/1/0
Interface state: Collecting flows
Interface                Packets    Bytes
mo-3/0/0.0                274        416232
mo-3/3/0.0                274        416184

```

|            |     |        |
|------------|-----|--------|
| mo-1/0/0.0 | 274 | 416232 |
| mo-1/1/0.0 | 274 | 416232 |
| mo-1/2/0.0 | 274 | 416232 |
| mo-1/3/0.0 | 274 | 416232 |
| mo-3/1/0.0 | 274 | 416232 |
| mo-4/0/0.0 | 274 | 416232 |
| mo-4/1/0.0 | 274 | 416232 |
| mo-4/2/0.0 | 274 | 416184 |
| mo-4/3/0.0 | 274 | 416232 |
| mo-5/0/0.0 | 274 | 416232 |
| mo-5/1/0.0 | 274 | 416232 |
| mo-5/2/0.0 | 274 | 416232 |
| mo-5/3/0.0 | 274 | 416232 |
| mo-6/0/0.0 | 274 | 416232 |

Flow collector interface: cp-6/3/0  
Interface state: Collecting flows

## show services flow-collector interface

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | show services flow-collector interface (all   <i>cp-fpc/pic/port</i> )<br><detail   extensive   terse>                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | (M40e, M160, and M320 routers and T Series routers only) Display overall statistics for the flow collector application.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>all   <i>cp-fpc/pic/port</i></b>—Display statistics for flow collector applications on all interfaces or for the specified interface.</p> <p><b>detail   extensive   terse</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p>                                                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show services flow-collector interface all detail on page 435</a><br><a href="#">show services flow-collector interface all extensive on page 436</a><br><a href="#">show services flow-collector interface all terse on page 438</a><br><a href="#">show services flow-collector interface extensive on page 438</a> |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 34 on page 433 lists the output fields for the <b>show services flow-collector interface</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                               |

Table 34: show services flow-collector interface Output Fields

| Output Field             | Output Field Description                                                                      | Level of Output  |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Flow collector interface | Name of the flow collector interface.                                                         | All levels       |
| Interface state          | Collecting flow state for the interface.                                                      | All levels       |
| Packets                  | Total number of packets received.                                                             | none specified   |
| Flows Uncompressed Bytes | Total uncompressed data size for all files created on this PIC.                               | none specified   |
| Compressed Bytes         | Total compressed data size for all files created on this PIC.                                 | none specified   |
| FTP bytes                | Total number of bytes transferred to the FTP server, including those dropped during transfer. | none specified   |
| FTP files                | Total number of FTP transfers attempted by the server.                                        | none specified   |
| Memory                   | Bytes used on the PIC and bytes free.                                                         | detail extensive |

Table 34: show services flow-collector interface Output Fields (*continued*)

| Output Field      | Output Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Level of Output         |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Input</b>      | Incoming flow collector packet statistics: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Packets</b>—Number of packets received on the unit.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>per second</b>—Average number of packets per second.</li> <li>• <b>peak per second</b>—Peak number of packets per second.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Bytes</b>—Number of bytes received on the unit.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>per second</b>—Average number of bytes per second.</li> <li>• <b>peak per second</b>—Peak number of bytes per second.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Flow records processed</b>—Number of records in the flow collector packets that were processed by the flow-collector interface.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>per second</b>—Average number of flow records processed per second.</li> <li>• <b>peak per second</b>—Peak number of flow records per second.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                                                                 | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Allocation</b> | Data block statistics: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Blocks allocated</b>—Total number of data blocks (containing flow records) allocated to the files created on this PIC.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>per second</b>—Average number of blocks allocated per second.</li> <li>• <b>peak per second</b>—Peak number of blocks allocated per second.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Blocks freed</b>—Total number of data blocks freed.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>per second</b>—Average number of blocks freed per second.</li> <li>• <b>peak per second</b>—Peak number of blocks freed per second.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Blocks unavailable</b>—Total number of data block requests denied, typically because of a memory shortage.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>per second</b>—Average number of blocks unavailable per second.</li> <li>• <b>peak per second</b>—Peak number of blocks unavailable per second.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <b>extensive</b>        |
| <b>Files</b>      | File statistics, incremented since the PIC last booted: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Files created</b>—Total number of files created on this PIC.</li> <li>• <b>Files exported</b>— Number of files successfully created and exported.</li> <li>• <b>Files destroyed</b>— (<b>extensive</b> output only) Number of files successfully exported and files dropped by the flow collection interface.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Throughput</b> | Throughput statistics: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Uncompressed bytes</b>—Total uncompressed data size for all files created on this PIC.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>per second</b>—Average number of uncompressed bytes per second.</li> <li>• <b>peak per second</b>—Peak number of uncompressed bytes per second.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Compressed bytes</b>—Total compressed data size for all files created on this PIC.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>per second</b>—Average number of compressed bytes per second.</li> <li>• <b>peak per second</b>—Peak number of compressed bytes per second.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>detail extensive</b> |



Table 34: show services flow-collector interface Output Fields (*continued*)

| Output Field                    | Output Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Level of Output         |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Packet drops</b>             | <p>Number of packets dropped for the following causes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>No memory</b>—Packets dropped because of insufficient memory.</li> <li>• <b>Not IP</b>—Packets dropped because they are not IP packets.</li> <li>• <b>Not IPv4</b>—Packets dropped because they are not IP version 4 packets.</li> <li>• <b>Too small</b>—Packets dropped because each packet was smaller than the size reported in its header.</li> <li>• <b>Fragments</b>—Packets dropped because of fragmentation. Fragments are not reassembled.</li> <li>• <b>ICMP</b>—Packets dropped because they are not ICMP packets.</li> <li>• <b>TCP</b>—Packets dropped because they are not TCP packets.</li> <li>• <b>Unknown</b>—Packets dropped because of undetermined causes.</li> <li>• <b>Not Junos flow</b>—Packets dropped because they are not interpreted by Junos OS. Junos OS interprets only IPv4, UDP cflowd version 5 packets.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>extensive</b>        |
| <b>File transfer</b>            | <p>File transfer statistics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>FTP bytes</b>—Total number of bytes transferred to the FTP server, including those dropped during transfer.</li> <li>• <b>FTP files</b>—Total number of FTP transfers attempted by the server.</li> <li>• <b>FTP failure</b>—Total number of FTP failures encountered by the server.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Flow collector interface</b> | Physical interface acting as a flow collector.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>detail</b>           |
| <b>Export channel</b>           | <p>Export channel 0 is unit 0. Export channel 1 is unit 1. Flow receive channel is unit 2. Server status statistics are the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Current server Primary or Secondary</b>—Current FTP server being used. Value is</li> <li>• <b>Primary server state</b>—State of the server: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>OK</b>—Server is operating without problems.</li> <li>• <b>FTP error</b>—Server encountered an FTP protocol error while sending files.</li> <li>• <b>Network error</b>—Flow-collector interface has errors when contacting the primary FTP server.</li> <li>• <b>Unknown</b>—First file transfer has not been sent to the primary server.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Secondary server state</b>—State of the server: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>OK</b>—Server is operating without errors.</li> <li>• <b>FTP error</b>—Server encountered an FTP protocol error while sending files.</li> <li>• <b>Network error</b>—Flow-collector interface has errors when contacting the secondary FTP server.</li> <li>• <b>Unknown</b>—First file transfer has not been sent to the secondary server.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Not configured</b>—Secondary server is not configured.</li> </ul> | <b>detail extensive</b> |

## Sample Output

### show services flow-collector interface all detail

```
user@host> show services flow-collector interface all detail
```

```
Flow collector interface: cp-6/1/0
Interface state: Collecting flows
Memory:
  Used: 51452732, Free: 440329088
Input:
  Packets: 4384, per second: 0, peak per second: 156
  Bytes: 6659616, per second: 0, peak per second: 249695
  Flow records processed: 131070, per second: 0, peak per second: 4914
Files:
  Files created: 1, per second: 0, peak per second: 0
  Files exported: 1, per second: 0, peak per second: 0
Throughput:
  Uncompressed bytes: 13742307, per second: 0, peak per second: 593564
  Compressed bytes: 3786177, per second: 0, peak per second: 162826
File Transfer:
  FTP bytes: 3786247, per second: 0, peak per second: 378620
  FTP files: 1, per second: 0, peak per second: 0
  FTP failure: 0
Export channel: 0
  Current server: Primary
  Primary server state: OK, Secondary server state: OK
Export channel: 1
  Current server: Primary
  Primary server state: Unknown, Secondary server state: OK

Flow collector interface: cp-6/3/0
Interface state: Collecting flows
Memory:
  Used: 51452732, Free: 440329088
Input:
  Packets: 0, per second: 0, peak per second: 0
  Bytes: 0, per second: 0, peak per second: 0
  Flow records processed: 0, per second: 0, peak per second: 0
Files:
  Files created: 0, per second: 0, peak per second: 0
  Files exported: 0, per second: 0, peak per second: 0
Throughput:
  Uncompressed bytes: 0, per second: 0, peak per second: 0
  Compressed bytes: 0, per second: 0, peak per second: 0
File Transfer:
  FTP bytes: 70, per second: 0, peak per second: 6
  FTP files: 0, per second: 0, peak per second: 0
  FTP failure: 0
Export channel: 0
  Current server: Primary
  Primary server state: Unknown, Secondary server state: OK
Export channel: 1
  Current server: Primary
  Primary server state: Unknown, Secondary server state: OK
```

#### **show services flow-collector interface all extensive**

```
user@host> show services flow-collector interface all extensive
Flow collector interface: cp-6/1/0
Interface state: Collecting flows
Memory:
  Used: 51452732, Free: 440329088
Input:
  Packets: 4384, per second: 0, peak per second: 156
  Bytes: 6659616, per second: 0, peak per second: 249695
  Flow records processed: 131070, per second: 0, peak per second: 4914
```

```

Allocation:
  Blocks allocated: 108, per second: 0, peak per second: 0
  Blocks freed: 108, per second: 0, peak per second: 10
  Blocks unavailable: 0, per second: 0, peak per second: 0
Files:
  Files created: 1, per second: 0, peak per second: 0
  Files exported: 1, per second: 0, peak per second: 0
  Files destroyed: 1, per second: 0, peak per second: 0
Throughput:
  Uncompressed bytes: 13742307, per second: 0, peak per second: 593564
  Compressed bytes: 3786177, per second: 0, peak per second: 162826
Packet drops:
  No memory: 0, Not IP: 0
  Not IPv4: 0, Too small: 0
  Fragments: 0, ICMP: 0
  TCP: 0, Unknown: 0
  Not JUNOS flow: 0
File Transfer:
  FTP bytes: 3786247, per second: 0, peak per second: 378620
  FTP files: 1, per second: 0, peak per second: 0
  FTP failure: 0
Export channel: 0
  Current server: Primary
  Primary server state: OK, Secondary server state: OK
Export channel: 1
  Current server: Primary
  Primary server state: Unknown, Secondary server state: OK

Flow collector interface: cp-6/3/0
Interface state: Collecting flows
Memory:
  Used: 51452732, Free: 440329088
Input:
  Packets: 0, per second: 0, peak per second: 0
  Bytes: 0, per second: 0, peak per second: 0
  Flow records processed: 0, per second: 0, peak per second: 0
Allocation:
  Blocks allocated: 0, per second: 0, peak per second: 0
  Blocks freed: 0, per second: 0, peak per second: 0
  Blocks unavailable: 0, per second: 0, peak per second: 0
Files:
  Files created: 0, per second: 0, peak per second: 0
  Files exported: 0, per second: 0, peak per second: 0
  Files destroyed: 0, per second: 0, peak per second: 0
Throughput:
  Uncompressed bytes: 0, per second: 0, peak per second: 0
  Compressed bytes: 0, per second: 0, peak per second: 0
Packet drops:
  No memory: 0, Not IP: 0
  Not IPv4: 0, Too small: 0
  Fragments: 0, ICMP: 0
  TCP: 0, Unknown: 0
  Not JUNOS flow: 0
File Transfer:
  FTP bytes: 70, per second: 0, peak per second: 6
  FTP files: 0, per second: 0, peak per second: 0
  FTP failure: 0
Export channel: 0
  Current server: Primary
  Primary server state: Unknown, Secondary server state: OK
Export channel: 1

```

Current server: Primary  
 Primary server state: Unknown, Secondary server state: OK

#### show services flow-collector interface all terse

```
user@host> show services flow-collector interface all terse
Flow collector interface: cp-6/1/0
Interface state: Collecting flows
  Packets      Bytes      Flows Uncompressed   Compressed   FTP bytes  FTP files
                Bytes      Bytes      Bytes      Bytes
    4384    6659616    131070    13742307    3786177    3786247      1

Flow collector interface: cp-6/3/0
Interface state: Collecting flows
  Packets      Bytes      Flows Uncompressed   Compressed   FTP bytes  FTP files
                Bytes      Bytes      Bytes      Bytes
      0         0         0         0         0         70         0
```

#### show services flow-collector interface extensive

```
user@host> show services flow-collector interface cp-5/2/0 extensive
Flow collector interface: cp-5/2/0
Interface state: Collecting flows
Memory:
  Used: 458311860, Free: 40810008
Input:
  Packets: 922629, per second: 2069, peak per second: 3266
  Bytes: 1376559252, per second: 3096940, peak per second: 4880051
  Flow records processed: 25764957, per second: 42564, peak per second: 98124
Allocation:
  Blocks allocated: 20862, per second: 31, peak per second: 72
  Blocks freed: 17161, per second: 40, peak per second: 202
  Blocks unavailable: 58786, per second: 652, peak per second: 1120
Files:
  Files created: 52, per second: 0, peak per second: 0
  Files exported: 42, per second: 0, peak per second: 0
  Files destroyed: 42, per second: 0, peak per second: 0
Throughput:
  Uncompressed bytes: 2592070401, per second: 7297307,
  peak per second: 8630023
  Compressed bytes: 659600068, per second: 1858458, peak per second: 2198471
Packet drops:
  No memory: 58786, Not IP: 0
  Not IPv4: 0, Too small: 0
  Fragments: 0, ICMP: 0
  TCP: 0, Unknown: 0
  Not JUNOS flow: 0
File Transfer:
  FTP bytes: 585981447, per second: 1313320, peak per second: 4857798
  FTP files: 48, per second: 0, peak per second: 0
  FTP failure: 8
Export channel: 0
  Current server: Primary
  Primary server state: FTP error, Secondary server state: Not configured
Export channel: 1
  Current server: Primary
  Primary server state: OK, Secondary server state: Not configured
```

## show services rpm active-servers

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | show services rpm active-servers                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display the protocols and corresponding ports for which a router or switch is configured as a real-time performance monitoring (RPM) server.                                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                  | This command has no options.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show services rpm active-servers on page 439</a>                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 35 on page 439</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show services rpm active-servers</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                 |

**Table 35: show services rpm active-servers Output Fields**

| Field Name                        | Field Description                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Protocol</b>                   | Protocol configured on the receiving probe server. The protocol can be the User Datagram Protocol (UDP) or the Transmission Control Protocol (TCP). |
| <b>Port</b>                       | Port configured on the receiving probe server.                                                                                                      |
| <b>Destination interface name</b> | Output interface name for the probes.                                                                                                               |

## Sample Output

### show services rpm active-servers

```
user@host> show services rpm active-servers
  Protocol: TCP, Port: 50000, Destination interface name: lt-0/0/0.0
  Protocol: UDP, Port: 50001, Destination interface name: lt-0/0/0.0
```

## show services rpm history-results

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | show services rpm history-results<br><brief   detail><br><owner <i>owner</i> ><br><since <i>time</i> ><br><test <i>name</i> >                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display standard information about the results of the last 50 probes for each real-time performance monitoring (RPM) instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>none</b>—Display the results of the last 50 probes for all RPM instances.</p> <p><b>brief   detail</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p><b>owner <i>owner</i></b>—(Optional) Display information for the specified probe owner.</p> <p><b>since <i>time</i></b>—(Optional) Display information from the specified time. Specify time as <i>yyyy-mm-dd.hh:mm:ss</i>.</p> <p><b>test <i>name</i></b>—(Optional) Display information for the specified test.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show services rpm history-results on page 441</a><br><a href="#">show services rpm history-results detail on page 441</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 36 on page 440 lists the output fields for the <b>show services rpm history-results</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

**Table 36: show services rpm history-results Output Fields**

| Field Name             | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Level of Output |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Owner</b>           | Probe owner.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | All levels      |
| <b>Test</b>            | Name of a test for a probe instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | All levels      |
| <b>Probe received</b>  | Timestamp when the probe result was determined.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | All levels      |
| <b>Round trip time</b> | Average ping round-trip time (RTT), in microseconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | All levels      |
| <b>Probe results</b>   | <p>Result of a particular probe performed by a remote host. The following information is contained in the results:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Response received</b>—Timestamp when the probe result was determined.</li> <li><b>Rtt</b>—Average ping round-trip time (RTT), in microseconds.</li> </ul> | <b>detail</b>   |

Table 36: show services rpm history-results Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                       | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Level of Output |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Results over current test</b> | Displays the results for the current test by probe at the time each probe was completed, as well as the status of the current test at the time the probe was completed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Probes sent</b>               | Number of probes sent with the current test.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Probes received</b>           | Number of probe responses received within the current test.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Loss percentage</b>           | Percentage of lost probes for the current test.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Measurement</b>               | <p>Increment of measurement. Possible values are round-trip time delay and, for the probe type icmp-pin-timestamp, the egress and ingress delay:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Minimum</b>—Minimum RTT, ingress delay, or egress delay measured over the course of the current test.</li> <li>• <b>Maximum</b>—Maximum RTT, ingress delay, or egress delay measured over the course of the current test.</li> <li>• <b>Average</b>—Average RTT, ingress delay, or egress delay measured over the course of the current test.</li> <li>• <b>Jitter</b>—Difference, in microseconds, between the maximum and minimum RTT measured over the course of the current test.</li> <li>• <b>Stddev</b>—Standard deviation of the round-trip time, in microseconds, measured over the course of the current test.</li> </ul> | <b>detail</b>   |

## Sample Output

### show services rpm history-results

```

user@host> show services rpm history-results
      Owner, Test                Probe received                Round trip time
      p1, t1                     Wed Aug 12 01:02:35 2009          315 usec
      p1, t1                     Wed Aug 12 01:02:36 2009          266 usec
      p1, t1                     Wed Aug 12 01:02:37 2009          314 usec
      p1, t1                     Wed Aug 12 01:02:38 2009          388 usec
      p1, t1                     Wed Aug 12 01:02:39 2009          316 usec
      p1, t1                     Wed Aug 12 01:02:40 2009          271 usec
      p1, t1                     Wed Aug 12 01:02:41 2009          314 usec
      p1, t1                     Wed Aug 12 01:02:42 2009          1180 usec

```

### show services rpm history-results detail

```

user@host> show services rpm history-results detail
Owner: p1, Test: t1, Probe type: icmp-ping-timestamp
Probe results:
  Response received, Wed Aug 12 01:02:35 2009,
  Client and server hardware timestamps
  Rtt: 315 usec
Results over current test:
  Probes sent: 1, Probes received: 1, Loss percentage: 0
  Measurement: Round trip time
    Samples: 1, Minimum: 315 usec, Maximum: 315 usec, Average: 315 usec,
    Peak to peak: 0 usec, Stddev: 0 usec, Sum: 315 usec

```

Owner: p1, Test: t1, Probe type: icmp-ping-timestamp

Probe results:

Response received, Wed Aug 12 01:02:36 2009,  
Client and server hardware timestamps  
Rtt: 266 usec, Round trip jitter: -50 usec,  
Round trip interarrival jitter: 3 usec

Results over current test:

Probes sent: 2, Probes received: 2, Loss percentage: 0  
Measurement: Round trip time  
Samples: 2, Minimum: 266 usec, Maximum: 315 usec, Average: 291 usec,  
Peak to peak: 49 usec, Stddev: 24 usec, Sum: 581 usec  
Measurement: Negative round trip jitter  
Samples: 1, Minimum: 50 usec, Maximum: 50 usec, Average: 50 usec,  
Peak to peak: 0 usec, Stddev: 0 usec, Sum: 50 usec

Owner: p1, Test: t1, Probe type: icmp-ping-timestamp

Probe results:

Response received, Wed Aug 12 01:02:37 2009,  
Client and server hardware timestamps  
Rtt: 314 usec, Round trip jitter: 49 usec,  
Round trip interarrival jitter: 6 usec

Results over current test:

Probes sent: 3, Probes received: 3, Loss percentage: 0  
Measurement: Round trip time  
Samples: 3, Minimum: 266 usec, Maximum: 315 usec, Average: 298 usec,  
Peak to peak: 49 usec, Stddev: 23 usec, Sum: 895 usec  
Measurement: Positive round trip jitter  
Samples: 1, Minimum: 49 usec, Maximum: 49 usec, Average: 49 usec,  
Peak to peak: 0 usec, Stddev: 0 usec, Sum: 49 usec  
Measurement: Negative round trip jitter  
Samples: 1, Minimum: 50 usec, Maximum: 50 usec, Average: 50 usec,  
Peak to peak: 0 usec, Stddev: 0 usec, Sum: 50 usec

Owner: p1, Test: t1, Probe type: icmp-ping-timestamp

Probe results:

Response received, Wed Aug 12 01:02:38 2009,  
Client and server hardware timestamps  
Rtt: 388 usec, Round trip jitter: 74 usec,  
Round trip interarrival jitter: 10 usec

Results over current test:

Probes sent: 4, Probes received: 4, Loss percentage: 0  
Measurement: Round trip time  
Samples: 4, Minimum: 266 usec, Maximum: 388 usec, Average: 321 usec,  
Peak to peak: 122 usec, Stddev: 44 usec, Sum: 1283 usec  
Measurement: Positive round trip jitter  
Samples: 2, Minimum: 49 usec, Maximum: 74 usec, Average: 62 usec,  
Peak to peak: 25 usec, Stddev: 12 usec, Sum: 123 usec  
Measurement: Negative round trip jitter  
Samples: 1, Minimum: 50 usec, Maximum: 50 usec, Average: 50 usec,  
Peak to peak: 0 usec, Stddev: 0 usec, Sum: 50 usec



## show services rpm probe-results

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | show services rpm probe-results<br><owner <i>owner</i> ><br><test <i>name</i> >                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series Packet Transport Series Routers.                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display the results of the most recent real-time performance monitoring (RPM) probes.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>none</b> —Display all results of the most recent RPM probes.<br><br><b>owner <i>owner</i></b> —(Optional) Display information for the specified probe owner.<br><br><b>test <i>name</i></b> —(Optional) Display information for the specified test. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show services rpm probe-results on page 446</a><br><a href="#">show services rpm probe-results (BGP Neighbor Discovery) on page 448</a>                                                                                                    |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 37 on page 443</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show services rpm probe-results</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                           |

**Table 37: show services rpm probe-results Output Fields**

| Field Name            | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Owner</b>          | Owner name. When you configure the probe owner statement at the <b>[edit services rpm]</b> hierarchy level, this field displays the configured owner name. When you configure BGP neighbor discovery through RPM, the output for this field is <b>Rpm-Bgp-Owner</b> .                                                                                                     |
| <b>Test</b>           | Name of a test representing a collection of probes. When you configure the test test-name statement at the <b>[edit services rpm probe owner]</b> hierarchy level, the field displays the configured test name. When you configure BGP neighbor discovery through RPM, the output for this field is <b>Rpm-BGP-Test-<i>n</i></b> , where <i>n</i> is a cumulative number. |
| <b>Target address</b> | Destination address used for the probes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Source address</b> | Source address used for the probes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Probe type</b>     | Protocol configured on the receiving probe server: <b>http-get</b> , <b>http-metadata-get</b> , <b>icmp-ping</b> , <b>icmp-ping-timestamp</b> , <b>tcp-ping</b> , <b>udp-ping</b> , or <b>udp-ping-timestamp</b> .                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Test size</b>      | Number of probes within a test.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

Table 37: show services rpm probe-results Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                       | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Routing Instance Name</b>     | <p>(BGP neighbor discovery) Name of the configured (if any) routing instance, logical system name, or both, in which the probe is configured:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When a routing instance is defined within a logical system, the logical system name is followed by the routing instance name. A slash ( / ) is used to separate the two entities. For example, if the routing instance called <b>R1</b> is configured within the logical system called <b>LS</b>, the name in the output field is <b>LS/R1</b>.</li> <li>When a routing instance is configured but the default logical system is used, the name in the output field is the name of the routing instance.</li> <li>When a logical system is configured but the default routing instance is used, the name in the output field is the name of the logical system followed by <b>default</b>. A slash ( / ) is used to separate the two entities. For example, <b>LS/default</b>.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Probe results</b>             | <p>Raw measurement of a particular probe sample done by a remote host. This data is provided separately from the calculated results. The following information is contained in the raw measurement:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Response received</b>—Timestamp when the probe result was determined.</li> <li><b>Client and server hardware timestamps</b>—If timestamps are configured, an entry appears at this point.</li> <li><b>Rtt</b>—Average ping round-trip time (RTT), in microseconds.</li> <li><b>Egress jitter</b>—Egress jitter, in microseconds.</li> <li><b>Ingress jitter</b>—Ingress jitter, in microseconds.</li> <li><b>Round trip jitter</b>—Round-trip jitter, in microseconds.</li> <li><b>Egress interarrival jitter</b>—Egress interarrival jitter, in microseconds.</li> <li><b>Ingress interarrival jitter</b>—Ingress interarrival jitter, in microseconds.</li> <li><b>Round trip interarrival jitter</b>—Round-trip interarrival jitter, in microseconds.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Results over current test</b> | <p>Probes are grouped into tests, and the statistics are calculated for each test. If a test contains 10 probes, the average, minimum, and maximum results are calculated from the results of those 10 probes. If the command is issued while the test is in progress, the statistics use information from the completed probes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Probes sent</b>—Number of probes sent within the current test.</li> <li><b>Probes received</b>—Number of probe responses received within the current test.</li> <li><b>Loss percentage</b>—Percentage of lost probes for the current test.</li> <li><b>Measurement</b>—Measurement type. Possible values are round-trip time, positive round-trip jitter, negative round-trip jitter, egress time, positive egress jitter, negative egress jitter, ingress time, positive ingress jitter, negative ingress jitter, and, for the probe type <b>icmp-ping-timestamp</b>, the egress delay and ingress delay.</li> </ul> <p>For each measurement type, the following individual calculated results are provided:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Samples</b>—Number of probes.</li> <li><b>Minimum</b>—Minimum RTT, ingress delay, or egress delay measured over the course of the current test.</li> <li><b>Maximum</b>—Maximum RTT, ingress delay, or egress delay measured over the course of the current test.</li> <li><b>Average</b>—Average RTT, ingress delay, or egress delay measured over the course of the current test.</li> <li><b>Peak to peak</b>—Peak-to-peak difference, in microseconds.</li> <li><b>Stddev</b>—Standard deviation, in microseconds.</li> <li><b>Sum</b>—Statistical sum.</li> </ul> |

Table 37: show services rpm probe-results Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                    | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Results over last test</b> | <p>Results for the most recently completed test. If the command is issued while the first test is in progress, this information is not displayed</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Probes sent</b>—Number of probes sent for the most recently completed test.</li> <li>• <b>Probes received</b>—Number of probe responses received for the most recently completed test.</li> <li>• <b>Loss percentage</b>—Percentage of lost probes for the most recently completed test.</li> <li>• <b>Test completed</b>—Time the most recent test was completed.</li> <li>• <b>Measurement</b>—Measurement type. Possible values are round-trip time, positive round-trip jitter, negative round-trip jitter, egress time, positive egress jitter, negative egress jitter, ingress time, positive ingress jitter, negative ingress jitter, and, for the probe type <b>icmp-ping-timestamp</b>, the egress delay and ingress delay.</li> </ul> <p>For each measurement type, the following individual calculated results are provided:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Samples</b>—Number of probes.</li> <li>• <b>Minimum</b>—Minimum RTT, ingress delay, or egress delay measured for the most recently completed test.</li> <li>• <b>Maximum</b>—Maximum RTT, ingress delay, or egress delay measured for the most recently completed test.</li> <li>• <b>Average</b>—Average RTT, ingress delay, or egress delay measured for the most recently completed test.</li> <li>• <b>Peak to peak</b>—Peak-to-peak difference, in microseconds.</li> <li>• <b>Stddev</b>—Standard deviation, in microseconds.</li> <li>• <b>Sum</b>—Statistical sum.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Results over all tests</b> | <p>Displays statistics made for all the probes, independently of the grouping into tests, as well as statistics for the current test.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Probes sent</b>—Number of probes sent in all tests.</li> <li>• <b>Probes received</b>—Number of probe responses received in all tests.</li> <li>• <b>Loss percentage</b>—Percentage of lost probes in all tests.</li> <li>• <b>Measurement</b>—Measurement type. Possible values are round-trip time, positive round-trip jitter, negative round-trip jitter, egress time, positive egress jitter, negative egress jitter, ingress time, positive ingress jitter, negative ingress jitter, and, for the probe types <b>icmp-ping-timestamp</b> and <b>udp-ping-timestamp</b>, the egress delay and ingress delay.</li> </ul> <p>For each measurement type, the following individual calculated results are provided:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Samples</b>—Number of probes.</li> <li>• <b>Minimum</b>—Minimum RTT, ingress delay, or egress delay measured over the course of the current test.</li> <li>• <b>Maximum</b>—Maximum RTT, ingress delay, or egress delay measured over the course of the current test.</li> <li>• <b>Average</b>—Average RTT, ingress delay, or egress delay measured over the course of the current test.</li> <li>• <b>Peak to peak</b>—Peak-to-peak difference, in microseconds.</li> <li>• <b>Stddev</b>—Standard deviation, in microseconds.</li> <li>• <b>Sum</b>—Statistical sum.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                  |

Table 37: show services rpm probe-results Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name         | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error Stats</b> | <p>Displays error statistics for each probe.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Invalid client rcv timestamp</b>—Number of client receive timestamp less than client send timestamp.</li> <li>• <b>Invalid server send timestamp</b>—Number of server send timestamp less than server receive timestamp.</li> <li>• <b>Invalid server processing time</b>—Number of server side spent time greater than RTT.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Error Stats is displayed in the output only if non-zero statistics exists.</p> |

## Sample Output

### show services rpm probe-results

```

user@host> show services rpm probe-results
Owner: ADSN-J4300.ADSN-J2300.D2, Test: 75300002
Target address: 172.16.54.172, Source address: 10.206.0.1,
Probe type: udp-ping-timestamp, Test size: 10 probes
Probe results:
  Response received, Tue Feb  6 14:53:15 2007,
  Client and server hardware timestamps
  Rtt: 575 usec, Egress jitter: 5 usec, Ingress jitter: 8 usec,
  Round trip jitter: 12 usec, Egress interarrival jitter: 8 usec,
  Ingress interarrival jitter: 7 usec, Round trip interarrival jitter: 7 usec,

  Round trip interarrival jitter: 669 usec
Results over current test:
  Probes sent: 10, Probes received: 10, Loss percentage: 0
  Measurement: Round trip time
    Samples: 10, Minimum: 805 usec, Maximum: 2859 usec, Average: 1644 usec,
    Peak to peak: 2054 usec, Stddev: 738 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
  Measurement: Positive round trip jitter
    Samples: 5, Minimum: 5 usec, Maximum: 2054 usec, Average: 876 usec,
    Peak to peak: 2049 usec, Stddev: 679 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
  Measurement: Negative round trip jitter
    Samples: 5, Minimum: 5 usec, Maximum: 1812 usec, Average: 926 usec,
    Peak to peak: 1807 usec, Stddev: 665 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
  Measurement: Egress time
    Samples: 10, Minimum: 805 usec, Maximum: 2859 usec, Average: 1644 usec,
    Peak to peak: 2054 usec, Stddev: 738 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
  Measurement: Positive Egress jitter
    Samples: 5, Minimum: 5 usec, Maximum: 2054 usec, Average: 876 usec,
    Peak to peak: 2049 usec, Stddev: 679 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
  Measurement: Negative Egress jitter
    Samples: 5, Minimum: 5 usec, Maximum: 1812 usec, Average: 926 usec,
    Peak to peak: 1807 usec, Stddev: 665 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
  Measurement: Ingress time
    Samples: 10, Minimum: 805 usec, Maximum: 2859 usec, Average: 1644 usec,
    Peak to peak: 2054 usec, Stddev: 738 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
  Measurement: Positive Ingress jitter
    Samples: 5, Minimum: 5 usec, Maximum: 2054 usec, Average: 876 usec,
    Peak to peak: 2049 usec, Stddev: 679 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
  Measurement: Negative Ingress jitter
    Samples: 5, Minimum: 5 usec, Maximum: 1812 usec, Average: 926 usec,
    Peak to peak: 1807 usec, Stddev: 665 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
Results over last test:
  Probes sent: 10, Probes received: 10, Loss percentage: 0

```

```

Test completed on Tue Feb 6 14:53:16 2007
Measurement: Round trip time
  Samples: 10, Minimum: 805 usec, Maximum: 2859 usec, Average: 1644 usec,
  Peak to peak: 2054 usec, Stddev: 738 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
Measurement: Positive round trip jitter
  Samples: 5, Minimum: 5 usec, Maximum: 2054 usec, Average: 876 usec,
  Peak to peak: 2049 usec, Stddev: 679 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
Measurement: Negative round trip jitter
  Samples: 5, Minimum: 5 usec, Maximum: 1812 usec, Average: 926 usec,
  Peak to peak: 1807 usec, Stddev: 665 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
Measurement: Egress time
  Samples: 10, Minimum: 805 usec, Maximum: 2859 usec, Average: 1644 usec,
  Peak to peak: 2054 usec, Stddev: 738 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
Measurement: Positive Egress jitter
  Samples: 5, Minimum: 5 usec, Maximum: 2054 usec, Average: 876 usec,
  Peak to peak: 2049 usec, Stddev: 679 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
Measurement: Negative Egress jitter
  Samples: 5, Minimum: 5 usec, Maximum: 1812 usec, Average: 926 usec,
  Peak to peak: 1807 usec, Stddev: 665 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
Measurement: Ingress time
  Samples: 10, Minimum: 805 usec, Maximum: 2859 usec, Average: 1644 usec,
  Peak to peak: 2054 usec, Stddev: 738 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
Measurement: Positive Ingress jitter
  Samples: 5, Minimum: 5 usec, Maximum: 2054 usec, Average: 876 usec,
  Peak to peak: 2049 usec, Stddev: 679 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
Measurement: Negative Ingress jitter
  Samples: 5, Minimum: 5 usec, Maximum: 1812 usec, Average: 926 usec,
  Peak to peak: 1807 usec, Stddev: 665 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
Results over all tests:
Probes sent: 560, Probes received: 560, Loss percentage: 0
Measurement: Round trip time
  Samples: 560, Minimum: 805 usec, Maximum: 3114 usec, Average: 1756 usec,

  Peak to peak: 2309 usec, Stddev: 519 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
Measurement: Positive round trip jitter
  Samples: 257, Minimum: 0 usec, Maximum: 2054 usec, Average: 597 usec,
  Peak to peak: 2054 usec, Stddev: 427 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
Measurement: Negative round trip jitter
  Samples: 302, Minimum: 1 usec, Maximum: 1812 usec, Average: 511 usec,
  Peak to peak: 1811 usec, Stddev: 408 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
Measurement: Egress time
  Samples: 10, Minimum: 805 usec, Maximum: 2859 usec, Average: 1644 usec,
  Peak to peak: 2054 usec, Stddev: 738 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
Measurement: Positive Egress jitter
  Samples: 5, Minimum: 5 usec, Maximum: 2054 usec, Average: 876 usec,
  Peak to peak: 2049 usec, Stddev: 679 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
Measurement: Negative Egress jitter
  Samples: 5, Minimum: 5 usec, Maximum: 1812 usec, Average: 926 usec,
  Peak to peak: 1807 usec, Stddev: 665 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
Measurement: Ingress time
  Samples: 10, Minimum: 805 usec, Maximum: 2859 usec, Average: 1644 usec,
  Peak to peak: 2054 usec, Stddev: 738 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
Measurement: Positive Ingress jitter
  Samples: 5, Minimum: 5 usec, Maximum: 2054 usec, Average: 876 usec,
  Peak to peak: 2049 usec, Stddev: 679 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
Measurement: Negative Ingress jitter
  Samples: 5, Minimum: 5 usec, Maximum: 1812 usec, Average: 926 usec,
  Peak to peak: 1807 usec, Stddev: 665 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
Error Stats:
  Invalid client rcv timestamp: 3, Invalid server send timestamp: 0
  Invalid server processing time: 0

```

**show services rpm probe-results (BGP Neighbor Discovery)**

```
user@host> show services rpm probe-results
Owner: Rpm-Bgp-Owner, Test: Rpm-Bgp-Test-1
Target address: 10.209.152.37, Probe type: icmp-ping, Test size: 5 probes
Routing Instance Name: LS1/RI1
Probe results:
  Response received, Fri Oct 28 05:20:23 2005
  Rtt: 662 usec
Results over current test:
  Probes sent: 5, Probes received: 5, Loss percentage: 0
  Measurement: Round trip time
    Minimum: 529 usec, Maximum: 662 usec, Average: 585 usec,
    Jitter: 133 usec, Stddev: 53 usec
Results over all tests:
  Probes sent: 5, Probes received: 5, Loss percentage: 0
  Measurement: Round trip time
    Minimum: 529 usec, Maximum: 662 usec, Average: 585 usec,
    Jitter: 133 usec, Stddev: 53 usec
```

## show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking &lt;aborted-tests (test-id test-id   brief   detail)&gt; &lt;active-tests (test-id test-id   brief   detail)&gt; &lt;completed-tests (test-id test-id   brief   detail)&gt; &lt;summary&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3X52 for ACX Series routers.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3R1 for MX104 3D Universal Edge Routers.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Display information about the results of each category or state of the RFC 2544-based benchmarking test, such as aborted tests, active tests, and completed tests, for each real-time performance monitoring (RPM) instance. You can view the results of each test state for all of the configured test IDs or for a specific test ID. Also, you can display statistics about the total number of tests of each state for a high-level, quick analysis. The values in the output displayed vary, depending on the state in which the test is passing through, when you issue the command.</p> <p>You can view the test results of multiple test IDs at the same time by entering the IDs in a single command. If you enter multiple test ID values, you must separate each number with a space.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>aborted-tests</b>—Display the list of tests that were aborted or stopped. This list includes tests that failed due to various error conditions and tests that you terminated by entering the <b>test service rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test test-name stop</b> command. The <b>Status</b> field in the output specifies the reason for the termination of the test.</p> <p><b>test-id test-id</b>—Unique identifier of the test for which the test results must be displayed.</p> <p><b>brief   detail</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p><b>active-tests</b>—Display the results of the set of tests that are currently running.</p> <p><b>completed-tests</b>—Display the results of the set of tests that were successfully completed. A completed test is one that passes through all the test steps or states specified in RFC 2544. A test that is marked as completed after it went through all the states from the beginning to the end can still be reported as a failed test. For example, a failed test can be a test that sends the desired number of packets, but does not receive the frames back from the other end.</p> <p><b>summary</b>—(Optional) Display summary output.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring an RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Test on page 164</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Tests Overview on page 163</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">rfc2544-benchmarking on page 312</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

**List of Sample Output** [show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking summary on page 451](#)  
[show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking aborted-tests \(ACX Series router\) on page 451](#)  
[show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking completed-tests \(ACX Series router\) on page 451](#)  
[show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking active-tests \(ACX Series router\) on page 452](#)  
[show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking aborted-tests \(MX104 router\) on page 452](#)  
[show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking completed-tests \(MX104 router\) on page 452](#)  
[show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking active-tests \(MX104 router\) on page 453](#)

**Output Fields** [Table 38 on page 450](#) lists the output fields for the **show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking (aborted-tests | active-tests | completed-tests)** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 38: show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking Output Fields**

| Field Name              | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Test information</b> | Details of the performed RFC 2544 benchmarking test.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Test id</b>          | Unique identifier configured for the test.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Test name</b>        | Name configured for the test.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Test type</b>        | The type of statistical detail that is collected for the test, based on the configured test type. Throughput-related, latency, frame-loss, or back-to-back frames-related information is displayed for ACX Series routers. Reflected packets-related information is displayed for MX104 routers..                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Test mode</b>        | Mode configured for the test on the router. Test modes are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Initiate-and-Terminate: Test frames are initiated from one end and terminated at the same end. This mode requires a reflector to be configured at the peer end to enable the test frames to be returned to the source. This mode is supported only on ACX Series routers</li> <li>Reflect: Test frames that originate from one end are reflected at the other end on the selected service, such as IPv4 or Ethernet.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Test packet size</b> | Size of the test packets in bytes. This field is valid only when the test mode is Initiate-and-Terminate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Test state</b>       | State of the test that is in progress or active when the output is displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Status</b>           | Indicates whether the test is currently in progress or has been terminated. This field is displayed for tests that are in progress or were aborted by entering the <b>test services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test &lt;test-name   test-id&gt; stop</b> command.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Test start time</b>  | Time at which the test started in Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) format (YYYY-MM-DD-HH:MM:SS).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Test finish time</b> | Time at which the test completed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |



**Table 38: show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking Output Fields (*continued*)**

| Field Name                | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Counters last cleared     | Date, time, and how long ago the statistics for the test were cleared. The format is <i>year-month-day hour:minute:second:timezone</i> ( <i>hour:minute:second</i> ago). For example, 2010-05-17 07:51:28 PDT (00:04:33 ago). If you did not clear the statistics previously at any point, <b>Never</b> is displayed. |
| Number of active tests    | Total number of tests that are currently running.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Number of completed tests | Total number of tests that were successfully completed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Number of aborted tests   | Total number of tests that were aborted or halted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## Sample Output

### show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking summary

```
user@host> show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking summary
```

Rfc2544 tests summary :

Number of active tests: 0, Number of completed tests: 4, Number of aborted tests: 52

This output indicates that no test iteration is currently in progress (at the time of issue of the command), 4 tests were completed successfully, and 52 tests were halted.

### show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking aborted-tests (ACX Series router)

```
user@host> show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking aborted-tests
```

Test information :

Test id: 1, Test name: test1, Test type: Throughput  
 Test mode: Initiate-and-Terminate  
 Test packet size: 64 1280  
 Test state: RFC2544\_TEST\_STATE\_STOPPED  
 Status: User-aborted-via-cli  
 Test start time: 2005-08-05 03:19:58 UTC  
 Test finish time: 2005-08-05 03:20:00 UTC  
 Counters last cleared: Never

Test id: 2, Test name: test1, Test type: Throughput  
 Test mode: Initiate-and-Terminate  
 Test packet size: 64 1280  
 Test state: RFC2544\_TEST\_STATE\_STOPPED  
 Status: User-aborted-via-cli  
 Test start time: 2005-08-05 03:20:00 UTC  
 Test finish time: 2005-08-05 03:20:02 UTC  
 Counters last cleared: Never

### show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking completed-tests (ACX Series router)

```
user@host> show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking completed-tests
```

```
Test information :
  Test id: 18, Test name: test1, Test type: Throughput
  Test mode: Initiate-and-Terminate
  Test packet size: 64 1280
  Test state: RFC2544_TEST_STATE_COMPLETED
  Test start time: 2005-08-05 03:20:34 UTC
  Test finish time: 2005-08-05 03:21:23 UTC
  Counters last cleared: Never
```

#### show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking active-tests (ACX Series router)

```
user@host> show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking active-tests
Test information :
  Test id: 57, Test name: test1, Test type: Back-Back-Frames
  Test mode: Initiate-and-Terminate
  Test packet size: 64 1280
  Test state: RFC2544_TEST_STATE_RUNNING
  Status: Running
  Test start time: 2005-08-05 20:15:41 UTC
  Test finish time: TEST_RUNNING
  Counters last cleared: Never
```

#### show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking aborted-tests (MX104 router)

```
user@host> show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking aborted-tests
Test information :
  Test id: 1, Test name: prof_tput1, Test type: Reflect
  Test mode: Reflect
  Test packet size: 0
  Test state: TEST_STATE_STOPPED
  Status: Test-intf-ifl-change
  Test start time: 2013-12-16 22:54:27 PST
  Test finish time: 2013-12-16 23:30:28 PST
  Counters last cleared: Never

  Test id: 2, Test name: prof_tput1, Test type: Reflect
  Test mode: Reflect
  Test packet size: 0
  Test state: TEST_STATE_STOPPED
  Status: User-aborted-via-cli
  Test start time: 2013-12-16 23:31:06 PST
  Test finish time: 2013-12-16 23:36:22 PST
  Counters last cleared: Never

  Test id: 3, Test name: prof_tput1, Test type: Reflect
  Test mode: Reflect
  Test packet size: 0
  Test state: TEST_STATE_STOPPED
  Status: User-aborted-via-cli
  Test start time: 2013-12-16 23:36:24 PST
  Test finish time: 2013-12-17 01:49:24 PST
  Counters last cleared: Never
```

#### show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking completed-tests (MX104 router)

```
user@host> show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking completed-tests
Test information :
  Test id: 18, Test name: test1, Test type: Reflect
  Test mode: Reflect
  Test packet size: 0
  Test state: TEST_STATE_COMPLETED
```

```
Test start time: 2005-08-05 03:20:34 UTC
Test finish time: 2005-08-05 03:21:23 UTC
Counters last cleared: Never
```

#### **show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking active-tests (MX104 router)**

```
user@host> show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking active-tests
Test information :
  Test id: 4, Test name: prof_tput1, Test type: Reflect
  Test mode: Reflect
  Test packet size: 0
  Test state: TEST_STATE_RUNNING
  Status: Running
  Test start time: 2013-12-17 01:49:26 PST
  Test finish time: TEST_RUNNING
  Counters last cleared: Never
```

## **show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test-id**

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test-id <i>test-id</i></code><br><code>&lt;brief   detail&gt;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3X52 for ACX Series routers.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3R1 for MX104 3D Universal Edge Routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display information about the results of the RFC 2544-based benchmarking test for a specific test ID for each real-time performance monitoring (RPM) instance. The values in the output displayed vary, depending on the state in which the test is passing through, when you issue the command.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>none</b> —Display brief information about a specific test ID of the benchmarking test.<br><br><b>test-id <i>test-id</i></b> —Unique identifier of the test for which the test results must be displayed.<br><br><b>brief   detail</b> —(Optional) Display the specified level of output.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring an RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Test on page 164</a></li><li>• <a href="#">RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Tests Overview on page 163</a></li><li>• <a href="#">rfc2544-benchmarking on page 312</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test-id detail (Throughput Test on ACX Series routers ) on page 462</a><br><a href="#">show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test-id detail (Latency Test on ACX Series routers) on page 463</a><br><a href="#">show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test-id detail (Frame Loss Test on ACX Series routers) on page 466</a><br><a href="#">show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test-id detail (Back-to-Back Frames Test on ACX Series routers) on page 467</a><br><a href="#">show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test-id detail (Reflection Test on MX104 routers) on page 468</a><br><a href="#">show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test-id brief (Reflection Test on MX104 routers) on page 469</a><br><a href="#">show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test-id detail (Reflection Test on MX104 routers) on page 469</a><br><a href="#">show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test-id brief (Reflection Test on MX104 routers) on page 470</a> |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 39 on page 455</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test-id</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

Table 39: show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test-id Output Fields

| Field Name                        | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Level of Output |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Test information</b>           | Details of the performed RFC 2544 benchmarking test.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | None specified  |
| <b>Test id</b>                    | Unique identifier configured for the test.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | None specified  |
| <b>Test name</b>                  | Name configured for the test.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | None specified  |
| <b>Test type</b>                  | The type of statistical detail that is collected for the test, based on the configured test type. Throughput-related, latency, frame-loss, or back-to-back frames-related information is displayed for ACX Series routers. Reflected packets-related information is displayed for MX104 routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | None specified  |
| <b>Test mode</b>                  | Mode configured for the test on the router. Test modes are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Initiate-and-Terminate: Test frames are initiated from one end and terminated at the same end. This mode requires a reflector to be configured at the peer end to enable the test frames to be returned to the source. This mode is supported only on ACX Series routers.</li> <li>Reflect: Test frames that originate from one end are reflected at the other end on the selected service, such as IPv4 or Ethernet.</li> </ul> | None specified  |
| <b>Test packet size</b>           | Size of the test packets in bytes. This field is valid only when the test mode is Initiate-and-Terminate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | None specified  |
| <b>Test state</b>                 | State of the test that is in progress or active when the output is displayed. For details about the states, see <i>RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Test States</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | None specified  |
| <b>Status</b>                     | Indicates whether the test is currently in progress or has been terminated.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | None specified  |
| <b>Test start time</b>            | Time at which the test started in Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) format (YYYY-MM-DD-HH:MM:SS).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | None specified  |
| <b>Test finish time</b>           | Time at which the test completed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | None specified  |
| <b>Counters last cleared</b>      | Date, time, and how long ago the statistics for the test were cleared. The format is <i>year-month-day hour:minute:second:timezone (hour:minute:second ago)</i> . For example, 2010-05-17 07:51:28 PDT (00:04:33 ago). If you did not clear the statistics previously at any point, <b>Never</b> is displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | None specified  |
| <b>Test-profile Configuration</b> | (ACX Series routers only) Details of the specified test profile                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Test-profile name</b>          | (ACX Series routers only) Name of the configured test profile that contains the parameters for the test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Test packet size</b>           | (ACX Series routers only) Size of the test packets in bytes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Theoretical max bandwidth</b>  | (ACX Series routers only) Theoretical maximum bandwidth configured for the test. This value is typically set to the bandwidth of the server being tested. Valid values are 1 Kbps through 1,000,000 Kbps (1 Gbps). The value defined is the highest bandwidth value tested for this test.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>detail</b>   |

Table 39: show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test-id Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                       | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Level of Output |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Test Configuration</b>        | Details of the configured test ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Test mode</b>                 | Mode configured for the test. Test modes are Initiate-and-Terminate and Reflect.                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Duration in seconds</b>       | Period in seconds for which the test has been performed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Test family</b>               | The underlying service on which the test is run. Test families are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>INET: Indicates that the test is run on a IPV4 service.</li> <li>CCC: Indicates that the test is run on a circuit cross-connect (CCC) or pseudowire service.</li> </ul> | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Routing Instance Name</b>     | (ACX Series routers only) Name of the routing instance for the test                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Inet family Configuration</b> | Details of the configured <b>inet</b> family for an IPv4 service                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Egress Interface</b>          | Name of the egress interface from which the test frames are sent                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Source ipv4 address</b>       | Source IPv4 address used in the IP header of the generated test frame.                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Destination ipv4 address</b>  | Destination IPv4 address used in the IP header of the generated test frame.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Source udp port</b>           | Source UDP port number used in the UDP header of the generated test frame.                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Destination udp port</b>      | Destination UDP port number used in the UDP header of the generated test frame.                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Ccc family Configuration</b>  | Details of the configured CCC family for an Ethernet service                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Source MAC address</b>        | (ACX Series routers only) Source MAC address used in generated test frames for a CCC or Ethernet pseudowire service.                                                                                                                                                               | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Destination MAC address</b>   | (ACX Series routers only) Destination MAC address used in generated test frames for a CCC or Ethernet pseudowire service.                                                                                                                                                          | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Ivlan-id</b>                  | (ACX Series routers only) Inner VLAN ID for test-frames.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Ovlan-id</b>                  | (ACX Series routers only) Outer VLAN ID for test-frames.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Direction egress</b>          | Test is run in the egress direction of the interface (NNI)                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Direction ingress</b>         | Test is run in the ingress direction of the interface (UNI)                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>detail</b>   |

Table 39: show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test-id Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                                  | Field Description                                                                                                                                                          | Level of Output |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Rfc2544 throughput test information         | (ACX Series routers only) Details of the throughput test                                                                                                                   | detail          |
| Initial test load percentage                | Percentage of the steady state load for the test.                                                                                                                          | detail          |
| Test iteration mode                         | Mode of the test iteration: Binary or step-down.                                                                                                                           | detail          |
| Test iteration step percent                 | The test step percentage for tests. If not specified, the default step-percent is 10 percent. This parameter is ignored for all type of tests other than frame-loss tests. | detail          |
| Theoretical max bandwidth                   | The theoretical limit of the media for the frame size configured for the test. This value is typically set to the bandwidth of the server being tested.                    | detail          |
| Test packet size:                           | Packet size of the test frames in bytes.                                                                                                                                   | detail          |
| Iteration                                   | Number of the test iteration.                                                                                                                                              | detail          |
| Duration (sec)                              | Period in seconds for which the test iteration is run                                                                                                                      | detail          |
| Elapsed time                                | Amount of time that has passed, in seconds, since the start of the test.                                                                                                   | detail          |
| pps                                         | Total count of packets-per-second (pps) transmitted during the test.                                                                                                       | detail          |
| Tx Packets                                  | Number of transmitted test packets.                                                                                                                                        | detail          |
| Rx Packets                                  | Number of received test packets.                                                                                                                                           | detail          |
| Tx Bytes                                    | Number of transmitted bytes.                                                                                                                                               | detail          |
| Rx Bytes                                    | Number of received bytes.                                                                                                                                                  | detail          |
| Percentage throughput                       | Percentage of throughput for the test iteration.                                                                                                                           | detail          |
| Result of the iteration runs (Throughput) : | Results of the completed throughput test for a particular packet size.                                                                                                     | detail          |
| Best iteration                              | Number of the iteration with the highest throughout, among the listed iterations.                                                                                          | detail          |
| Best iteration (pps)                        | Packets-per-second (pps) count of the iteration with the highest throughput, among the listed iterations.                                                                  | detail          |
| Best iteration throughput                   | Percentage of throughput of the iteration with the highest throughout, among the listed iterations.                                                                        | detail          |

Table 39: show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test-id Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                                     | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Level of Output       |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>RFC2544 Throughput test results summary</b> | Consolidated information of the throughput test.                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>detail summary</b> |
| <b>Packet Size</b>                             | Size of the test packet in bytes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>detail summary</b> |
| <b>Theoretical rate (pps)</b>                  | Theoretical frame rate in packets-per-second.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>detail summary</b> |
| <b>Tx Packets</b>                              | Number of transmitted packets.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>detail summary</b> |
| <b>Rx Packets</b>                              | Number of received packets.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>detail summary</b> |
| <b>Offered throughput (percentage)</b>         | The offered throughput in percentage of the chosen service (such as Layer 3 or Ethernet pseudowire).                                                                                                                                                          | <b>detail summary</b> |
| <b>Measured bandwidth (kbps)</b>               | Available bandwidth of the service based on the calculated throughput.                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>detail summary</b> |
| <b>Rfc2544 latency test information :</b>      | <b>(ACX Series routers only) Details of the latency test</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>detail</b>         |
| <b>Theoretical max bandwidth</b>               | Theoretical maximum bandwidth configured for the test. This value is typically set to the bandwidth of the server being tested. Valid values are 1 Kbps through 1,000,000 Kbps (1 Gbps). The value defined is the highest bandwidth value used for this test. | <b>detail</b>         |
| <b>Initial test load percentage</b>            | Percentage of the steady state load for the test.                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>detail</b>         |
| <b>Duration in seconds</b>                     | Period in seconds for which the test has been performed.                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>detail</b>         |
| <b>Test packet size</b>                        | Size of the test packet in bytes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>detail</b>         |
| <b>Iteration</b>                               | Number of the test iteration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>detail</b>         |
| <b>Duration (sec)</b>                          | Period in seconds for which the test iteration is run.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>detail</b>         |
| <b>Elapsed time</b>                            | Amount of time that has passed, in seconds, since the start of the test.                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>detail</b>         |
| <b>pps</b>                                     | Total count of packets-per-second (pps) transmitted during the test.                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>detail</b>         |
| <b>Tx Packets</b>                              | Number of transmitted test packets.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>detail</b>         |
| <b>Rx Packets</b>                              | Number of received test packets.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>detail</b>         |
| <b>Latency</b>                                 | Displays the latency parameters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>detail</b>         |



Table 39: show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test-id Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                                    | Field Description                                                                                           | Level of Output       |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Min(ns)</b>                                | Aggregated minimum latency in nanoseconds.                                                                  | <b>detail</b>         |
| <b>Avg(ns)</b>                                | Aggregated average latency in nanoseconds.                                                                  | <b>detail</b>         |
| <b>Max(ns)</b>                                | Aggregated maximum latency in nanoseconds.                                                                  | <b>detail</b>         |
| <b>Probe(ns)</b>                              | Aggregated probe latency in nanoseconds.                                                                    | <b>detail</b>         |
| <b>Result of the iteration runs (Latency)</b> | Results of the latency test completed for a particular packet size.                                         | <b>detail</b>         |
| <b>Avg (min) Latency</b>                      | Average of the minimum latency in nanoseconds.                                                              | <b>detail</b>         |
| <b>Avg (avg) latency</b>                      | Average of the average latency in nanoseconds.                                                              | <b>detail</b>         |
| <b>Avg (Max) latency</b>                      | Average of the maximum latency in nanoseconds.                                                              | <b>detail</b>         |
| <b>Avg (probe) latency</b>                    | Average of the probe latency in nanoseconds.                                                                | <b>detail</b>         |
| <b>RFC2544 Latency test results summary:</b>  | Consolidated statistics of the latency test.                                                                | <b>detail summary</b> |
| <b>Packet Size</b>                            | Size of the test packet in bytes.                                                                           | <b>detail summary</b> |
| <b>Theoretical rate (pps)</b>                 | Theoretical frame rate in packets-per-second.                                                               | <b>detail summary</b> |
| <b>Tx Packets</b>                             | Number of transmitted packets.                                                                              | <b>detail summary</b> |
| <b>Rx Packets</b>                             | Number of received packets.                                                                                 | <b>detail summary</b> |
| <b>Latency</b>                                | Displays the latency parameters.                                                                            | <b>detail summary</b> |
| <b>Min(ns)</b>                                | Aggregated minimum latency in nanoseconds.                                                                  | <b>detail summary</b> |
| <b>Avg(ns)</b>                                | Aggregated average latency in nanoseconds.                                                                  | <b>detail summary</b> |
| <b>Max(ns)</b>                                | Aggregated maximum latency in nanoseconds.                                                                  | <b>detail summary</b> |
| <b>Probe(ns)</b>                              | Aggregated probe latency in nanoseconds.                                                                    | <b>detail summary</b> |
| <b>Rfc2544 Back-Back test information :</b>   | (ACX Series routers only) Details of the back-to-back frames or bursty frames test.                         | <b>detail</b>         |
| <b>Initial burst length:</b>                  | Length of the first burst when test frames are sent, as a measure of number of seconds at the rate of Kbps. | <b>detail</b>         |

Table 39: show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test-id Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                                     | Field Description                                                                                                                                                          | Level of Output       |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Test iteration mode :</b>                   | Mode of the test iteration: Binary or step-down.                                                                                                                           | <b>detail</b>         |
| <b>Test iteration step percent</b>             | The test step percentage for tests. If not specified, the default step-percent is 10 percent. This parameter is ignored for all type of tests other than frame-loss tests. | <b>detail</b>         |
| <b>Theoretical max bandwidth</b>               | The theoretical limit of the media for the frame size configured for the test. This value is typically set to the bandwidth of the server being tested.                    | <b>detail</b>         |
| <b>Test packet size:</b>                       | Packet size of the test frames in bytes.                                                                                                                                   | <b>detail</b>         |
| <b>Iteration</b>                               | Number of the test iteration.                                                                                                                                              | <b>detail</b>         |
| <b>Burst Length (Packets)</b>                  | Number of packets in the burst.                                                                                                                                            | <b>detail</b>         |
| <b>Elapsed time</b>                            | Amount of time that has passed, in seconds, since the start of the test.                                                                                                   | <b>detail</b>         |
| <b>Tx Packets</b>                              | Number of transmitted test packets.                                                                                                                                        | <b>detail</b>         |
| <b>Rx Packets</b>                              | Number of received test packets.                                                                                                                                           | <b>detail</b>         |
| <b>Tx Bytes</b>                                | Number of transmitted bytes.                                                                                                                                               | <b>detail</b>         |
| <b>Rx Bytes</b>                                | Number of received bytes.                                                                                                                                                  | <b>detail</b>         |
| <b>Result of the iteration runs :</b>          | Results of the back-to-back frames test completed for a certain packet size.                                                                                               | <b>detail</b>         |
| <b>Best iteration :</b>                        | Number of the iteration with the longest burst.                                                                                                                            | <b>detail</b>         |
| <b>Measured burst (num sec)</b>                | Time in seconds of the burst of the iteration with the longest burst.                                                                                                      | <b>detail</b>         |
| <b>Measured burst (num pkts)</b>               | Number of packets during the burst of the iteration with the longest burst.                                                                                                | <b>detail</b>         |
| <b>RFC2544 Back-Back test results summary:</b> | Consolidated statistics of the back-to-back frames test.                                                                                                                   | <b>detail summary</b> |
| <b>Packet Size</b>                             | Size of the test packets in bytes.                                                                                                                                         | <b>detail summary</b> |
| <b>Measure Burst length (Packets)</b>          | Computed burst length in terms of number of packets.                                                                                                                       | <b>detail summary</b> |

Table 39: show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test-id Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                              | Field Description                                                                                                                                                          | Level of Output |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Rfc2544 frame-loss test information :   | (ACX Series routers only) Details of the frame-loss test.                                                                                                                  | detail          |
| Initial burst length:                   | Length of the first burst when test frames are sent, as a measure of number of seconds at the rate of Kbps.                                                                | detail          |
| Test iteration mode :                   | Mode of the test iteration: Binary or step-down.                                                                                                                           | detail          |
| Test iteration step percent             | The test step percentage for tests. If not specified, the default step-percent is 10 percent. This parameter is ignored for all type of tests other than frame-loss tests. | detail          |
| Theoretical max bandwidth               | The theoretical limit of the media for the frame size configured for the test. This value is typically set to the bandwidth of the server being tested.                    | detail          |
| Test packet size                        | Size of the test packets in bytes.                                                                                                                                         | detail          |
| Iteration                               | Number of the test iteration.                                                                                                                                              | detail          |
| Duration (sec)                          | Period, in seconds, for which the test iteration is run.                                                                                                                   | detail          |
| Offered throughput (percentage)         | The offered throughput in percentage of the chosen service (such as Layer 3 or Ethernet pseudowire)                                                                        | detail          |
| Elapsed time                            | Amount of time that has passed, in seconds, since the start of the test.                                                                                                   | detail          |
| pps                                     | Theoretical frame rate in packets-per-second.                                                                                                                              | detail          |
| Tx Packets                              | Number of transmitted test packets.                                                                                                                                        | detail          |
| Rx Packets                              | Number of received test packets.                                                                                                                                           | detail          |
| Tx Bytes                                | Number of transmitted bytes.                                                                                                                                               | detail          |
| Rx Bytes                                | Number of received bytes.                                                                                                                                                  | detail          |
| Frame-loss rate %                       | Percentage of frames that must been forwarded by the router under steady state (constant) load, but were not forwarded due to lack of resources.                           | detail          |
| Result of the iteration runs :          | Results of the frame-loss test completed for a certain packet size.                                                                                                        | detail          |
| Frame-loss rate (percent) :             | Percentage of dropped frames for the specified packet size                                                                                                                 | detail          |
| RFC2544 Frame-loss test results summary | Consolidated statistics of the frame-loss test                                                                                                                             | detail          |

Table 39: show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test-id Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name              | Field Description                                          | Level of Output |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Packet Size             | Size of the test packet in bytes.                          | detail summary  |
| Theoretical rate (pps)  | Theoretical frame rate in packets-per-second.              | detail summary  |
| Percentage throughput   | Percentage of throughput for the test iteration.           | detail summary  |
| Tx Packets              | Number of transmitted packets.                             | detail summary  |
| Rx Packets              | Number of received packets.                                | detail summary  |
| Frame Loss rate percent | Percentage of dropped frames for the specified packet size | detail summary  |

## Sample Output

### show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test-id detail (Throughput Test on ACX Series routers )

```

user@host> show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test-id 19 detail
Test information :
  Test id: 19, Test name: test1, Test type: Throughput
  Test mode: Initiate-and-Terminate
  Test packet size: 64 1280
  Test state: RFC2544_TEST_STATE_COMPLETED
  Test start time: 2005-07-29 10:25:00 UTC
  Test finish time: 2005-07-29 10:26:02 UTC
  Counters last cleared: Never

Test-profile Configuration:
  Test-profile name: prof_tput
  Test packet size: 64 1280
  Therotical max bandwidth : 993000 kbps

Test Configuration:
  Test mode: Initiate-and-Terminate
  Duration in seconds: 20
  Test family: INET
  Routing Instance Name: default

Inet family Configuration:
  Egress Interface : ge-0/1/1.0
  Source ipv4 address: 20.6.0.1
  Destination ipv4 address: 20.6.0.2
  Source udp port: 2020
  Destination udp port: 3030

Rfc2544 throughput test information :
  Initial test load percentage : 100.00 %
  Test iteration mode : Binary
  Test iteration step percent : 50.00 %
  Therotical max bandwidth : 993000 kbps

```

```

Test packet size: 64
Iteration Duration Elapsed pps      Tx      Rx      Tx      Rx
Percentage
(sec)  time      Packets  Packets  Bytes    Bytes
throughput
1      3      3      134918  404754  404754  27523272  27523272  10.00
%
2      20     20     1349184 26983501 26983501 1834878068 1834878068 100.00
%

```

Result of the iteration runs : Throughput Test complete for packet size 64  
 Best iteration : 2, Best iteration (pps) : 1349184  
 Best iteration throughput : 100.00 %

```

Test packet size: 1280
Iteration Duration Elapsed pps      Tx      Rx      Tx      Rx
Percentage
(sec)  time      Packets  Packets  Bytes    Bytes
throughput
1      3      3      9489   28467   28467   36551628  36551628  10.00
%
2      20     20     94896  1897920 1897920 2436929280 2436929280 100.00
%

```

Result of the iteration runs : Throughput Test complete for packet size 1280  
 Best iteration : 2, Best iteration (pps) : 94896  
 Best iteration throughput : 100.00 %

RFC2544 Throughput test results summary:

| Packet Size | Theoretical rate (pps) | Tx Packets | Rx Packets | Offered throughput (percentage) | Measured bandwidth (kbps) |
|-------------|------------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 64          | 1349184                | 26983501   | 26983501   | 100.00 %                        | 993000                    |
| 1280        | 94896                  | 1897920    | 1897920    | 100.00 %                        | 993000                    |

#### show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test-id detail (Latency Test on ACX Series routers)

```
user@host> show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test-id 37 detail
```

Test information :

```

Test id: 37, Test name: test1, Test type: Latency
Test mode: Initiate-and-Terminate
Test packet size: 64 1280
Test state: RFC2544_TEST_STATE_COMPLETED
Test start time: 2005-07-29 10:26:41 UTC
Test finish time: 2005-07-29 10:36:15 UTC
Counters last cleared: Never

```

Test-profile Configuration:

```

Test-profile name: prof_latency
Test packet size: 64 1280
Theoretical max bandwidth : 993000 kbps

```

Test Configuration:

```

Test mode: Initiate-and-Terminate
Duration in seconds: 10
Test family: INET
Routing Instance Name: default

```

## Inet family Configuration:

Egress Interface : ge-0/1/1.0  
 Source ipv4 address: 20.6.0.1  
 Destination ipv4 address: 20.6.0.2  
 Source udp port: 2020  
 Destination udp port: 3030

## Rfc2544 latency test information :

Theoretical max bandwidth : 993000 kbps  
 Initial test load percentage : 100.00 %  
 Duration in seconds: 10

Test packet size: 64

| Iteration | Duration<br>(sec) | Elapsed<br>time | pps     | Tx<br>Packets | Rx<br>Packets |
|-----------|-------------------|-----------------|---------|---------------|---------------|
| 1         | 3                 | 3               | 134918  | 404754        | 404754        |
| 2         | 10                | 10              | 1349184 | 13491751      | 13491751      |
| 3         | 10                | 10              | 1349184 | 13491751      | 13491751      |
| 4         | 10                | 10              | 1349184 | 13491751      | 13491751      |
| 5         | 10                | 10              | 1349184 | 13491751      | 13491751      |
| 6         | 10                | 10              | 1349184 | 13491751      | 13491751      |
| 7         | 10                | 10              | 1349184 | 13491751      | 13491751      |
| 8         | 10                | 10              | 1349184 | 13491751      | 13491751      |
| 9         | 10                | 10              | 1349184 | 13491751      | 13491751      |
| 10        | 10                | 10              | 1349184 | 13491751      | 13491751      |
| 11        | 10                | 10              | 1349184 | 13491751      | 13491751      |
| 12        | 10                | 10              | 1349184 | 13491751      | 13491751      |
| 13        | 10                | 10              | 1349184 | 13491751      | 13491751      |
| 14        | 10                | 10              | 1349184 | 13491751      | 13491751      |
| 15        | 10                | 10              | 1349184 | 13491751      | 13491751      |
| 16        | 10                | 10              | 1349184 | 13491751      | 13491751      |
| 17        | 10                | 10              | 1349184 | 13491751      | 13491751      |
| 18        | 10                | 10              | 1349184 | 13491751      | 13491751      |
| 19        | 10                | 10              | 1349184 | 13491751      | 13491751      |
| 20        | 10                | 10              | 1349184 | 13491751      | 13491751      |
| 21        | 10                | 10              | 1349184 | 13491751      | 13491751      |

| ----- Latency ----- |         |         |           |
|---------------------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Min(ns)             | Avg(ns) | Max(ns) | Probe(ns) |
| 17464               | 18770   | 18880   | 18784     |
| 17472               | 18799   | 20488   | 18848     |
| 17472               | 18799   | 20416   | 18816     |
| 17472               | 18799   | 20440   | 18704     |
| 17464               | 18799   | 20376   | 18880     |
| 17464               | 18799   | 20232   | 18832     |
| 17464               | 18799   | 20400   | 18848     |
| 17472               | 18799   | 20240   | 18864     |
| 17472               | 18799   | 20264   | 18848     |
| 17464               | 18799   | 20264   | 18880     |
| 17472               | 18800   | 20320   | 18864     |
| 17464               | 18799   | 20176   | 18864     |
| 17464               | 18800   | 20248   | 18864     |
| 17464               | 18800   | 20272   | 18864     |
| 17464               | 18799   | 20472   | 18832     |
| 17464               | 18799   | 20256   | 18880     |
| 17464               | 18799   | 20336   | 18848     |
| 17464               | 18800   | 20688   | 18848     |
| 17472               | 18800   | 20504   | 18864     |
| 17464               | 18799   | 20448   | 18768     |
| 17472               | 18799   | 20240   | 18864     |

Result of the iteration runs : Latency Test complete for packet size 64

Avg (min) Latency : 17466  
 Avg (avg) latency : 18799  
 Avg (Max) latency : 20360  
 Avg (probe) latency : 18844

Test packet size: 1280

| Iteration | Duration<br>(sec) | Elapsed<br>time | pps   | Tx<br>Packets | Rx<br>Packets |
|-----------|-------------------|-----------------|-------|---------------|---------------|
| 1         | 3                 | 3               | 9489  | 28467         | 28467         |
| 2         | 10                | 10              | 94896 | 948960        | 948960        |
| 3         | 10                | 10              | 94896 | 948960        | 948960        |
| 4         | 10                | 10              | 94896 | 948960        | 948960        |
| 5         | 10                | 10              | 94896 | 948960        | 948960        |
| 6         | 10                | 10              | 94896 | 948960        | 948960        |
| 7         | 10                | 10              | 94896 | 948960        | 948960        |
| 8         | 10                | 10              | 94896 | 948960        | 948960        |
| 9         | 10                | 10              | 94896 | 948960        | 948960        |
| 10        | 10                | 10              | 94896 | 948960        | 948960        |
| 11        | 10                | 10              | 94896 | 948960        | 948960        |
| 12        | 10                | 10              | 94896 | 948960        | 948960        |
| 13        | 10                | 10              | 94896 | 948960        | 948960        |
| 14        | 10                | 10              | 94896 | 948960        | 948960        |
| 15        | 10                | 10              | 94896 | 948960        | 948960        |
| 16        | 10                | 10              | 94896 | 948960        | 948960        |
| 17        | 10                | 10              | 94896 | 948960        | 948960        |
| 18        | 10                | 10              | 94896 | 948960        | 948960        |
| 19        | 10                | 10              | 94896 | 948960        | 948960        |
| 20        | 10                | 10              | 94896 | 948960        | 948960        |
| 21        | 10                | 10              | 94896 | 948960        | 948960        |

----- Latency -----

| Min(ns) | Avg(ns) | Max(ns) | Probe(ns) |
|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 68712   | 70031   | 70576   | 69456     |
| 68728   | 70344   | 71808   | 70512     |
| 68720   | 70344   | 71744   | 70352     |
| 68720   | 70344   | 71680   | 70112     |
| 68720   | 70345   | 71856   | 70352     |
| 68720   | 70344   | 71808   | 70384     |
| 68720   | 70344   | 71752   | 70480     |
| 68720   | 70344   | 71880   | 70112     |
| 68720   | 70344   | 71792   | 70320     |
| 68728   | 70345   | 73344   | 70336     |
| 68720   | 70344   | 71688   | 70560     |
| 68728   | 70345   | 71896   | 70496     |
| 68720   | 70344   | 71760   | 70096     |
| 68720   | 70344   | 71776   | 70320     |
| 68720   | 70344   | 71760   | 70400     |
| 68712   | 70345   | 71920   | 70352     |
| 68720   | 70344   | 71792   | 70576     |
| 68720   | 70345   | 71840   | 70320     |
| 68720   | 70344   | 71792   | 70368     |
| 68720   | 70345   | 71824   | 70464     |
| 68712   | 70345   | 71904   | 70512     |

Result of the iteration runs : Latency Test complete for packet size 1280

Avg (min) Latency : 68720  
 Avg (avg) latency : 70344

```

Avg (Max) latency           : 71880
Avg (probe) latency         : 70371

```

RFC2544 Latency test results summary:

```

-----
Packet  Theoretical Tx      Rx      ----- Latency -----
Size   rate (pps)  Packets  Packets  Min(ns)  Avg(ns)  Max(ns)  Probe(ns)
64     1349184    269835020 269835020 17466    18799    20360    18844
1280   94896       18979200 18979200  68720    70344    71880    70371

```

### show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test-id detail (Frame Loss Test on ACX Series routers)

```
user@host> show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test-id 73 detail
```

Test information :

```

Test id: 73, Test name: test1, Test type: Frame-Loss
Test mode: Initiate-and-Terminate
Test packet size: 64 1280
Test state: RFC2544_TEST_STATE_COMPLETED
Test start time: 2005-07-29 10:38:41 UTC
Test finish time: 2005-07-29 10:41:19 UTC
Counters last cleared: Never

```

Test-profile Configuration:

```

Test-profile name: prof_fl
Test packet size: 64 1280
Theoretical max bandwidth : 993000 kbps

```

Test Configuration:

```

Test mode: Initiate-and-Terminate
Duration in seconds: 20
Test family: INET
Routing Instance Name: default

```

Inet family Configuration:

```

Egress Interface : ge-0/1/1.0
Source ipv4 address: 20.6.0.1
Destination ipv4 address: 20.6.0.2
Source udp port: 2020
Destination udp port: 3030

```

Rfc2544 frame-loss test information :

```

Initial test load percentage : 100.00 %
Test iteration mode : step-down
Test iteration step percent : 10 %
Theoretical max bandwidth : 993000 kbps

```

Test packet size: 64

| Iteration  | Duration | Elapsed | Offered     | pps     | Tx       | Rx       | Tx         | Rx    |
|------------|----------|---------|-------------|---------|----------|----------|------------|-------|
| Frame-loss |          |         |             |         |          |          |            |       |
|            | (sec)    | time    | throughput% |         | Packets  | Packets  | Bytes      | Bytes |
|            | rate %   |         |             |         |          |          |            |       |
| 1          | 3        | 3       | 10.00 %     | 134918  | 404754   | 404754   | 27523272   |       |
| 27523272   | 0.00 %   |         |             |         |          |          |            |       |
| 2          | 20       | 20      | 100.00 %    | 1349184 | 26983501 | 26983501 | 1834878068 |       |
| 1834878068 | 0.00 %   |         |             |         |          |          |            |       |
| 3          | 20       | 20      | 100.00 %    | 1349184 | 26983501 | 26983501 | 1834878068 |       |
| 1834878068 | 0.00 %   |         |             |         |          |          |            |       |
| 4          | 20       | 20      | 100.00 %    | 1349184 | 26983501 | 26983501 | 1834878068 |       |
| 1834878068 | 0.00 %   |         |             |         |          |          |            |       |



Result of the iteration runs : Frame-loss test complete for packet size 64  
 Frame-loss rate (percent) : 0.00 %

Test packet size: 1280

| Iteration | Duration<br>Frame-loss<br>(sec) | Elapsed<br>time | Offered<br>throughput% | pps   | Tx<br>Packets | Rx<br>Packets | Tx<br>Bytes | Rx<br>Bytes |
|-----------|---------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-------|---------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| 1         | 3                               | 3               | 10.00 %                | 9489  | 404754        | 28467         | 36551628    |             |
| 2         | 20                              | 20              | 100.00 %               | 94896 | 1897920       | 1897920       | 2436929280  |             |
| 3         | 20                              | 20              | 100.00 %               | 94896 | 1897920       | 1897920       | 2436929280  |             |
| 4         | 20                              | 20              | 100.00 %               | 94896 | 1897920       | 1897920       | 2436929280  |             |

Result of the iteration runs : Frame-loss test complete for packet size 1280  
 Frame-loss rate (percent) : 0.00 %

RFC2544 Frame-loss test results summary:

| Packet<br>Loss<br>Size<br>percent | Theoretical<br>rate (pps) | Percentage<br>throughput | Tx<br>Packets | Rx<br>Packets | Frame<br>rate |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 64                                | 1349184                   | 100.00 %                 | 26983501      | 26983501      | 0.00          |
| 1280                              | 94896                     | 100.00 %                 | 1897920       | 1897920       | 0.00          |

#### show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test-id detail (Back-to-Back Frames Test on ACX Series routers)

user@host> show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test-id 55 detail

Test information :

Test id: 55, Test name: test1, Test type: Back-Back-Frames  
 Test mode: Initiate-and-Terminate  
 Test packet size: 64 1280  
 Test state: RFC2544\_TEST\_STATE\_COMPLETED  
 Test start time: 2005-07-29 10:36:54 UTC  
 Test finish time: 2005-07-29 10:37:57 UTC  
 Counters last cleared: Never

Test-profile Configuration:

Test-profile name: prof\_b2b  
 Test packet size: 64 1280  
 Therotical max bandwidth : 993000 kbps

Test Configuration:

Test mode: Initiate-and-Terminate  
 Duration in seconds: 20  
 Test family: INET  
 Routing Instance Name: default

```
Inet family Configuration:
  Egress Interface : ge-0/1/1.0
  Source ipv4 address: 20.6.0.1
  Destination ipv4 address: 20.6.0.2
  Source udp port: 2020
  Destination udp port: 3030
```

```
Rfc2544 Back-Back test information :
  Initial burst length: 20 seconds at 993000 kbps
  Test iteration mode : Binary
  Test iteration step percent : 50.00 %
```

```
Test packet size: 64
Iteration  Burst Length  Elapsed      Tx      Rx      Tx
          Rx              time      Packets  Packets  Bytes
          (Packets)
          Bytes
1          404754         3         404754   404754   27523272
27523272
2          26983680       20        26983680 26983680 1834890240
1834890240
```

```
Result of the iteration runs : Back-Back-Frames Test complete for packet size
64
```

```
Best iteration : 2
Measured burst (num sec) : 20 sec,
Measured burst (num pkts) : 26983680 packets
```

```
Result of the iteration runs : Back-Back-Frames Test complete for packet size
64
```

```
Best iteration : 2
Measured burst (num sec) : 20 sec,
Measured burst (num pkts) : 26983680 packets
```

```
Test packet size: 1280
Iteration  Burst Length  Elapsed      Tx      Rx      Tx
          Rx              time      Packets  Packets  Bytes
          (Packets)
          Bytes
1          28467          3         28467    28467    36551628
36551628
2          1897920       20        1897920 1897920 2436929280
2436929280
```

```
Result of the iteration runs : Back-Back-Frames Test complete for packet size
12
```

```
Best iteration : 2
Measured burst (num sec) : 20 sec,
Measured burst (num pkts) : 1897920 packets
```

```
RFC2544 Back-Back test results summary:
```

```
-----
Packet      Measure Burst
Size        length (Packets)
64          26983680 packets
1280        1897920 packets
```

**show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test-id detail (Reflection Test on MX104 routers)**

```
user@host> show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test-id detail 1
```

```

Test information :
  Test id: 1, Test name: fort_uni_inet_ref, Test type: Reflect
  Test mode: Reflect
  Test packet size: 0
  Test state: RFC2544_TEST_STATE_RUNNING
  Status: Running
  Test start time: 2013-12-09 16:24:52 IST
  Test finish time: TEST_RUNNING
  Counters last cleared: Never

```

```

Test Configuration:
  Test mode: Reflect
  Duration in seconds: 864000
  Test family: INET
  Routing Instance Name: default

```

```

Inet family Configuration:
  Egress Interface : ge-0/3/1.0
  Destination ipv4 address: 21.1.1.2
  Destination udp port: 200

```

| Elapsed<br>time | Reflected<br>Packets | Reflected<br>Bytes |
|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| 176             | 8977917              | 9031784502         |

#### show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test-id brief (Reflection Test on MX104 routers)

```

user@host> show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test-id brief 1
Test information :
  Test id: 1, Test name: fort_uni_inet_ref, Test type: Reflect
  Test mode: Reflect
  Test packet size: 0
  Test state: RFC2544_TEST_STATE_RUNNING
  Status: Running
  Test start time: 2013-12-09 16:24:52 IST
  Test finish time: TEST_RUNNING
  Counters last cleared: Never

```

#### show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test-id detail (Reflection Test on MX104 routers)

```

user@host> show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test-id detail 2
Test information :
  Test id: 2, Test name: fort_uni_inet_ref, Test type: Reflect
  Test mode: Reflect
  Test packet size: 0
  Test state: RFC2544_TEST_STATE_RUNNING
  Status: Running
  Test start time: 2013-12-09 16:39:18 IST
  Test finish time: TEST_RUNNING
  Counters last cleared: Never

Test Configuration:
  Test mode: Reflect
  Duration in seconds: 864000
  Test family: CCC
  Routing Instance Name: default

CCC family Configuration:
  Interface : ge-0/3/2.0
  Test direction: Egress

```

| Elapsed<br>time | Reflected<br>Packets | Reflected<br>Bytes |
|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| 23              | 809137               | 825319740          |

**show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test-id brief (Reflection Test on MX104 routers)**

```
user@host> show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test-id 2 brief
Test information :
  Test id: 2, Test name: fort_uni_inet_ref, Test type: Reflect
  Test mode: Reflect
  Test packet size: 0
  Test state: RFC2544_TEST_STATE_RUNNING
  Status: Running
  Test start time: 2013-12-09 16:39:18 IST
  Test finish time: TEST_RUNNING
  Counters last cleared: Never
```

## show services rpm twamp server connection

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>show services rpm twamp server connection</b><br><i>&lt;connection-id&gt;</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display information about the connections established between the real-time performance monitoring (RPM) Two-Way Active Measurement Protocol (TWAMP) server and control-clients. By default, all established sessions are displayed, unless you specify a session ID when you issue the command. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>connection-id</i> —(Optional) Display only information about the specified connection ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show services rpm twamp server connection on page 471</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 40 on page 471</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show services rpm twamp server connection</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                           |

**Table 40: show services rpm twamp server connection Output Fields**

| Field Name     | Field Description                                                                                       |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Connection ID  | Connection ID that uniquely identifies the connection between the TWAMP server and a particular client. |
| Client address | Client IP address.                                                                                      |
| Client port    | Client port number.                                                                                     |
| Server address | Server IP address.                                                                                      |
| Server port    | Server port number.                                                                                     |
| Session count  | Session count.                                                                                          |
| Auth mode      | Authentication mode.                                                                                    |

## Sample Output

### show services rpm twamp server connection

```

user@host> show services rpm twamp server connection
  Connection  Client      Client  Server      Server  Session  Auth
   ID         address      port    address     port    count    mode
         4  1.1.1.1      12345  192.168.219.203  890      16    none

```

|               |     |                 |       |           |       |    |      |
|---------------|-----|-----------------|-------|-----------|-------|----|------|
|               | 78  | 3.22.1.55       | 345   | 22.2.2.2  | 89022 | 5  | none |
|               | 234 | 192.168.219.203 | 2345  | 2.2.22.2  | 3333  | 16 | none |
|               | 5   | 221.4.1.1       | 82345 | 2.2.2.2   | 45909 | 16 |      |
| authenticated | 1   | 192.168.1.1     | 645   | 32.2.2.23 | 2394  | 16 |      |
| encrypted     |     |                 |       |           |       |    |      |

## show services rpm twamp server session

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>show services rpm twamp server session</b><br><i>&lt;session-id&gt;</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display information about the sessions established between the real-time performance monitoring (RPM) Two-Way Active Measurement Protocol (TWAMP) server and control clients. By default, all established sessions are displayed, unless you specify a session ID when you issue the command. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>session-id</i> —(Optional) Display only information about the specified session ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show services rpm twamp server session on page 473</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 41 on page 473</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show services rpm twamp server session</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                           |

**Table 41: show services rpm twamp server session Output Fields**

| Field Name               | Field Description                                                                                       |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Session ID</b>        | Session ID that uniquely identifies the session between the TWAMP server and a particular client.       |
| <b>Connection ID</b>     | Connection ID that uniquely identifies the connection between the TWAMP server and a particular client. |
| <b>Sender address</b>    | Sender IP address.                                                                                      |
| <b>Sender port</b>       | Sender port number.                                                                                     |
| <b>Reflector address</b> | Reflector IP address.                                                                                   |
| <b>Reflector port</b>    | Reflector port number.                                                                                  |

## Sample Output

### show services rpm twamp server session

```

user@host> show services rpm twamp server session
  Session  Connection  Sender      Sender  Reflector  Reflector
   ID      ID          address    port    address    port
  ----
    4        44      1.1.1.1    12345   192.168.219.203   890
    78        44      3.22.1.55    345     22.2.2.2       89022
   234       423    192.168.219.203   2345     2.2.22.2       3333
    5        423    221.4.1.1      82345     2.2.2.2       45909
    1        423    192.168.1.1     645     32.2.2.23      2394

```





## show services video-monitoring mdi errors fpc-slot

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | show services video-monitoring mdi errors fpc-slot <i>fpc-slot</i>                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display video monitoring error statistics.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>fpc-slot</i> —Number of the fpc slot for which statistics are displayed.                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Inline Video Monitoring Overview on page 191</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show services video-monitoring mdi errors fpc-slot on page 475</a>                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 42 on page 475 lists the output fields for the <b>show services video-monitoring mdi errors fpc-slot <i>fpc-slot</i></b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

Table 42: show services video-monitoring mdi errors fpc-slot Output Fields

| Field Name                      | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FPC slot                        | Slot number of the monitored FPC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Flow Insert Error               | Number of errors during new flow insert operations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Flow Policer Drops              | <p>Number of packets dropped by flow policer process.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> New flows usually arrive within a very short time interval (1.5 microseconds). These errors do not represent the loss of entire flows, because subsequent packets in the flow can establish the flow. All packets are monitored after a flow has been established. Packet forwarding occurs independently of the video monitoring, and packets are not dropped due to video monitoring errors.</p> |
| Unsupported Media Packets Count | Number of packets dropped because they are not media packets or they are unsupported media packets.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| PID Limit Exceeded              | <p>Number of packets unmonitored because the process identifier (PID) limit exceeded has been exceeded.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The current PID limit is 6.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## Sample Output

### show services video-monitoring mdi errors fpc-slot

```
user@host> show services video-monitoring mdi errors fpc-slot 2
```

MDI Errors Information

FPC Slot: 2

Flow Insert Error: 0, Flow Policer Drops: 0

Unsupported Media Packets Count: 0, PID Limit Exceeded: 202995

## show services video-monitoring mdi flows fpc-slot

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>show services video-monitoring mdi flows fpc-slot <i>fpc-slot</i> &lt;brief&gt; &lt;count&gt; &lt;destination-address&gt; &lt;destination-port&gt; &lt;detail&gt; &lt;input&gt; &lt;interface-name&gt; &lt;output&gt; &lt;rtp&gt; &lt;source-address&gt; &lt;source-port&gt; &lt;template-name&gt; &lt;udp&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display inline video monitoring flow statistics.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>fpc-slot</b>—Number of the slot for which flows are reported.</p> <p><b>brief</b>—(Optional) Display brief output(default).</p> <p><b>count</b>—(Optional) Display the number of flows.</p> <p><b>destination-address</b>—(Optional) Filter output by destination address.</p> <p><b>destination-port</b>—(Optional) Filter output by destination port.</p> <p><b>detail</b>—(Optional) Display output in detailed format including media delivery index records.</p> <p><b>input</b>—(Optional) Filter output by flow direction input.</p> <p><b>interface-name</b>—(Optional) Filter output by logical interface name.</p> <p><b>output</b>—(Optional) Filter output by flow direction output.</p> <p><b>rtp</b>—(Optional) Filter output by flow type rtp.</p> <p><b>source-address</b>—(Optional) Filter output by source IP address.</p> <p><b>source-port</b>—(Optional) Filter output by source port.</p> <p><b>template-name</b>—(Optional) Filter output by media delivery index template name.</p> <p><b>udp</b>—(Optional) Filter output by flow type MPEG-TS.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

## Related Documentation

- [Inline Video Monitoring Overview on page 191](#)

## List of Sample Output

[show servicesvideo-monitoring mdi flows fpc-slot brief on page 478](#)  
[show services inline-video-monitoring mdi flows detail on page 479](#)

## Output Fields

[Table 43 on page 478](#) lists the output fields for the **show services inline-video-monitoring mdi flows fpc-slot fpc-slot** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 43: show services mdi flows Output Fields**

| Field Name    | Field Description                                                          |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SIP           | Source IP address                                                          |
| DIP           | Destination IP address                                                     |
| SP            | Source port                                                                |
| DP            | Destination port                                                           |
| Di            | Direction (I=Input, O=Output)                                              |
| Ty            | Type of flow                                                               |
| Last DF:MLR   | Delay factor and media loss rate value of last media delivery index record |
| Avg DF:MLR    | Average value of delay factor and media loss rate                          |
| Last MRV      | Media rate variation value of last media delivery index record             |
| Avg MRV       | Average value of media rate variation                                      |
| IFL           | Interface name on which flow is receiving                                  |
| Template Name | Name of template associated with flow                                      |

## Sample Output

**show servicesvideo-monitoring mdi flows fpc-slot brief**

```
user@host> show services inline-video-monitoring mdi flows fpc-slot 2 brief
```

| Sno        | SIP      | SP      | DIP      | DP            | Di         | Ty  | Last DF:MLR | Avg |
|------------|----------|---------|----------|---------------|------------|-----|-------------|-----|
| DF:MLR     | Last MRV | Avg MRV | IFL      | Template Name |            |     |             |     |
| 1          | 20.0.0.2 | 1024    | 30.0.0.2 | 2048          | I          | UDP | 70.90:1     |     |
| 92.15:8205 | -7.09    | -9.36   |          |               | xe-2/2/1.0 |     | t1          |     |

## Sample Output

### show services inline-video-monitoring mdi flows detail

```
user@host> show services inline-video-monitoring flows fpc-slot 2 detail count 19
```

Format for RTP flows:

```
Source Address: 20.0.0.2, Source Port: 1024
Destination Address: 30.0.0.2, Destination Port: 2048
Last DF:MLR: 3.58:0, Avg DF:MLR: 3.60:0
Last MRV: 0.00, Avg MRV: 0.00
Interface Name: xe-2/2/1.0, Template Name: t1
Flow Direction: Input, Flow Type: RTP, MDI Records Count: 10
```

| Rec No | DF   | MLR | MRV  |
|--------|------|-----|------|
| 1      | 3.58 | 0   | 0.00 |
| 2      | 3.62 | 0   | 0.00 |
| 3      | 3.59 | 0   | 0.00 |
| 4      | 3.63 | 0   | 0.00 |
| 5      | 3.60 | 0   | 0.00 |
| 6      | 3.64 | 0   | 0.00 |
| 7      | 3.61 | 0   | 0.00 |
| 8      | 3.57 | 0   | 0.00 |
| 9      | 3.62 | 0   | 0.00 |
| 10     | 3.58 | 0   | 0.00 |

Format for MPEG2-TS over UDP flows:

```
Source Address: 20.0.0.2, Source Port: 1024
Destination Address: 30.0.0.2, Destination Port: 2048
Last DF:MLR: 3.63:0, Avg DF:MLR: 3.61:4097
Last MRV: 0.00, Avg MRV: 0.00
Interface Name: xe-2/2/1.0, Template Name: t1
Flow Direction: Input, Flow Type: UDP, MDI Records Count: 10
```

| Rec No | DF     | MLR   | MRV  | PID-0  | PID-1  | PID-2  |
|--------|--------|-------|------|--------|--------|--------|
|        | PID-3  | PID-4 |      | PID-5  |        |        |
| MLR    | Val    | MLR   | Val  | MLR    | Val    | MLR    |
| 1      | 3.63   | 0     | 0.00 | 0x1f40 | 0      | 0x1f41 |
| 0      | 0x1f54 | 0     | 0x11 | 0      | 0x1020 | 0      |
| 2      | 3.59   | 0     | 0.00 | 0x1f40 | 0      | 0x1f41 |
| 0      | 0x1f54 | 0     | 0x11 | 0      | 0x1020 | 0      |
| 3      | 3.64   | 0     | 0.00 | 0x1f40 | 0      | 0x1f41 |
| 0      | 0x1f54 | 0     | 0x11 | 0      | 0x1020 | 0      |
| 4      | 3.60   | 0     | 0.00 | 0x1f40 | 0      | 0x1f41 |
| 0      | 0x1f54 | 0     | 0x11 | 0      | 0x1020 | 0      |
| 5      | 3.64   | 0     | 0.00 | 0x1f40 | 0      | 0x1f41 |
| 0      | 0x1f54 | 0     | 0x11 | 0      | 0x1020 | 0      |
| 6      | 3.61   | 0     | 0.00 | 0x1f40 | 0      | 0x1f41 |
| 0      | 0x1f54 | 0     | 0x11 | 0      | 0x1020 | 0      |
| 7      | 3.57   | 0     | 0.00 | 0x1f40 | 0      | 0x1f41 |
| 0      | 0x1f54 | 0     | 0x11 | 0      | 0x1020 | 0      |
| 8      | 3.62   | 0     | 0.00 | 0x1f40 | 0      | 0x1f41 |
| 0      | 0x1f54 | 0     | 0x11 | 0      | 0x1020 | 0      |

|    |        |       |      |        |        |        |        |      |
|----|--------|-------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 9  | 3.58   | 40977 | 0.00 | 0x1f40 | 40977  | 0x1f41 | 0      | 0x12 |
| 0  | 0x1f54 | 0     | 0x11 | 0      | 0x1020 | 0      |        |      |
| 10 | 3.63   | 0     | 0    | 0.00   | 0x1f40 | 0      | 0x1f41 | 0    |
| 0  | 0x1f54 | 0     | 0x11 | 0      | 0x1020 | 0      |        |      |

## show services video-monitoring mdi stats fpc-slot

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | show services video-monitoring mdi stats fpc-slot <i>fpc-slot</i>                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display inline video monitoring statistics.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>fpc-slot</i> —Number of the fpc slot for which statistics are displayed.                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Inline Video Monitoring Overview on page 191</a></li> </ul>                                                                                               |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show services video-monitoring mdi stats fpc-slot on page 482</a>                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 44 on page 481 lists the output fields for the <b>show services video-monitoring mdi stats fpc-slot <i>fpc-slot</i></b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

**Table 44: show services video-monitoring mdi stats fpc-slot Output Fields**

| Field Name           | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FPC Slot             | Slot number of the monitored FPC                                                                                                                                                 |
| Active Flows         | Number of active flows currently monitored.<br>active flows = inserted flows - deleted flows.                                                                                    |
| Total Inserted Flows | Number of flows initiated under video monitoring.                                                                                                                                |
| Total Deleted Flows  | Number of flows deleted due to inactivity timeout.                                                                                                                               |
| Total Packets Count  | Number of total packets monitored.                                                                                                                                               |
| Total Bytes Count    | Number of total bytes monitored.                                                                                                                                                 |
| DF Alarm Count       | Number of delay factor alarms at each of the following levels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Info level</li> <li>• Warning level</li> <li>• Critical level</li> </ul> |

**Table 44: show services video-monitoring mdi stats fpc-slot Output Fields (*continued*)**

| Field Name             | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>MLR Alarm Count</b> | Number of media loss rate (MLR) alarms at each of the following levels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Info level</li><li>• Warning level</li><li>• Critical level</li></ul>      |
| <b>MRV alarm count</b> | Number of media rate variation (MRV) alarms at each of the following levels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Info level</li><li>• Warning level</li><li>• Critical level</li></ul> |

## Sample Output

### show services video-monitoring mdi stats fpc-slot

```
user@host> show services video-monitoring mdi stats fpc-slot 2
MDI Stats Information
FPC Slot: 2
Active Flows: 1, Total Inserted Flows: 1, Total Deleted Flows: 0
Total Packets Count: 746284, Total Bytes Count: 1013453672
DF alarm count: 0, Info level: 0, Warning level: 0, Critical level: 0
MLR alarm count: 0, Info level: 0, Warning level: 0, Critical level: 0
MRV alarm count: 0, Info level: 0, Warning level: 0, Critical level: 0
```



## test services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test

**Syntax** test services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test(ACX Series)  
 <clear-counters>  
 <routing-instance>  
 <test-name>  
 <test-id>  
 <start>>  
 <stop>

**Syntax** test services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test(MX104 Router)  
 <test-name>  
 <test-id>  
 <start>>  
 <stop>

**Release Information** Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3X52 for ACX Series routers.  
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3R1 for MX104 3D Universal Edge Routers.

**Description** Start or stop an RFC 2544-based benchmarking test. You can start or stop all of the test names that are defined on a router, or start or stop a specific test name. You can also stop a test based on its test identifier. You can also clear the statistical counters associated with the test. When you trigger an RFC 2544-based benchmarking test, it passes through a series of states. These states are displayed in the Test state field in the brief or displayed output information of the **show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking** command.



**NOTE:** The RFC 2544 test is stopped at the initiator automatically after the test successfully completes all of the test steps. You need not explicitly enter the **test services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test <test-name | test-id> stop** command. However, at the reflector, you must explicitly enter this command to stop the test after the test is completed at the initiator.

**Options** **start**—Start the RFC 2544-based benchmarking test

**stop**—Terminate the RFC 2544-based benchmarking test

**clear-counters**—(ACX Series routers only) Clear the statistics associated with the benchmarking test that was run.

**routing-instance**—(ACX Series routers only) Name of the routing instance for the test.

**test-name**—Name of the benchmarking test that must be started or stopped.

**test-id**—Unique identifier of the test that must be stopped. You can stop a test based on the test identifier. You can use the **test-id** option with only the **test services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking stop** command.

**Additional Information** The test session is supported in out-of-service mode for the underlying service. You must not transmit any traffic to the UNI port, configured as a generator or a reflector, that is being tested during the duration of the test.

**Required Privilege Level** view

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring an RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Test on page 164](#)
- [RFC 2544-Based Benchmarking Tests Overview on page 163](#)
- [rfc2544-benchmarking on page 312](#)

**List of Sample Output** [test services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking on page 484](#)

**Output Fields** To display the results of the benchmarking test, use the **show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking** command.

## Sample Output

**test services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking**

```
user@host> test services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test test-name test1 start
Test "test1" id 56 started
```

The response specifies that a test has been started with test id 56. The test ID can be further used in **show** commands to view test output.

## PART 6

# Index

- [Index on page 487](#)



# Index

## Symbols

|                                              |    |
|----------------------------------------------|----|
| #, comments in configuration statements..... | xx |
| ( ), in syntax descriptions.....             | xx |
| < >, in syntax descriptions.....             | xx |
| [ ], in configuration statements.....        | xx |
| { }, in configuration statements.....        | xx |
| (pipe), in syntax descriptions.....          | xx |

## A

|                                              |     |
|----------------------------------------------|-----|
| accept                                       |     |
| action.....                                  | 59  |
| accounting statement                         |     |
| flow monitoring.....                         | 214 |
| usage guidelines.....                        | 70  |
| active flow monitoring                       |     |
| aggregated flows, displaying.....            | 394 |
| available PICs, displaying.....              | 417 |
| CPU usage, displaying.....                   | 420 |
| error statistics, displaying.....            | 399 |
| flow statistics, displaying.....             | 403 |
| flows, detailed information, displaying..... | 408 |
| memory statistics, displaying.....           | 413 |
| packet size distribution, displaying.....    | 415 |
| adaptive-services-pics statement             |     |
| usage guidelines.....                        | 32  |
| address statement                            |     |
| DFC.....                                     | 215 |
| usage guidelines.....                        | 38  |
| flow monitoring.....                         | 215 |
| usage guidelines.....                        | 59  |
| aggregate-export-interval statement.....     | 216 |
| usage guidelines.....                        | 70  |
| aggregated flows, displaying.....            | 394 |
| aggregation statement                        |     |
| flow monitoring.....                         | 217 |
| usage guidelines.....                        | 86  |
| allowed-destinations statement.....          | 218 |
| usage guidelines.....                        | 39  |
| analyzer-address statement.....              | 218 |
| usage guidelines.....                        | 29  |

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| analyzer-id statement.....            | 219 |
| usage guidelines.....                 | 29  |
| archive-sites statement.....          | 219 |
| usage guidelines.....                 | 30  |
| AS PIC                                |     |
| redundancy.....                       | 13  |
| authentication-mode statement         |     |
| RPM.....                              | 220 |
| autonomous-system-type statement..... | 221 |
| usage guidelines.....                 | 86  |

## B

|                                                               |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| benchmarking test See RFC 2544 benchmarking test, RPM service |     |
| bgp statement                                                 |     |
| RPM.....                                                      | 222 |
| braces, in configuration statements.....                      | xx  |
| brackets                                                      |     |
| angle, in syntax descriptions.....                            | xx  |
| square, in configuration statements.....                      | xx  |

## C

|                                                             |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| capture-group statement.....                                | 223 |
| usage guidelines.....                                       | 37  |
| cflowd statement                                            |     |
| usage guidelines.....                                       | 86  |
| clear passive-monitoring statistics command.....            | 355 |
| clear services dynamic-flow-capture command.....            | 356 |
| clear services flow-collector statistics command.....       | 357 |
| clear services rpm twamp server connection command.....     | 358 |
| clear services video-monitoring mdi errors command.....     | 359 |
| clear services video-monitoring mdi statistics command..... | 360 |
| client-list statement.....                                  | 225 |
| collector statement.....                                    | 225 |
| usage guidelines.....                                       | 30  |
| collector-pic statement                                     |     |
| usage guidelines.....                                       | 31  |
| comments, in configuration statements.....                  | xx  |
| configuration                                               |     |
| dynamic flow capture interface.....                         | 43  |
| flow-tap application.....                                   | 53  |
| content destination                                         |     |
| dynamic flow capture, displaying.....                       | 422 |

|                                                |        |
|------------------------------------------------|--------|
| content destinations                           |        |
| DFC.....                                       | 35     |
| Junos Packet Vision.....                       | 48     |
| content-destination statement.....             | 226    |
| usage guidelines.....                          | 38     |
| control source                                 |        |
| DFC.....                                       | 35     |
| control source,                                |        |
| dynamic flow capture, displaying.....          | 424    |
| control-source statement.....                  | 227    |
| usage guidelines.....                          | 39     |
| conventions                                    |        |
| text and syntax.....                           | xix    |
| core-dump statement.....                       | 228    |
| usage guidelines.....                          | 6      |
| curly braces, in configuration statements..... | xx     |
| customer support.....                          | xxi    |
| contacting JTAC.....                           | xxi    |
| <b>D</b>                                       |        |
| data-fill statement.....                       | 229    |
| data-format statement.....                     | 229    |
| usage guidelines.....                          | 29     |
| data-size statement.....                       | 230    |
| destination statement.....                     | 231    |
| flow monitoring                                |        |
| usage guidelines.....                          | 59     |
| destination-interface statement                |        |
| RPM.....                                       | 232    |
| destination-ipv4-address (RFC 2544             |        |
| Benchmarking).....                             | 233    |
| destination-port statement                     |        |
| RPM.....                                       | 234    |
| destination-udp-port (RFC 2544                 |        |
| Benchmarking).....                             | 235    |
| destinations statement                         |        |
| flow collection.....                           | 235    |
| usage guidelines.....                          | 28     |
| DFC                                            |        |
| architecture.....                              | 35     |
| capture group.....                             | 37     |
| control source configuration.....              | 39     |
| destination configuration.....                 | 38     |
| example configuration.....                     | 43     |
| interface configuration.....                   | 40     |
| system logging.....                            | 41     |
| threshold configuration.....                   | 42     |
| direction (RFC 2544 Benchmarking).....         | 236    |
| disable statement                              |        |
| flow monitoring.....                           | 236    |
| traffic sampling                               |        |
| usage guidelines.....                          | 62     |
| discard accounting                             |        |
| usage guidelines.....                          | 70     |
| documentation                                  |        |
| comments on.....                               | xxi    |
| dscp-code-point statement                      |        |
| RPM.....                                       | 237    |
| DTCP.....                                      | 35, 47 |
| duplicates-dropped-periodicity statement.....  | 238    |
| usage guidelines.....                          | 43     |
| dynamic flow capture See DFC                   |        |
| content destination, displaying.....           | 422    |
| control source, displaying.....                | 424    |
| statistics                                     |        |
| clearing.....                                  | 356    |
| displaying.....                                | 426    |
| dynamic flow capture interfaces                |        |
| displaying.....                                | 369    |
| Dynamic Tasking Control Protocol See DTCP      |        |
| dynamic-flow-capture statement.....            | 239    |
| <b>E</b>                                       |        |
| enable flow collection mode.....               | 32     |
| engine-id statement                            |        |
| flow monitoring.....                           | 240    |
| engine-type statement.....                     | 241    |
| export-format statement.....                   | 242    |
| usage guidelines.....                          | 8      |
| extension-service statement.....               | 243    |
| <b>F</b>                                       |        |
| family (RFC 2544 Benchmarking).....            | 245    |
| family statement                               |        |
| flow monitoring                                |        |
| usage guidelines.....                          | 59     |
| file statement.....                            | 248    |
| traffic sampling.....                          | 247    |
| traffic sampling output                        |        |
| usage guidelines.....                          | 63, 65 |
| file-specification statement                   |        |
| usage guidelines.....                          | 29, 30 |
| filename statement.....                        | 249    |
| filename-prefix statement.....                 | 250    |
| usage guidelines.....                          | 30     |

- files
    - logging information output file.....65
    - traffic sampling output files.....63
    - var/log/sampled file.....65
    - var/tmp/sampled.pkts file.....63
  - files statement.....250
    - usage guidelines.....63
  - filter statement
    - flow monitoring.....251
    - usage guidelines.....59
  - firewall filters
    - actions.....59
    - in traffic sampling.....59
  - flow aggregation.....86
    - multiple flow servers.....114
    - source ID, IPFIX flows.....106
    - template and option template ID.....109
    - templates.....398
    - traffic sampling
      - observation domain ID, version 9 .....106
  - flow collector
    - analyzer configuration.....29
    - destination configuration.....28
    - file format configuration.....29
    - interface mapping.....30
    - transfer log.....30
  - flow collector interfaces
    - status information, displaying.....373
  - flow collector services
    - interface files, displaying.....429
    - packets received, displaying.....431
    - primary server, switching to.....361
    - secondary server, switching to.....362
    - statistics
      - displaying.....433
      - interface, clearing.....357
      - test file, transferring.....363
  - Flow monitoring
    - overview.....3, 17
  - flow monitoring
    - active
      - aggregated flows, displaying.....394
      - CPU usage, displaying.....420
      - detailed information, displaying.....408
      - error statistics, displaying.....399
      - flow statistics, displaying.....403
      - memory statistics, displaying.....413
      - packet size distribution, displaying.....415
      - PICs, displaying available.....417
    - example configuration
      - multiple port mirroring.....126, 132
      - next-hop groups.....126, 132
    - passive
      - flow statistics, displaying.....386
      - memory and flow statistics, displaying.....388
      - status, displaying.....390
      - usage statistics, displaying.....392
    - redundancy.....13
  - flow monitoring interfaces
    - status information, displaying.....379
  - flow server
    - replicating flows to multiple servers.....114
  - flow-active-timeout statement.....252
    - usage guidelines.....9
  - flow-collector statement.....253
    - usage guidelines.....27, 32
  - flow-export-destination statement.....254
    - usage guidelines.....8
  - flow-export-rate statement
    - flow monitoring.....254
  - flow-inactive-timeout statement.....255
    - usage guidelines.....9
  - flow-server statement
    - flow monitoring.....256
  - flow-tap
    - interface.....49
    - permissions statement.....50
    - RADIUS configuration.....50
    - restrictions.....51
    - security.....50
  - flow-tap application
    - example configuration.....53
  - flow-tap statement.....257
  - flow-tap-dtcp statement.....50
  - font conventions.....xix
  - forwarding-options statement
    - usage guidelines.....204
  - ftp statement
    - usage guidelines.....28, 30
  - FTP traffic, sampling.....68
- ## G
- g-duplicates-dropped-periodicity statement.....260
    - usage guidelines.....43

|                                 |     |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| g-max-duplicates statement..... | 261 |
| usage guidelines.....           | 43  |

## H

|                                   |     |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| hard-limit statement.....         | 261 |
| usage guidelines.....             | 38  |
| hard-limit-target statement.....  | 262 |
| usage guidelines.....             | 38  |
| hardware-timestamp statement..... | 262 |
| history-size statement.....       | 263 |
| usage guidelines.....             | 152 |
| host-outbound statement.....      | 263 |

## I

|                                                |        |
|------------------------------------------------|--------|
| inactivity-timeout statement                   |        |
| RPM.....                                       | 264    |
| inline-jflow statement                         |        |
| flow monitoring.....                           | 264    |
| usage guidelines.....                          | 77, 82 |
| input-interface-index statement.....           | 266    |
| input-packet-rate-threshold statement.....     | 266    |
| usage guidelines.....                          | 42     |
| instance statement                             |        |
| sampling.....                                  | 267    |
| usage guidelines.....                          | 69     |
| interface statement                            |        |
| flow monitoring                                |        |
| usage guidelines.....                          | 121    |
| flow-tap.....                                  | 269    |
| usage guidelines.....                          | 49     |
| interface-map statement.....                   | 269    |
| usage guidelines.....                          | 30     |
| interfaces statement                           |        |
| DFC.....                                       | 270    |
| usage guidelines .....                         | 40     |
| flow monitoring                                |        |
| usage guidelines.....                          | 59     |
| video-monitoring.....                          | 271    |
| IP addresses                                   |        |
| sampling traffic from single IP addresses..... | 67     |
| ipv4-template statement.....                   | 272    |
| ipv6-template statement.....                   | 273    |

## J

|                     |    |
|---------------------|----|
| Junos Packet Vision |    |
| application.....    | 47 |
| architecture.....   | 48 |

## L

|                                    |     |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| label-position statement.....      | 274 |
| lawful intercept architecture..... | 48  |
| local-dump statement.....          | 274 |
| usage guidelines.....              | 116 |
| log output                         |     |
| traffic sampling.....              | 65  |
| logical-system statement           |     |
| RPM.....                           | 275 |
| usage guidelines.....              | 152 |

## M

|                                               |     |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----|
| manuals                                       |     |
| comments on.....                              | xxi |
| match statement.....                          | 275 |
| max-connection-duration statement.....        | 276 |
| max-duplicates statement.....                 | 276 |
| usage guidelines.....                         | 43  |
| max-packets-per-second statement.....         | 277 |
| usage guidelines.....                         | 61  |
| maximum-age statement.....                    | 277 |
| usage guidelines.....                         | 30  |
| maximum-connections statement.....            | 278 |
| maximum-connections-per-client statement..... | 278 |
| maximum-packet-length statement.....          | 279 |
| maximum-sessions statement.....               | 280 |
| maximum-sessions-per-connection               |     |
| statement.....                                | 280 |
| media delivery index                          |     |
| delay factor.....                             | 191 |
| media loss rate.....                          | 191 |
| media rate variation.....                     | 191 |
| mediation devices                             |     |
| Junos Packet Vision.....                      | 48  |
| minimum-priority statement.....               | 281 |
| usage guidelines.....                         | 39  |
| mode (RFC 2544 Benchmarking).....             | 281 |
| monitoring statement.....                     | 282 |
| usage guidelines.....                         | 7   |
| moving-average-size statement.....            | 283 |
| MPLS                                          |     |
| packets                                       |     |
| passive flow monitoring.....                  | 20  |
| mpls-ipv4-template statement.....             | 283 |
| mpls-template statement.....                  | 284 |
| multiservice-options statement.....           | 284 |



**N**

|                                     |          |
|-------------------------------------|----------|
| name-format statement.....          | 285      |
| usage guidelines.....               | 29       |
| next-hop groups.....                | 119      |
| next-hop statement.....             | 286      |
| next-hop groups                     |          |
| usage guidelines.....               | 121      |
| usage guidelines.....               | 119      |
| next-hop-group statement            |          |
| forwarding-options.....             | 287      |
| usage guidelines.....               | 119, 121 |
| no-core-dump statement.....         | 228      |
| usage guidelines.....               | 6        |
| no-filter-check statement.....      | 287      |
| usage guidelines.....               | 119      |
| no-local-dump statement.....        | 274      |
| usage guidelines.....               | 116      |
| no-remote-trace statement           |          |
| flow monitoring.....                | 288      |
| no-stamp statement.....             | 326      |
| usage guidelines.....               | 63       |
| no-syslog statement                 |          |
| DFC.....                            | 288      |
| flow monitoring.....                | 326      |
| usage guidelines.....               | 41       |
| no-world-readable statement         |          |
| flow monitoring.....                | 351      |
| usage guidelines.....               | 63       |
| notification-targets statement..... | 289      |
| usage guidelines.....               | 39       |

**O**

|                                           |     |
|-------------------------------------------|-----|
| observation-domain-id statement.....      | 290 |
| offloading flows                          |     |
| configuring.....                          | 15  |
| one-way-hardware-timestamp statement..... | 291 |
| usage guidelines.....                     | 148 |
| option-refresh-rate statement.....        | 292 |
| options-template-id statement.....        | 293 |
| output files                              |     |
| logging information output file.....      | 65  |
| traffic sampling output files.....        | 63  |
| output statement                          |     |
| discard accounting.....                   | 294 |
| flow monitoring.....                      | 295 |
| port mirroring.....                       | 296 |
| sampling.....                             | 297 |
| output-interface-index statement.....     | 298 |

**P**

|                                           |        |
|-------------------------------------------|--------|
| packet size distribution, displaying..... | 415    |
| parentheses, in syntax descriptions.....  | xx     |
| passive flow monitoring.....              | 3, 17  |
| error statistics, displaying.....         | 384    |
| flow statistics, displaying.....          | 386    |
| memory statistics, displaying.....        | 388    |
| MPLS packets.....                         | 20     |
| PICs, displaying available.....           | 390    |
| statistics, clearing.....                 | 355    |
| usage statistics, displaying.....         | 392    |
| passive-monitor-mode statement.....       | 298    |
| usage guidelines.....                     | 18     |
| password statement                        |        |
| usage guidelines.....                     | 28, 30 |
| peer-as-billing-template statement.....   | 300    |
| pic-memory-threshold statement.....       | 300    |
| usage guidelines.....                     | 42     |
| PICs                                      |        |
| active flow monitoring                    |        |
| available PICs, displaying.....           | 417    |
| CPU usage, displaying.....                | 420    |
| pop-all-labels statement.....             | 301    |
| usage guidelines.....                     | 21     |
| port mirroring.....                       | 119    |
| disabling.....                            | 236    |
| displaying.....                           | 367    |
| port statement                            |        |
| cflowd                                    |        |
| usage guidelines.....                     | 86     |
| flow monitoring.....                      | 302    |
| RPM.....                                  | 302    |
| TWAMP.....                                | 303    |
| port-mirroring statement                  |        |
| usage guidelines.....                     | 119    |
| pre-rewrite-tos statement.....            | 303    |
| usage guidelines.....                     | 62     |
| probe statement                           |        |
| RPM.....                                  | 304    |
| probe-count statement.....                | 305    |
| probe-interval statement.....             | 305    |
| probe-limit statement.....                | 306    |
| probe-server statement.....               | 307    |
| probe-type statement.....                 | 308    |

**R**

|                       |         |
|-----------------------|---------|
| rate statement.....   | 309     |
| usage guidelines..... | 61, 119 |

|                                                    |         |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------|
| receive-options-packets statement.....             | 309     |
| usage guidelines.....                              | 18      |
| receive-ttl-exceeded statement.....                | 310     |
| usage guidelines.....                              | 18      |
| redundancy                                         |         |
| flow monitoring.....                               | 13      |
| request services flow-collector change-destination |         |
| primary interface command.....                     | 361     |
| request services flow-collector change-destination |         |
| secondary interface command.....                   | 362     |
| request services flow-collector test-file-transfer |         |
| command.....                                       | 363     |
| required-depth statement.....                      | 310     |
| usage guidelines.....                              | 21      |
| retry statement.....                               | 311     |
| usage guidelines.....                              | 31      |
| retry-delay statement.....                         | 311     |
| usage guidelines.....                              | 31      |
| RFC 2544 benchmarking test, RPM service            |         |
| configuring.....                                   | 164     |
| example, configuring for Layer 3 IPv4              |         |
| services.....                                      | 167     |
| example, configuring for NNI of Ethernet           |         |
| pseudowires.....                                   | 182     |
| example, configuring for UNI of Ethernet           |         |
| pseudowires.....                                   | 175     |
| overview.....                                      | 163     |
| statistical details of a specific test ID,         |         |
| displaying.....                                    | 454     |
| statistical details of a test type,                |         |
| displaying.....                                    | 449     |
| test name, configuring.....                        | 164     |
| test profile, configuring.....                     | 164     |
| route-record statement                             |         |
| usage guidelines.....                              | 86      |
| routing-instance statement                         |         |
| RPM.....                                           | 313     |
| routing-instances statement                        |         |
| RPM.....                                           | 313     |
| usage guidelines.....                              | 154     |
| RPM.....                                           | 139     |
| example configuration.....                         | 157     |
| RPM services                                       |         |
| benchmark test, performing.....                    | 483     |
| benchmarking test                                  |         |
| configuring.....                                   | 164     |
| example, configuring for Layer 3 IPv4              |         |
| services.....                                      | 167     |
| example, configuring for NNI of Ethernet           |         |
| pseudowires.....                                   | 182     |
| example, configuring for UNI of Ethernet           |         |
| pseudowires.....                                   | 175     |
| overview.....                                      | 163     |
| statistical details of a specific test ID,         |         |
| displaying.....                                    | 454     |
| statistical details of a test type,                |         |
| displaying.....                                    | 449     |
| test name, configuring.....                        | 164     |
| test profile, configuring.....                     | 164     |
| probe results                                      |         |
| history, displaying.....                           | 440     |
| recent, displaying.....                            | 443     |
| protocols and ports, displaying.....               | 439     |
| rpm statement.....                                 | 314     |
| RPM statements                                     |         |
| traceoptions.....                                  | 337     |
| RPM TWAMP server                                   |         |
| connections, clearing.....                         | 358     |
| connections, displaying.....                       | 471     |
| sessions, displaying.....                          | 473     |
| run-length statement.....                          | 315     |
| usage guidelines.....                              | 61, 119 |
| <b>S</b>                                           |         |
| sample (firewall filter action).....               | 59      |
| sample-once statement                              |         |
| flow monitoring.....                               | 315     |
| usage guidelines.....                              | 62      |
| sampled file.....                                  | 65      |
| sampled.pkts file.....                             | 63      |
| sampling                                           |         |
| logical interface.....                             | 61      |
| monitoring interface.....                          | 6       |
| next-hop-groups, displaying.....                   | 364     |
| port-mirroring instances, displaying.....          | 367     |
| sampling rate.....                                 | 61      |
| sampling statement.....                            | 318     |
| usage guidelines.....                              | 59      |
| send cflowd records to flow collector.....         | 31      |
| server statement.....                              | 319     |
| server-inactivity-timeout statement.....           | 319     |
| service-port statement.....                        | 320     |
| usage guidelines.....                              | 39      |

|                                                   |     |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----|
| services statement                                |     |
| DFC                                               |     |
| usage guidelines.....                             | 37  |
| dynamic-flow-control                              |     |
| usage guidelines.....                             | 209 |
| flow control                                      |     |
| usage guidelines.....                             | 209 |
| flow-tap                                          |     |
| usage guidelines.....                             | 211 |
| rpm                                               |     |
| usage guidelines.....                             | 211 |
| RPM.....                                          | 320 |
| shared-key statement.....                         | 321 |
| usage guidelines.....                             | 39  |
| show forwarding-options next-hop-group            |     |
| command.....                                      | 364 |
| show forwarding-options port-mirroring            |     |
| command.....                                      | 367 |
| show interfaces (Dynamic Flow Capture)            |     |
| command.....                                      | 369 |
| show interfaces (Flow Collector) command.....     | 373 |
| show interfaces (Flow Monitoring) command.....    | 379 |
| show passive-monitoring error command.....        | 384 |
| show passive-monitoring flow command.....         | 386 |
| show passive-monitoring memory command.....       | 388 |
| show passive-monitoring status command.....       | 390 |
| show passive-monitoring usage command.....        | 392 |
| show services accounting aggregation              |     |
| command.....                                      | 394 |
| show services accounting aggregation template     |     |
| command.....                                      | 398 |
| show services accounting errors command.....      | 399 |
| show services accounting flow command.....        | 403 |
| show services accounting flow-detail              |     |
| command.....                                      | 408 |
| show services accounting memory command.....      | 413 |
| show services accounting packet-size-distribution |     |
| command.....                                      | 415 |
| show services accounting status command.....      | 417 |
| show services accounting usage command.....       | 420 |
| show services dynamic-flow-capture                |     |
| content-destination command.....                  | 422 |
| show services dynamic-flow-capture control-source |     |
| command.....                                      | 424 |
| show services dynamic-flow-capture statistics     |     |
| command.....                                      | 426 |
| show services flow-collector file interface       |     |
| command.....                                      | 429 |
| show services flow-collector input interface      |     |
| command.....                                      | 431 |
| show services flow-collector interface            |     |
| command.....                                      | 433 |
| show services rpm active-servers command.....     | 439 |
| show services rpm history-results command.....    | 440 |
| show services rpm probe-results command.....      | 443 |
| show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking            |     |
| command.....                                      | 449 |
| show services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking test-id    |     |
| command.....                                      | 454 |
| show services rpm twamp server connection         |     |
| command.....                                      | 471 |
| show services rpm twamp server session            |     |
| command.....                                      | 473 |
| show services video-monitoring mdi errors         |     |
| command.....                                      | 475 |
| show services video-monitoring mdi flows          |     |
| command.....                                      | 477 |
| show services video-monitoring mdi stats          |     |
| command.....                                      | 481 |
| size statement.....                               | 321 |
| usage guidelines.....                             | 65  |
| soft-limit statement.....                         | 322 |
| usage guidelines.....                             | 38  |
| soft-limit-clear statement.....                   | 322 |
| usage guidelines.....                             | 38  |
| SONET interfaces                                  |     |
| sampling SONET interfaces.....                    | 66  |
| source-address statement                          |     |
| flow monitoring.....                              | 323 |
| usage guidelines.....                             | 7   |
| RPM.....                                          | 323 |
| source-addresses statement                        |     |
| DFC.....                                          | 324 |
| usage guidelines.....                             | 39  |
| source-id statement.....                          | 324 |
| source-ipv4-address (RFC 2544                     |     |
| Benchmarking).....                                | 325 |
| source-udp-port (RFC 2544 Benchmarking).....      | 325 |
| stamp option.....                                 | 65  |
| stamp statement.....                              | 326 |
| usage guidelines.....                             | 63  |
| statement                                         |     |
| flow monitoring                                   |     |
| usage guidelines.....                             | 65  |
| services                                          |     |
| usage guidelines.....                             | 32  |

|                                          |         |
|------------------------------------------|---------|
| statistics                               |         |
| active flow error.....                   | 399     |
| active flow instances.....               | 403     |
| active flow memory utilization.....      | 413     |
| aggregated active flow.....              | 394     |
| dynamic flow capture                     |         |
| clearing.....                            | 356     |
| displaying.....                          | 426     |
| support, technical See technical support |         |
| syntax conventions.....                  | xix     |
| syslog statement                         |         |
| flow monitoring.....                     | 326     |
| <b>T</b>                                 |         |
| target statement.....                    | 327     |
| RPM.....                                 | 327     |
| tcp statement                            |         |
| RPM.....                                 | 327     |
| tcp-tickles statement.....               | 345     |
| technical support                        |         |
| contacting JTAC.....                     | xxi     |
| template-id statement.....               | 344     |
| template-refresh-rate statement.....     | 345     |
| templates                                |         |
| flow aggregation.....                    | 398     |
| templates statement                      |         |
| video-monitoring.....                    | 328     |
| test services rpm rfc2544-benchmarking   |         |
| command.....                             | 483     |
| test statement                           |         |
| RPM.....                                 | 330     |
| test-interface (RFC 2544 Benchmarking)   |         |
| RPM.....                                 | 332     |
| test-interval statement.....             | 333     |
| test-name (RFC 2544 Benchmarking).....   | 334     |
| tests (RFC 2544 Benchmarking).....       | 331     |
| thresholds statement                     |         |
| RPM.....                                 | 335     |
| timestamp option.....                    | 65      |
| traceoptions statement                   |         |
| flow monitoring.....                     | 336     |
| RPM.....                                 | 337     |
| tracing operations                       |         |
| RPM.....                                 | 155     |
| traffic sampling                         |         |
| configuring.....                         | 59      |
| disabling.....                           | 62, 236 |
| example configurations.....              | 66      |
| flow aggregation.....                    | 86      |
| default values, option template ID.....  | 109     |
| default values, template ID.....         | 109     |
| observation domain ID, version 9 .....   | 106     |
| option template ID, version 9 and        |         |
| IPFIX.....                               | 109     |
| source ID, IPFIX.....                    | 106     |
| template ID, version 9 and IPFIX.....    | 109     |
| FTP traffic.....                         | 68      |
| logging information output file.....     | 65      |
| output files.....                        | 63      |
| SONET interfaces.....                    | 66      |
| traffic from single IP addresses.....    | 67      |
| transfer statement.....                  | 338     |
| usage guidelines.....                    | 29      |
| transfer-log-archive statement.....      | 339     |
| usage guidelines.....                    | 30      |
| traps statement.....                     | 340     |
| ttl statement                            |         |
| DFC.....                                 | 341     |
| usage guidelines.....                    | 38      |
| TWAMP server                             |         |
| connections, clearing.....               | 358     |
| connections, displaying.....             | 471     |
| sessions, displaying.....                | 473     |
| twamp statement.....                     | 342     |
| twamp-server statement.....              | 342     |
| <b>U</b>                                 |         |
| udp statement                            |         |
| RPM.....                                 | 346     |
| unit statement                           |         |
| flow monitoring.....                     | 347     |
| usage guidelines.....                    | 59      |
| username statement                       |         |
| flow collection.....                     | 348     |
| usage guidelines.....                    | 30      |
| <b>V</b>                                 |         |
| var/log/sampled file.....                | 65      |
| var/tmp/sampled.pkts file.....           | 63      |
| variant statement.....                   | 348     |
| usage guidelines.....                    | 29      |
| version statement                        |         |
| flow monitoring.....                     | 349     |
| usage guidelines.....                    | 86      |
| version-ipfix statement                  |         |
| usage guidelines.....                    | 77, 82  |

|                                               |     |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----|
| video monitoring                              |     |
| configuring.....                              | 193 |
| interface flow criteria.....                  | 195 |
| media delivery indexing.....                  | 193 |
| errors                                        |     |
| clearing.....                                 | 359 |
| displaying.....                               | 475 |
| flows                                         |     |
| displaying.....                               | 477 |
| media delivery index See media delivery index |     |
| media delivery indexing                       |     |
| syslog messages.....                          | 195 |
| overview.....                                 | 191 |
| platform support.....                         | 191 |
| statistics                                    |     |
| clearing.....                                 | 360 |
| displaying.....                               | 481 |
| video-monitoring statement                    |     |
| video-monitoring.....                         | 350 |

## W

|                          |     |
|--------------------------|-----|
| world-readable statement |     |
| flow monitoring.....     | 351 |
| usage guidelines.....    | 63  |

